



**ST THOMAS COLLEGE PALAI**  
**AUTONOMOUS** | ESTD. 1950 | REACCREDITED BY NAAC WITH A++ GRADE

## **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES (HONOURS)** **SYLLABUS**

**STCP-UGP (HONOURS)**  
**(2024 ADMISSION ONWARDS)**



**FACULTY : SOCIAL SCIENCES**  
**PROGRAMME : B.A. (HONOURS) HISTORY**

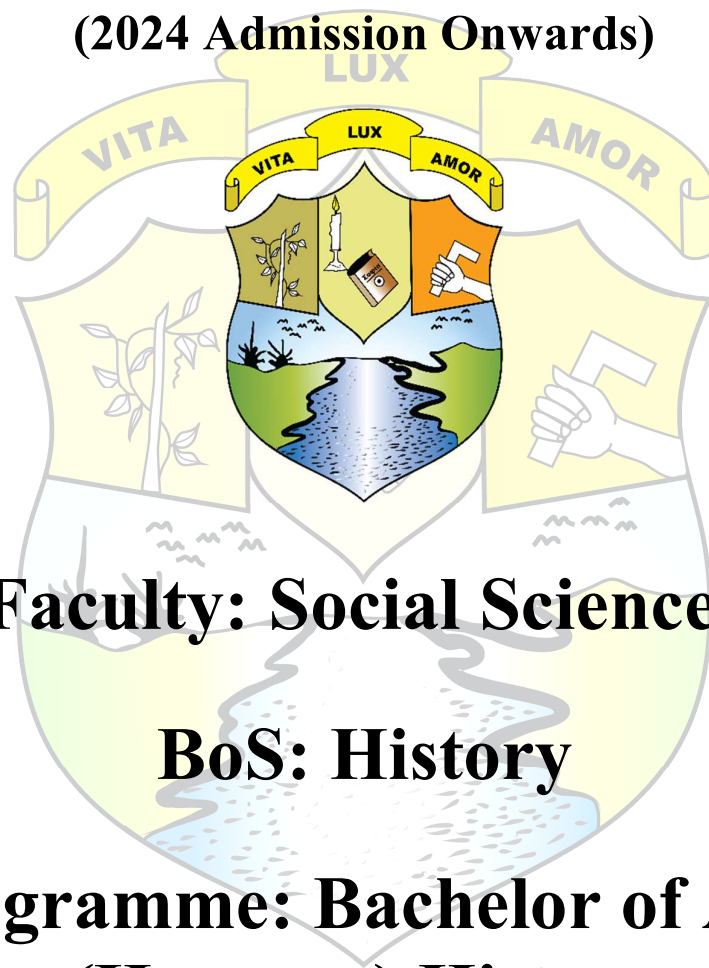
**ST THOMAS COLLEGE PALAI AUTONOMOUS**  
**ARUNAPURAM P.O., PALA, KOTTAYAM - 686 574**  
**KERALA, INDIA**

**ST THOMAS COLLEGE PALAI AUTONOMOUS**

**UG (HONOURS) SYLLABUS**

**STCP-UGP (Honours)**

**(2024 Admission Onwards)**



**Faculty: Social Sciences**

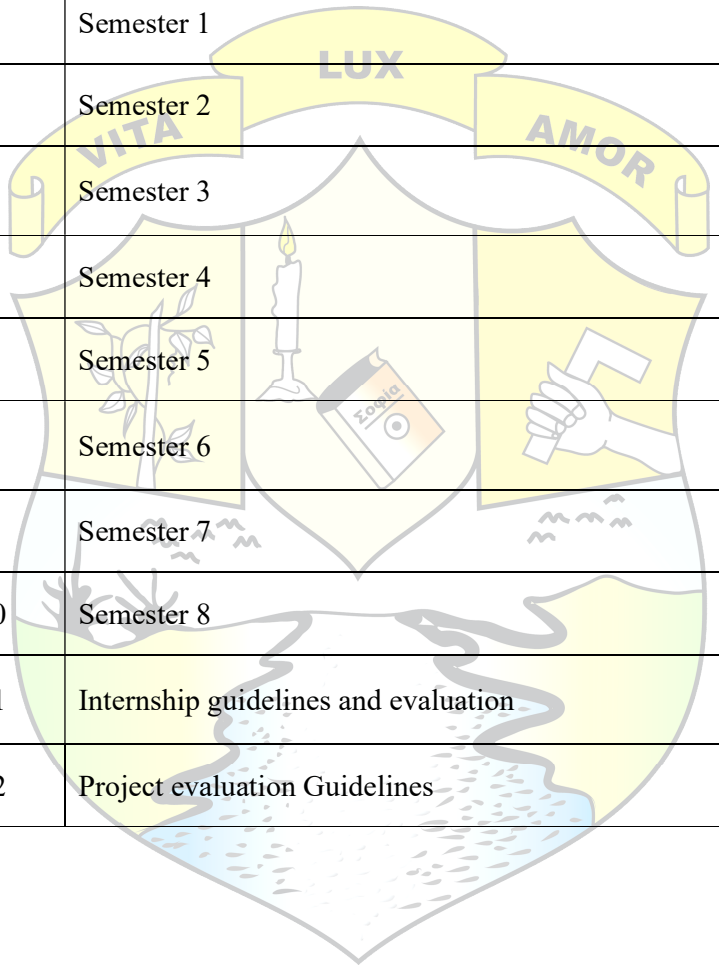
**BoS: History**

**Programme: Bachelor of Arts  
(Honours) History**

**St Thomas College Palai Autonomous  
Arunapuram, Kottayam-686574  
Kerala, India**

# Contents

Sl. No	Title
1	Preface
2	Syllabus Index
3	Semester 1
4	Semester 2
5	Semester 3
6	Semester 4
7	Semester 5
8	Semester 6
9	Semester 7
10	Semester 8
11	Internship guidelines and evaluation
12	Project evaluation Guidelines



## Preface

In the vibrant and ever-changing world, history has become increasingly significant, evolving beyond traditional limits to captivate a wide range of enthusiasts and a new, active academic community. The four-year undergraduate programme in History, in tune with changing needs of society aims to sensitize the students to broad overviews of the past by moving away from traditional narrative to an inclusive, analytical approach. In the 21st century, the study of history transcends mere memorization of dates and facts. It is a dynamic field that engages with the complexities of human behavior, societal evolution, and global interconnectedness. The exploration will not only uncover the stories of renowned figures and pivotal events but will also delve into the experiences of ordinary people whose lives and actions have profoundly impacted history.

In tune with Outcome-Based Education (OBE) Students will demonstrate an understanding of key historical events, figures, and periods. They will also analyze and interpret historical sources and evidence to form well-reasoned conclusions. They will conduct historical research, using primary and secondary sources effectively. Students will present historical arguments and interpretations clearly and persuasively in both written and oral forms.

The syllabus aims to cultivate a deeper understanding of the forces that have shaped human societies and to develop skills in critical thinking, research, and communication. By connecting past events to present realities, students will gain insights into how historical patterns influence current affairs and future possibilities.

As you embark on this academic journey, remember that history is not just about the past; it is a living, breathing discipline that helps us navigate the present and anticipate the future. Embrace the curiosity and critical engagement that this course fosters, and let it inspire you to view the world through a historical lens.

St Thomas College Palai Autonomous was conferred autonomous status by the UGC on 19 January 2024 and Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam after due procedure, notified it only on May 7, 2024, which resulted in the delay of the constitution of various statutory bodies (Governing Body, Academic Council and Board of Studies) of our college. Therefore, the first Academic Council of St Thomas College Palai Autonomous held on 10 June 2024 decided to adopt the syllabus of Mahatma Gandhi University, Kottayam for the UG programmes of our college for the academic year 2024–25.

# Syllabus Index

Name of the Major: **History**

## Semester: 1

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U1HISDSC100	Introducing History	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U1HISMDC100	Flavours of the Past and Present: Food, Culture and Society	MDC	3	4	2		2	
24U1HISMDC101	Science and Society	MDC	3	4	2		2	

L — Lecture, T — Tutorial, P — Practicum/Practicum , O — Others

## Semester: 2

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U2HISDSC100	Themes in Global History	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U2HISMDC100	Filmic Approaches to History	MDC	3	4	2		2	
24U2HISMDC101	Human and Environment	MDC	3	4	2		2	

**Semester: 3**

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U3HISDSC200	Society in Pre-Modern Kerala	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U3HISDSC201	Understanding Early India	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U3HISDSE200	The Ancient Social Formations from Hunter Gatherers to the Classical Antiquity	Choose one course from the bunch	DSE	4	4			
24U3HISDSE201	History of Printing and Publishing in India (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)		DSE	4	4	4		
24U3HISDSE202	Introducing Archaeology (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	4	4		
24U3HISDSC202	Origins of the Modern World	DSC B	4	5	3		2	
24U3HISMDC200	Germes, Medicine and Society	MDC	3	3	3			
24U3HISMDC201	From Symbols to Signals: A Brief History of Media	MDC	3	3	3			
24U3HISMDC202	Archaeology for Beginners	MDC	3	3	3			
24U3HISVAC200	Idea of India	VAC	3	3	3			
24U3HISVAC201	Value and Ethics in Archaeology	VAC	3	3	3			

**Semester: 4**

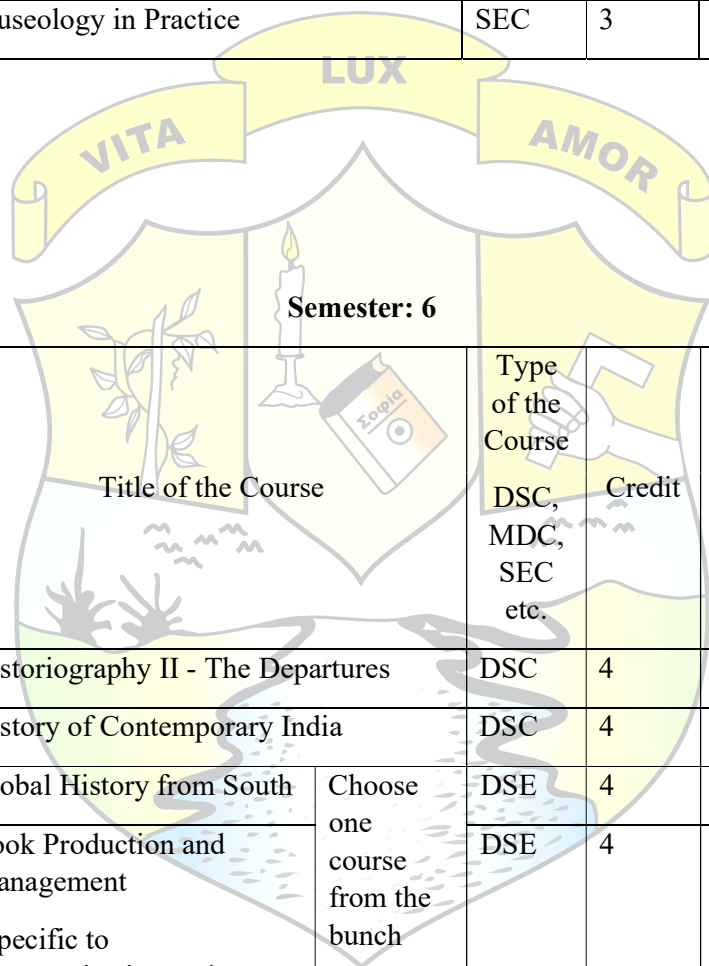
Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U4HISDSC200	History of Modern Kerala	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U4HISDSC201	Perspectives on Pre-Colonial India	DSC A	4	5	3		2	
24U4HISDSE200	World History from Early Medieval to Early Modern Period	Choose one course from the bunch	DSE	4	4	4		
24U4HISDSE201	History of Publishing in Kerala (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)		DSE	4	4	4		
24U4HISDSE202	Field Techniques in Archaeology (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	4	4		
24U4HISDSC202	Understanding the Modern World	DSC C	4	5	3		2	
24U4HISSEC200	Reading Visuals Historically	SEC	3	3	3			
24U4HISSEC201	Social History of Early Indian Art and Architecture	SEC	3	3	3			
24U4HISSEC202	Desktop Publishing - DTP	SEC	3	3	3			
24U4HISSEC203	Archaeology in Practice	SEC	3	3	3			
24U4HISVAC200	Ambedkar: Life, Politics and Philosophy	VAC	3	3	3			
24U4HISINT200	Internship	INT	2					

**Semester: 5**

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U5HISDSC300	India: Making of the Nation	DSC	4	5	3		2	
24U5HISDSC301	Historiography I - The Inheritances	DSC	4	4	4			
24U5HISDSC302	History of Capitalism	DSC	4	4	4			
24U5HISDSE300	Gender and Indian History	Choose one course from the bunch	DSE	4	5	3		2
24U5HISDSE301	Principles and Methods of Publishing Science (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)		DSE	4	5	3		2
24U5HISDSE302	Introduction to Museums and Museology (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	5	3		2
24U5HISDSE303	Transition to Contemporary Times		DSE	4	4	4		
24U5HISDSE304	Publishing Management (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)	Choose one course from the bunch	DSE	4	4	4		
24U5HISDSE305	Ancient Indian Numismatics (Specific to		DSE	4	4	4		



	Archaeology and Museology)								
24U5HISDSE306	Development of Archaeological Thought (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	4	4			
24U5HISSEC300	Doing Oral History		SEC	3	3	3			
24U5HISSEC301	The World of Communication		SEC	3	3	3			
24U5HISSEC302	Museology in Practice		SEC	3	3	3			



Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course	Credit	Hours/week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U6HISDSC300	Historiography II - The Departures	DSC	4	5	3		2	
24U6HISDSC301	History of Contemporary India	DSC	4	5	3		2	
24U6HISDSE300	Global History from South	Choose one course from the bunch	DSE	4	5	3		2
24U6HISDSE301	Book Production and Management (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)		DSE	4	5	3		2
24U6HISDSE302	Sciences in Archaeology (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	5	3		2
24U6HISDSE303	Historical Perspectives on Environment		DSE	4	4	4		
24U6HISDSE304	Publishing Laws and Ethics (Specific to		DSE	4	4	4		

	Communication and Publishing Sciences)	Choose one course from the bunch							
24U6HISDSE305	Trends in Mass Communication (Specific to Communication and Publishing Sciences)		DSE	4	4	4			
24U6HISDSE306	Human Evolution and Material Culture in Archaeology (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	4	4			
24U6HISDSE307	Harappa and Its Material Culture (Specific to Archaeology and Museology)		DSE	4	4	4			
24U6HISSEC300	Towards 21st Century History: GIS in Historical Research		SEC	3	3	3			
24U6HISSEC301	Art and Architecture as the Building Blocks of Power		SEC	3	3	3			
24U6HISVAC300	Human Rights in Historical Perspective	VAC	3	3	3				

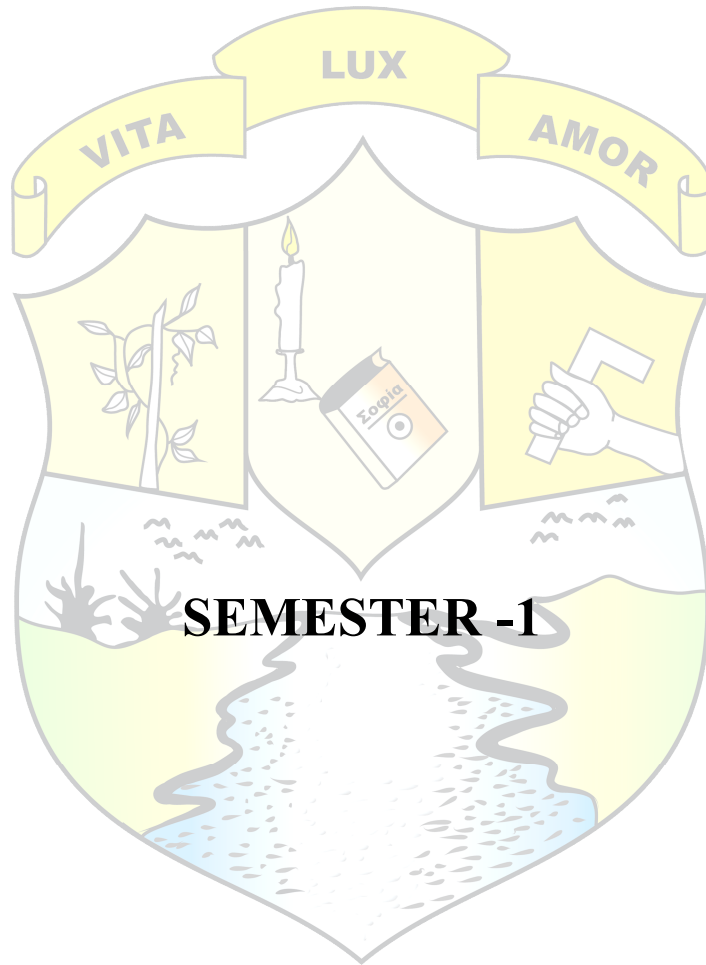
**Semester: 7**

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U7HISDCC400	Perspectives on State and Society in Early India	DCC	4	4	4			
24U7HISDCC401	Issues and Debates on Pre-Colonial India	DCC	4	4	4			
24U7HISDCC402	Research Methodology in History	DCC	4	5	3		2	
24U7HISDCE400	Pre-Colonial Indian Economy c. CE 1000-1800	DCE	4	4	4			

24U7HISDCE401	Making of a Colony Indian Experience	DCE	4	4	4			
24U7HISDCE402	Reflections on Gender and Women in History	DCE	4	4	4			

**Semester: 8**

Course Code	Title of the Course	Type of the Course DSC, MDC, SEC etc.	Credit	Hours/ week	Hour Distribution /week			
					L	T	P	O
24U8HISDCC400	History and Social Theory	DCC	4	5	3		2	
24U8HISDCC401	Themes in the Study of Modern Indian History	DCC	4	5	3		2	
24U8HISDCE400	Social Institutions and Structures of Early India	DCE	4	5	3		2	
24U8HISDCE401	Understanding Caste in India	DCE	4	5	3		2	
24U8HISDCE402	Reading Subaltern Studies	DCE	4	5	3		2	
24U8HISPRJ400	Project	PRJ	12					





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Introducing History</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U1HISDSC100</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-199</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	Designed to introduce history, the course through its four modules target building up a student line up with cognitive capacity to understand, analyse and narrate histories in varied forms and style. It opens a window into different courses that come up in future. Further, the course is conceived to generate interest, passion and commitment in scientific history through eliciting different worlds of historians in their global, national and local contexts. Finally, it introduces the use and application of digital technologies for the creation of history content in textual and audio-visual forms in the 21 <sup>st</sup> century.					
<b>Semester</b>	1	<b>Credits</b>			4	<b>Total Hours</b>
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practicum</b>	<b>Others</b>	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Develop a profound passion for historical studies, characterized by a heightened appreciation for the discipline of history	C, U, I	3, 6, 10
2	Draw inspiration from globally renowned historians, enriching their own scholarly pursuits and fostering a broader understanding of the global context within the field of history	A, E	1, 8

3	Demonstrate a heightened capacity for historical thinking and imagination and acquire the capacity to skilfully engage with both primary and secondary sources in the field of history	A, U	1, 2, 10
4	Develop digital literacy for scientific historical knowledge production in the 21 <sup>st</sup> century and inculcate the ability to employ interdisciplinary perspectives in historical research, with a specific emphasis on recognizing and exploring intersections between history and technology	C, A, S	4, 6
5	Develop the skills to identify, articulate, and critically examine research problems rooted in the complexities of everyday life.	C, An	1, 2, 3, 6, 7
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Essentials</b>			
1	1.1	What is History? Definitions of History (Carlyle, Carr, Bloch)	3	1
	1.2	The Past, Present and Future of History- Philosophy of History	3	1
	1.3	Themes of History – Truth in History: Question of Objectivity	3	1
	1.4	History and other Disciplines	2	1
	1.5	Relevance and Utility of History	2	1, 5
	<b>The Matter of Mind</b>			
2	2.1	Development of Social Scientific Thinking	3	1, 3

	2.2	On Developing Historians Mind- Historical Reenactment and Imagination Cognition and Critical Thinking	3	3
	2.3	Scientific and Professional Method	2	3
	2.4	The Field of the Historian	2	5
	2.5	Everyday Histories as Archives Practicum: Creation of a daily archives register that would include events, personalities, issues and problems, signs and scenes from their daily lifeworld. This report can be submitted in the form of a personal journal (Reflective deeper narrative) with details regarding place, time and individuals and a brief research problem.	10	5
	<b>The Making of a Historian</b>			
3	3.1	Romila Thapar (Read and discuss Lecture 1 in, <i>The Past and Prejudice- see reference</i> ).	3	2
	3.2	Fernand Braudel (Read and discuss <i>Personal testimony in The Journal of Modern History – see reference</i> )	3	2
	3.3	K N Panikkar (Read and discuss <i>Kalushithamaya Kalam – see reference</i> )	3	2
	3.4	Practicum: The students will write a biographical review of any of the historians included in the modules and explain why they liked the historian of their choice.	6	2
	<b>21<sup>st</sup> Century History</b>			
4	4.1	Technology and History	2	4
	4.2	Digital History	4	3
	4.3	Artificial Intelligence (AI) and History	2	4
	4.4	History in Media- Illustrated Histories	2	3
	4.5	New Archives and Memory Museums (Read: Pierre Nora's <i>Between Memory and History</i> )	3	3

	4.6	Practicum: The objective of this Practicum is to introduce and familiarise students with select applications in digital history. As part of this the students will record personal testimonies related to historical events, people and problems. Later these recordings will be presented as audio visual data. They can create reels, micro short films etc on select places of historical significance, individuals, events of historical significance like festivals etc. They can also use GIS (HGIS) technology to map historical data, explore spatial relationships with historical relevance from their surrounding locality. Another Practicum activity can be creation of digital photo albums with narrative on their historical significance. The students can opt for any one kind of Practicum activity from the above.	14	3, 4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally) History and Geography. Illustrate how geography influences history and vice versa with suitable examples.		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>	
	As the course initiates opening into the world of historical studies, profound lectures that would capture the interest of the students are to be conceived, designed and delivered in all its fineness. Critical as well as imaginative capacity of the students are to be fostered through discussions, debates and reviews of the lives and works of historians. Reviewing the works of selected historians can be opted to make them familiarise with various forms of narration, argumentation and presentation. Hands on training sessions are to be conducted for the units included in the fourth module like digitisation techniques, GIS software and its applications. Students should be given better counselling related to the Practicum work in consultation with experts in the field of digital technology. Motivate and inspire students to create digital exhibits, timelines, maps or multimedia presentations as individual or group activity.	
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>	
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>	
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Marks</b>
	Internal Assessment Test	<b>15</b>
	Assignment	<b>05</b>
	Viva- Voce	<b>05</b>
Written tests	<b>05</b>	
Total	<b>30</b>	



<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
2 Hours Written Examination of 70 marks			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

- Bloch, Marc (1953). *The Historian's Craft*. New York; Knopf.
- Carlyle, Thomas (1841). *On Heroes, Hero- Worship, & The Heroic in History*. London: James Fraser.
- Carr, E H (1961). *What is History*. New York; Vintage.
- Hobsbawm, Eric J. (1998). *On History*. New York: The New Press
- Burke, Peter (2018). *History and Social Theory*. New Jersey: Wiley.
- Lemon, M C (2006). *Philosophy of History*. London: Routledge
- Day, Mark (2019). *The Philosophy of History: An Introduction*. Bloomsbury India.
- Foucault, Michel (1972). *The Archaeology of Knowledge*. London; Tavistock.
- Garland, David (2014). 'What is a "History of the Present"?' On Foucault's genealogies and their critical preconditions,' *Punishment and Society*. ol.16 Issue 4.
- Thapar, Romila (2023). *The Future in the Past: Essays and Reflections*. New Delhi; Aleph.PP. 3-20, 253-302.
- Marwick, Arthur (2001), *The New Nature of History: Knowledge. Evidence. Language*. Lyceum Books.
- Stern, Fritz. (1970). *Varieties of History: From Voltaire to the Present*. London; Red Globe Press.
- Wallerstein, Immanuel (1996). *Open the Social Sciences*. Stanford University Press.

### Module 2

- Bernal, J.D (1954). *Science in History, The Social Sciences- Conclusion*, Vol.4, Harmondsworth; Penguin Books.

Bronner, Stephen Eric (2007). *Critical Theory: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press.

Collingwood, R.G(1946, Reprint 2020). *The Idea of History*. Oxford; Oxford University Press. PP. 231-249, 282-302.

Durant, Will (1991 Reissue Edition) *The Story of Philosophy*. Simon and Schuster.

Tosh, John (2021). *The Pursuit of History*. Routledge (7<sup>th</sup> Edition).

Wallerstein, Immanuel (1996). *Open the Social Sciences*. Stanford University Press.

### **Module 3**

Braudel, Fernand (1972). 'Personal testimony'. *The Journal of Modern History*. Vol 44, No. 4, pp. 448-467.

Panikkar, K.N (2021). *Kalushithamaya Kalam: Oru Charithrakarante Ormakurippukal*(Mal). Trivandrum; Chinth Publishers.

Thapar, Romila (1975). Lecture 1 in, *The Past and Prejudice*. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

### **Module 4**

Crymble, Adam (2021). *Technology and the Historian: Transformations in the Digital Age*. University of Illinois Press.

Bodenhammer, David. J (2015). *Deep Maps and Spatial Narratives*. Indiana University Press.

Gregory, Ian. N & Paul. S. Ell (2007). *Historical GIS*. Cambridge University Press.

Greengrass, Mark & Lorna Hughes (2016). *The Virtual Representation of the Past*. Routledge.

Olaya, Victor (2018). *Introduction to GIS*. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.

Harari, Yuval Noah (2020). *Sapiens: A Graphic History*. Vol.1. Jonathan Cape.

Kansteiner, Wulf (2022). *Digital Doping for Historians*. History and Theory. Vol 61 Issue 4.

Ritchie, Donald (2005). *Doing Oral History: A Practicum Guide*. OUP, USA.

Salmi, Hannu (2020). *What is Digital History?* Polity Press.

Noiret, Serge, et al (2022). *Handbook of Digital Public History*. De Gruyter Oldenburg.

Thompson, Paul (2017). *Voice of the Past*. New York: Oxford University Press

Nora, Pierre (1989). *Between Memory and History: Les Lieux de Memoire*. Representations, No. 26, pp. 7-24.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Flavours of the Past and Present: Food, Culture and Society</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U1HISMDC100</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-199</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course intends to provide a comprehensive understanding of the significance of food in shaping human history, culture, and modern food systems in India. The course will provide them with the necessary tools and perspectives to assess food culture critically and make well-informed and sustainable decisions related to food consumption in the past and contemporary times.					
<b>Semester</b>	1	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		2		1		60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To develop a historical perspective on food cultures and trends	U, S, I	1, 3
2	To examine the impact of colonization and globalization on food practices and systems	A	1, 3, 6
3	To analyse the role of food in cultural identity and religious practices	An, Ap	1, 3, 6, 7

4	To examine the development of various syncretic food culture	An, S	5, 6, 7, 8
5	To interpret the role played by food in relation with power, capital, gender and technology	An, Ap	2, 4, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transactions (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Historical Antecedents</b>		
1	1.1	Early Food Choices of Humans	2	1
	1.2	Representation of Food in Early Indian Literature and Material Remains	4	1
	1.3	Syncretic Evolution of Dietary Traditions in Pre-Colonial India	4	3, 4
	1.4	European and Colonial Culinary Influences on Indian Diet and Culture: Beverages and Appetites <b>(Practicum: Identify the European culinary influence on the diet and kitchen of Kerala and prepare and submit a report on it)</b>	10	5
		<b>From Regional to Global Food Patterns</b>		
2	2.1	Food History of Kerala: What did Kerala eat in the previous centuries: Caste, Community and Geography in diet choice	5	1, 4
	2.2	Food and the Emergence of Public Sphere: Coffee Houses, Clubs and Parlours	3	5
	2.3	Emergence of Sugar and Chocolate Complex of Taste	2	2, 5
	2.4	Food in the age of Globalization: Advertisement, Technology, Visual Culture and Gig Economy of Food Delivery	10	2

		( <b>Practicum:</b> Conduct a survey and submit a report or a video content (5-7 minutes) on the changing food consumption pattern in society. Students can conduct the study or video creation either from campus or public)		
	<b>Food as Metaphor</b>			
3	3.1	Food and Power: Politics of Vegetarianism – Religion and Caste Consideration – Purity and Pollution and Taboos	4	1, 3
	3.2	Gender Roles in Kitchen and Food Preparation	2	5
	3.3	Ethics and Psychology of Food Consumption – Hunger Index	2	3, 5
	3.4	The Free Time Chewing Culture: Bubble Gum and Pan	2	2
	3.5	History of Brewing and Cultural Insignia associated with Alcohol ( <b>Practicum:</b> Prepare a report (10-13 pages) or create a video content (5-7 minutes) on the dietary practices existed in Kerala by interviewing grandparents or aged people and submit)	10	2
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally) Food and Popular Culture.		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>	
	The course will conduct as a combination of lecture and Practicum mode. The Teaching Learning Process shall emphasise the interconnectedness of themes within the different rubrics to build a holistic view. The process shall consistently underline the ways in which various macro and micro-level developments can be viewed through a historical lens.	
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>	
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>	
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Marks</b>
	Internal Assessment Test	<b>10</b>

	Assignment	05	
	Viva- Voce	05	
	Written tests	05	
	Total	25	
<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>50</b>
	Marks	5 x 2 = 10	4 x 5 = 20
		2 x 10 = 20	

## References

### Module 1

Pollan, Michael (2006). *The Omnivore's Dilemma: A Natural History of Four Meals*. New York: Penguin Books.

Civitello, Linda (2008). *Cuisine and Culture: A History of food and People*. New Jersey: Wiley

Hudson, Berman D. (2021). *Food and Human Evolution: How Ancestral Diets Shaped Our Minds and Bodies*. New York: Algora publications, pp. 47-74.

Smith, Brian K (1990). Eaters, Food, and Social Hierarchy in Ancient India: A Dietary Guide to a Revolution of Values. *Journal of the American Academy of Religion*, vol. 58, no. 2, pp. 177–205.

Dietler, Michael (1996) *Feasts and Commensal Politics in the Political Economy: Food, Power, and Status in Prehistoric Europe* in Polly Wiessner and Wulf Schoonhoven eds. *Food and the Status Quest: An Inter-disciplinary Perspective*. Oxford: Berghahn Publishers, pp. 87-125.

Prakash, Om (1961). *Food and Drinks in Ancient India (From Earliest Times To C.1200 A.D.)*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal

Tamara Bray ed (2003). *The Archaeology and Politics of Food and Feasting in Early States and Empires*. New York:

Chakravarti, Mahadev. (1979). *Beef-Eating in Ancient India*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 7, no. 11, 1979, pp. 51–55.

Pant, Pushpesh (2013). *India: Food and the Making of the Nation*. *India International Centre Quarterly*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 1–34.

Khan, Anait (2022). Cuisine and Practice of Eating in the Sultanate of Delhi in *Journal of People's History and Culture*, Vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 150-166.

Sengupta, Jayanta (2010). *Nation on a Platter: The Culture and Politics of Food and Cuisine in Colonial Bengal*. *Modern Asian Studies*, vol. 44, no. 1, 2010, pp. 81–98.

Sen, Taylor, Colleen (2014). *Feasts and Fasts: A History of Food in India*. London: Reaktion Books.

## Module 2

Lutgendorf, Philip. (2012). *Making tea in India: Chai, capitalism, culture*. Thesis Eleven vol. 113 no.1, pp. 11-31.

Sivadas, Suma and Deepa, G (2021). *Kerala bhakshana charithram*. Kottayam: DC Books.

Bhadra, Gautam. (2005). *From an Imperial Product to a National Drink: The Culture of Tea Consumption in Modern India*. Kolkata: CSSSC.

Venkatachalapathy, A. R. (2002). *In those days there was no coffee': Coffee-drinking and middle-class culture in colonial Tamilnadu*. *The Indian Economic & Social History Review* vol. 39 nos.2–3, pp. 301–316

Bhaskaranunni, P (2023). *Pathompatham Noottantile Keralam*. Thrissur: Kerala Sahitya Akademi, pp. 19-58.

Nandy, Ashish. (2004). *The Changing Popular Culture of Indian Food: Preliminary Notes*. *South Asia Research* vol. 24 no.1, pp. 9–19.

Srinivas, Tulasi (2017). *“As Mother Made It”’: The Cosmopolitan Indian Family, “Authentic” Food, and the Construction of Cultural Utopia* in Carole Counihan and Penny van Esterik eds. *Food and Culture: A Reader*. New York: Routledge, pp. 355-375.

Civitello, Linda (2008). *Cuisine and Culture: A History of food and People*. New Jersey: Wiley.

Hudson, Berman D. (2021). *Food and Human Evolution: How Ancestral Diets Shaped Our Minds and Bodies*. New York: Algora publications, pp. 157-164.

Mintz, Sidney, W (2017). *Time, Sugar and Sweetness* in Carole Counihan and Penny van Esterik eds. *Food and Culture: A Reader*. New York: Routledge, pp. 91-106.

Newquist, H P (2017). *The Book of Chocolate: Amazing Story of the World's Favourite Candy*. New York: Viking.

Carney, Judith. (2008). *Reconsidering Sweetness and Power Through a Gendered Lens*. *Food and Foodways*, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 127–134.

Screening of the documentary: **The Darkside of Chocolate** directed by Miki Mistrati and Roberto Romano (<https://youtu.be/7Vfbv6hNeng?feature=shared>)

### Module 3

Barthes, Roland (2017). *Toward a Psychosociology of Contemporary Food Consumption* in Carole Counihan and Penny van Esterik eds. *Food and Culture: A Reader*. New York: Routledge, pp. 23-30.

Bourdieu, Pierre (2017). *Distinction: A Social Critique of the Judgement of Taste* in Carole Counihan and Penny van Esterik eds. *Food and Culture: A Reader*. New York: Routledge, pp. 31-39

Julier, Alice (2017). *The Political Economy of Obesity: The Fat Pay All* in Carole Counihan and Penny van Esterik eds. *Food and Culture: A Reader*. New York: Routledge, pp. 546-562.

Gowda, M. (1951). The Story of Pan Chewing in India. *Botanical Museum Leaflets Harvard University* vol. 14 no.8, pp. 181-214.

Redclift, Michael (2005) *Chewing Gum: The Fortunes of Tastes*. New York: Routledge.

Appadurai, A. (1981). Gastro-Politics in Hindu South Asia. *American Ethnologist*, vol. 8, no. 3, 1981, pp. 494–511.

Appadurai, Arjun. (1988). How to Make a National Cuisine: Cookbooks in Contemporary India. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, vol. 30, no. 1, 1988, pp. 3–24.

Fischler, Claude (1988). Food, Self and Identity. *Social Science Information*, Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 275-292.

Gorringe, Hugo, and D. Karthikeyan (2014). *The Hidden Politics of Vegetarianism: Caste and 'The Hindu' Canteen*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 49, no. 20, pp. 20–22.

Sutton, D. E. (2010). Food and the Senses. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, vol. 39, 2010, pp. 209–223.

Douglas, Mary (1966). *Purity and Danger*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul

### SUGGESTED READINGS

- Richard Shepherd, and Monique Raats, eds. (2006). *The psychology of Food Choice*. Cabi.
- Tamara Bray ed (2003). *The Archaeology and Politics of Food and Feasting in Early States and Empires*. New York: Kluwer Academic Publishers.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>SCIENCE AND SOCIETY</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U1HISMDC101</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-199</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course is designed to foster in students a respect for science as well as a scientific temperament and perspective. In a broad sense the course covers the emergence and institutionalization of science, its various sources of origins and ethical aspects. Here science is presented as a cognitive field of study having connections to all facets of society and the human experience. The course uses to critically situate science's knowledge foundations in relation to the complexities of social life, while acknowledging the essential role that science has played in the gradual advancement of human history.					
<b>Semester</b>	1	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		2		1		60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the epistemological, methodological and institutional developments in modern science	U	1, 2
2	Analyse the non-European roots of scientific traditions	An	1, 2, 6, 7

3	Assess the way in which the science looked at the social structures and institutions in Western world and colonies	E	1, 3, 6, 7, 8
4	Generate scientific temper among students to counter unscientific and mythicised interpretations of past	I	1, 4, 5, 9, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Emergence of Science as Knowledge</b>			
	1.1	Philosophy and Epistemology of Science	2	1
	1.2	Science as Method: Descartes and Francis Bacon	2	1
	1.3	<p>Scientific Revolution in Europe: Astronomy, Natural History and Plant Biology, and Natural Science</p> <p><b>Practicum:</b></p> <p>i. Read Rene Descartes <i>First Meditation: On What can be called into Doubt</i></p> <p>ii. Read Chapter IV, <i>Natural Selection: or the Survival of the Fittest</i> in Charles Darwin's <i>The Origin of Species</i> and submit a Reflection Paper on the influence of Social Darwinism in contemporary society</p>	12	1, 3
	1.4	Newtonian Synthesis	2	1
	1.5	Institutionalization of Science	3	1
2	<b>Science as Social Construct</b>			
	2.1	Science and Social Structure	2	3

	2.2	Emergence of Positivist logic and its influence on social science	2	2
	2.3	Modern Science as Eurocentric Discourse	2	3, 4
	2.4	Non-European Roots of Science: Arab, India and Chinese (Practicum – Examine the non-European roots of science giving special significance to the Indian roots and prepare and submit a paper (10-12 pages) on the universality of knowledge systems)	12	2
	2.5	Science as Imperial Discipline	3	3
	Social World of Science			
3	3.1	Social Function of Science – Ethics (Practicum: Analyse and submit a Reflection Paper on the importance of ethics in science and scientific profession in two for three pages. The students shall go through the article of Albert Einstein, selected pages of the work of Gary Werskey's <i>The Visible College</i> – find in reference section)	6	4
	3.2	Race and Gender in Science	3	3, 4
	3.3	Literature, Post Modernity and Science	2	4
	3.4	Mythification of Scientific Knowledge and Tradition	4	4
	3.5	Science as Social Movement	3	1, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Lecturing method can provide solid factual knowledge on the areas which the syllabus covering. Brainstorming sessions and seminars shall foster the student engagement through interactive class discussions. Course Delivery Method</p>
---------------------------------------	---

	includes lecture by using boards and LCD projectors, seminar presentations on assigned themes and peer group discussions. While module 1 is aimed at imparting knowledge on the evolution of modern science and its methods, module 2 tries to make a paradigmatic analysis on the roots and nature of the epistemological foundations of science. Module 3 is an open session to explore the students critical thinking capacity for concrete opinion expression and creation. The course shall be delivered in a way pointing towards the universality and interconnectedness of all forms of knowledge irrespective of the compartmentalised nature.		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>		
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>		
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Marks</b>	
	Internal Assessment Test	<b>10</b>	
	Assignment	<b>05</b>	
	Viva- Voce	<b>05</b>	
	Written tests	<b>05</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>		
	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks		
	<b>Question Type</b>	<b>Number of Questions to be answered</b>	<b>Answer Word Limit</b>
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>50</b>

## References

### Module 1

Kuhn, Thomas, S (1962). *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: The Chicago University Press, pp. 1-34.

Gurukkal, Rajan. *History and Theory of Knowledge Production*. New Delhi: OUP, pp.146 – 168.

Cottingham, John (1996) ed. Descartes, René. *First Meditation: What can be called into Doubt in Meditations on First Philosophy*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 12-15.

Menon, RVG (2017). *Sasthrasangethikavidyakalude charithram*. Thrissur: KSSP, pp. 145-235.

Govinda Pillai, P (2014). *Vyjanika viplavam oru samskarika charithram*. Thiruvananthapuram: The State Institute of Languages, pp.255-383, 489-576.

Banerjee, Soumitro (2021). *A Brief History of Science: And its Relationship with the Development of Productive Forces, Production Relations and Philosophy*. Kolkata: Breakthrough Science Society, pp. 131 – 168.

## Module 2

Andrew Goss (2021) *The Routledge Handbook of Science and Empire*. Abingdon: Routledge, pp. 1-20.

Banerjee, Soumitro (2021). *A Brief History of Science: And its Relationship with the Development of Productive Forces, Production Relations and Philosophy*. Kolkata: Breakthrough Science Society, pp. 105-123 and 260 – 284.

Menon, RVG (2017). *Sasthrasangethikavidyakalude charithram*. Thrissur: KSSP, pp. 22-72.

Govinda Pillai, P (2014). *Vyjanika viplavam oru samskarika charithram*. Thiruvananthapuram: The State Institute of Languages, pp. 53-70.

Gurukkal, Rajan. *History and Theory of Knowledge Production*. New Delhi: OUP, pp. 175-182.

Alam A (1978). 'Imperialism and Science' in *Race and Class* Vol. 19, pp.239-251.

Drayton R (1995). 'Science and the European Empires' in *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History*, Vol. 23, pp.503-510.

Headrick, Daniel, R (1981). *Tools of the Empire: Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Philip, Kavita (1995). Imperial Science Rescues a Tree: global Botanic Networks, Local Knowledge and the Transcontinental Transplantation of Cinchona. *Environment and History*, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 173-200.

## Module 3

Einstein, Albert (1951). *Why Socialism*. New York: Monthly Review. <https://monthlyreview.org/2009/05/01/why-socialism/>

Werskey, Gary (1978). *The Visible College: The Collective Biography of British Scientific Socialists of the 1930's*. Vaiking, pp. 44-76 and 212-260.

Foster, Bellamy John (2008). *Critique of Intelligent Design*. New York: Monthly Review Press, pp. 9-30

Gurukkal, Rajan (2019). *History and Theory of Knowledge Production*. New Delhi: OUP, pp. 230 – 239.

Isaac, Thomas, TM, Franke, Richard, W and Parameswaran MP (1997). *From anti-feudal to sustainable development: The Kerala Peoples Science movement*. Critical Asian Studies, Vol. 29, No.3, pp. 34 – 44.

Muraleedharan, C,M (2022, January 16-22). *Vainjanika anadhikarakkotta thakartha sthreekal* in Mathrubhumi Illustrated Weekly, pp. 12-24.

Noordenbos, Greta (2002) *Women in Academies of Sciences: from Exclusion to Exception*. Women's Studies International Forum, Vol. 25, No. 1, pp. 127 – 137.

Poskett, James (2021). *Racial Science* in Andrew Goss (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Science and Empire*. Abingdon: Routledge, pp. 35-46.

Sismondo, Sergio (2010). *An Introduction to Science and Technology Studies*. West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 40-46, 72-80, 168-188.

Saini, Angela (2019). *Superior: The Return of Race Science*, (read third chapter *Scientific Priestcraft*) Boston: Beacon Press.

Cave, S., and Dihal, K. (2020). *The Whiteness of AI. Philosophy & Technology*. Volume 33, pages 685–703 (DOI: 10.1007/s13347-020-00415-6)

Varma, Roli (2001). *People's Science Movements and Science Wars*. Economic and Political Weekly, vol. 35, No. 52, pp. 4796-4802.

Varughese, Sam, Shiju (2021). *Sadharanananthara kalathekkurich chila paryalochanakal*. Anyonyam Quarterly, Vol. 1, Issue 1, pp. 10 – 22.

Dabholkar, Narendra (2019). *The Case for Reason vol. II: A Scientific Enquiry into Belief*. Chennai: Context.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Bernal, JD (1939). *The Social Function of Science*. New York: The Macmillan Company.

Bernal, Martin (1992). *Black Athena: The Afroasiatic Roots of Classical Civilization (3 Vol.)*. New Jersey: Rutgers University Press.

BSS (2019). *Integrating Science with Society*. Kolkata: Breakthrough Science Society.

BSS (2016). *Science in Ancient India: Reality versus Myth*. Kolkata: Breakthrough Science Society.

Ganesh, KN (2019). *Arivinte Saarvathrikatha*. Thrissur: KSSP.

George Gheverghese Joseph (2011). *The Crest of the Peacock: Non-European Roots of Mathematics*. Princeton University Press.

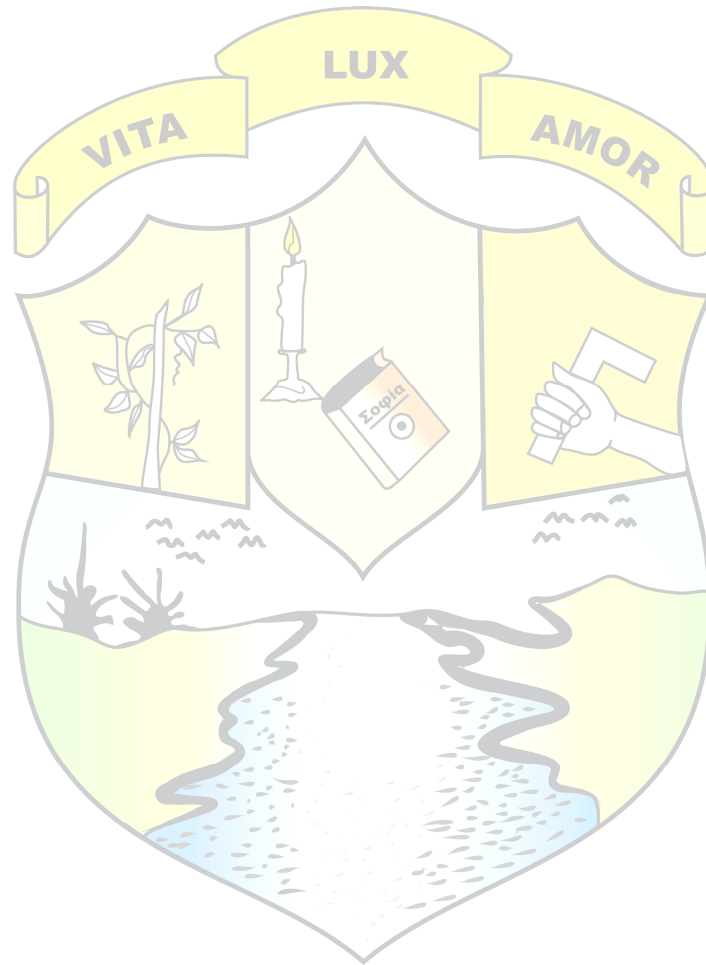
Heisenberg, Werner (1958). *Physics and Philosophy: The Revolution in Modern Science*. New York: Harper,

Menon, RVG (). *An Introduction to the History and Philosophy of Science*. New Delhi: Pearson.

Purkayastha, Prabir (2023). *Knowledge as Commons: Towards Inclusive Science and Technology*. New Delhi: Left Word.

Snow, C. P. (1959). *The Two Cultures and Scientific Revolution*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Dabholkar, Narendra (2019). *Please Think: Practicum Lessons in Developing a Scientific Temper*. Chennai: Context.









## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Themes in Global History</b>						
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>						
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U2HISDSC100</b>						
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-199</b>						
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course provides a comprehensive exploration of key historical themes that have shaped societies worldwide. This course delves into significant processes, movements, and cultural developments that have influenced the course of human history on a global scale. By examining diverse regions and time periods, students gain a nuanced understanding of the interconnectedness of historical processes.						
<b>Semester</b>	2		Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)		
		3		1		75	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>							

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Locate the relevance of the concepts of time and space, including environmental factors in the shaping of history	U, Ap	1, 2, 10
2	Understand and analyse the role of social institutions in the making of global history	U, An	1, 6, 7
3	Assess the influence of technology in human history	An	1, 3

4	Evaluate the evolution of political, economic and social structures	U, E	1, 6, 7
5	Analyse the structural changes induced by machines and capital	An	1, 3, 7
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Time, Stone and Grains</b>			
	1.1	Time in History: Does Chronology Matter? Is Time Linear or Cyclical?	3	1
	1.2	Does Geography determine Our existence? (Practicum: Examine the role of geographical factors in the formation of your society and surroundings and submit a report on it)	6	1
	1.3	Origin of our Species: Cognitive Evolution	3	1
	1.4	Role of Stone in the Making of Humans	3	1
	1.5	Agricultural Revolution: History's Biggest Fraud?	3	1
2	<b>Metals, Empires and Philosophers</b>			
	2.1	Nature and Iron: Ecological impact of metals	3	2
	2.2	Iron and Power: Emergence of Empires	3	4
	2.3	Labour and Empires: Slaves and Tenants	3	2, 4
	2.4	Living on Surplus: Emergence of Gods and Philosophers	3	2, 4
	2.5	Towards Family: Gender Roles and Private Property (Practicum: Analyse the asymmetrical distribution of property and work in family and society and submit a self-Reflection Paper on the same)	8	2

	<b>Money, Machines and Violence</b>			
	3.1	Money as Value and Wealth: Metamorphosis of Capital	3	5
3	3.2	Machines replacing Muscles: Industrial Revolution and Class Society (Practicum: Submit a report on the change in human life following the Industrial Revolution)	8	5
	3.3	Emergence of Nation and Nationalism	3	4
	3.4	Violence in Human History	4	4
	<b>Virus, Gadget and Anthropocene</b>			
	4.1	Defining our age as Anthropocene: Climate in History	4	1
4	4.2	Human History and Pandemics	4	1
	4.3	Gadgetization of Humans / Humanization of Gadgets (Practicum: Submit a Reflection Paper on the influence of machines in the human society)	8	3
	4.4	Post Human Future of Humans	3	3
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally) End of Humanity?		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Course shall be delivered in lecture and Practicum mode. Since one credit devoted to Practicum the course coordinator and students should give sufficient attention to the fulfilment of Practicum as it is envisaged. Students have to prepare and submit a report on the assigned Practicum themes in the first and third modules. The Practicum assigned in the second and fourth modules shall be presented in the form of seminars. These Practicum can be conduct either individually or as group activity (not more than five members in a group) as per the choice of students.	
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>	
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Marks</b>

	Internal Assessment Test	<b>15</b>	
	Assignment	<b>05</b>	
	Viva- Voce	<b>05</b>	
	Written tests	<b>05</b>	
	Total	<b>30</b>	
<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2-Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Kracauer, Siegfried (1966). *Time and History. History and Theory*, vol. 6, pp. 65–78.

Thapar, Romila (1996). *Time as a Metaphor of History: Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Sarkar, Sumit (2010). *Colonial Times: Clocks and Kali-yuga in Beyond Nationalist Frames: Relocating Postmodernism, Hindutva, History*. Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 10 - 37.

Mukhia, Harbans (2023). *Problematizing Periodisation in History* in The Hindu Newspaper dated Dec. 8, <https://www.thehindu.com/opinion/op-ed/problematizing-periodisation-in-history/article67615337.ece>

Megarry, Tim (1995). *Society in Prehistory: The Origins of Human Culture*. London: Macmillan press Ltd. Pp. 154-206.

Huntington, E. (1937). Geography and History. *The Canadian Journal of Economics and Political Science / Revue Canadienne d'Economie et de Science Politique*, vol. 3, no. 4, 1937, pp. 565–572.

Guelke, L. (1997). The Relations between Geography and History Reconsidered. *History and Theory*, vol. 36, no. 2, 1997, pp. 216–234.

Ganesh, K N (2014). *Prakruthiyum Manushyanum*. Thrissur: KSSP, pp. 9-61.

Ganesh, K N (2016). Charithram undakunnath. Thrissur: KSSP, pp. 9-28.

Donald, M. (1993). *Human Cognitive Evolution: What We Were, What We Are Becoming*. *Social Research*, vol. 60, no. 1, 1993, pp. 143–170.

Bryson, Bill (2016). *A short History of nearly Everything*. London: Black Swan & Penguin, pp. 522-562.

Renfrew, Colin (2007). *Prehistory: The Making of the Human Mind*. London: Orion publishing Group (Part II, Ch. 6, Towards a Prehistory of Mind)

Bogucki, P. (1999). *The Origins of Human Society*. New York: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 29-77.

Harari, Noah, Yuval (2014). *The Tree of Knowledge and History's Biggest Fraud in Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind* .

Cohen M. (2009). *Introduction. Rethinking the Origins of Agriculture*. October 2009, *Current Anthropology*. 50 (5), pp.591-595.

## Module 2

Marshall, A. J. (1978). Environment and Agriculture during the Iron Age: Statistical Analysis of Changing Settlement Ecology. *World Archaeology*, World Archaeology, vol. 9, no. 3, 1978, pp. 347–356.

Villard, Pierre (1996). The Beginning of The Iron Age: Invention of Ironwork and Its Consequences in A. H. Dani and J.-P. Mohen eds. *History of Humanity Volume II From the Third Millennium to the Seventh Century B.C*. New York: Routledge, pp. 190-204.

Maddin, R., J.D. Muhly, T.S. Wheeler (1977). *How the Iron Age Began*. *Scientific American*, Vol. 237, No, 4, pp. 122-131.

Childe, Gordon, V (2016). *What Happened in History*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp. 151-230.

Harari, Noah, Yuval (2014). *Imperial Visions and The Law of Religion in Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind*

Cotterell, A. (1985). *Origins of European Civilization*. London: Michael Joseph/ Rainbird, pp. 118-140.

Engels, Friedrich (1876). *The Part Played by Labour in the Transition from Ape to Man in Dialectics of Nature* <https://www.marxists.org/archive/marx/works/download/pdf/dialectics-nature.pdf>

Anderson, P. (1988). *The Slave Mode of Production and The Feudal Mode of Production in Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*. London and New York: Verso

Finley, M.I. (1973). *The Ancient Economy*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 62-94.

Bradley, K. (1994). *Slavery and Society at Rome*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Chapter 2, pp. 10-30.

Bloch, Marc. (1973). *French Rural History: An Essay on its Basic Characteristics*. Berkeley: University of California, pp. 64-101.

- Flood, Gavin (2016). *Religion and the Philosophy of Life*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bellah, R. N. (1964). *Religious Evolution*. *American Sociological Review*, vol. 29, no. 3, 1964, pp. 358–374.
- Marx, Karl & Engles (2012). *On Religion*. New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House.
- Engels, Friedrich (2008). *The Origin of the Family, Private Property and the State*. New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House. (Chapter 1, 2))
- Gough, K. (1971). *The Origin of the Family*. *Journal of Marriage and Family*, vol. 33, no. 4, 1971, pp. 760–771.
- Lerner, Gerda (1986). *The Creation of Patriarchy*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 3-35.
- Hunter, V. (1988). *The Origins of Patriarchy: Gender and Class in the Ancient World* [Review of *The Creation of Patriarchy; Women's Work, Men's Property. The Origins of Gender and Class*, by G. Lerner, S. Coontz, & P. Henderson]. *Labour / Le Travail*, vol. 22, 1988, pp. 239–246.

### Module 3

- Braudel, Fernand (1983). *The Wheels of Commerce (Civilization and Capitalism 15th-18th Century, Volume II)*. London: Book Club Associates, pp. 232-250.
- Hodgson, G. M. (2014). What is capital? Economists and sociologists have changed its meaning: should it be changed back? *Cambridge Journal of Economics*, vol. 38, no. 5, 2014, pp. 1063–1086.
- Harari, Noah, Yuval (2014). *The Capitalist Creed and The Wheels of Industry in Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind*
- Bottomore, Tom ed. (2017). *A Dictionary of Marxist Thought*. New Delhi: Wiley Blackwell
- Oommen, T. K. (2002). *Demystifying the Nation and Nationalism*. *India International Centre Quarterly*, vol. 29, no. 3/4, pp. 259–274.
- Kundra, N. (2019). *Understanding Nation and Nationalism*. *Interdisciplinary Literary Studies*, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 125–149.
- Segal, D. A., & Handler, R. (1992). *How European is Nationalism? Social Analysis: The International Journal of Social and Cultural Practice*, no. 32, pp. 1–15.
- Toynbee, Arnold (1884). *The Industrial Revolution*. London: Beacon Press.
- Trabilcock, Clive. (2000). *Industrialization of Modern Europe 1750-1914* in T.C.W. Blanning (Ed.). *The Oxford History of Modern Europe*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 46-75.
- Fremdling, Rainer (2008). *Industrialization and Scientific and Technological Progress* in Peter Mathias and Nikolai Todorov eds. *History of Humanity Volume VI The Nineteenth Century*, pp. 80-94.

Cameron, Rondo. (1985). *A New View of European Industrialization*. *Economic History Review* 38 (1), pp. 1-23.

Dwyer, Philip and Joy Damousi (2017). *Theorizing Histories of Violence*. *History and Theory*, vol. 56, no. 4, pp. 3–6.

Dwyer, P. (2017). *Violence and Its Histories: Meanings, Methods, Problems*. *History and Theory*, Vol. 56, No, 4, pp. 7–22.

Carroll, S. (2017). *Thinking With Violence*. *History and Theory*, Vol. 56, No.4, pp. 23–43.

#### **Module 4**

Chakrabarty, Dipesh. *The Climate of History: Four Theses*. *Critical Inquiry*, vol. 35, no. 2, 2009, pp. 197–222.

Lewis, Simon L. and Maslin, Mark A. (2015). *Defining the Anthropocene*, *Nature*, Vol.519(12March), 171-80.

Steffen, Will, Crutzen, Paul J and McNeill J. R. (2008). *The Anthropocene: Are Humans Now Overwhelming the Great Forces of Nature*, *Ambio*, Vol. 36, No. 8, pp. 614-621

Tumbe, Chinmay (2020). *Pandemics of the Past in The Age of Pandemics 1817-1920: How they Shaped India and the World*. New Delhi: Harper Collins.

McMillen, Christian W. (2016). *Pandemics: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Lv, L., Huang, M., & Huang, R. (2022). *Anthropomorphize service robots: the role of human nature traits*. *The Service Industries Journal*, pp. 1–25.

Sreekumar TT (2022). *Posthuman vicharalokangal*. Kannur: Pusthaka Prasadhaka Sangham.

Colebrook, C., & Weinstein, J. (2017). *Preface: Postscript On the Posthuman*. *Posthumous Life*, pp. ix – xxix.

Pannian, Prasad (2022). *Are you human manushyethara manavikathaykku oramukham*. : DC Books.

Harari, Noah, Yuval (2014). *The End of Homo Sapiens in Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind*

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Childe, Gordon, V (2016). *Man Makes Himself*. New Delhi: Aakar Books

Childe, Gordon, V (2016). *What Happened in History*. New Delhi: Aakar Books

Harari, Yuval Noah (2014). *Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind*. London: Random House.

Diamond, Jared (1999). *Guns, Germs and Steel*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company.

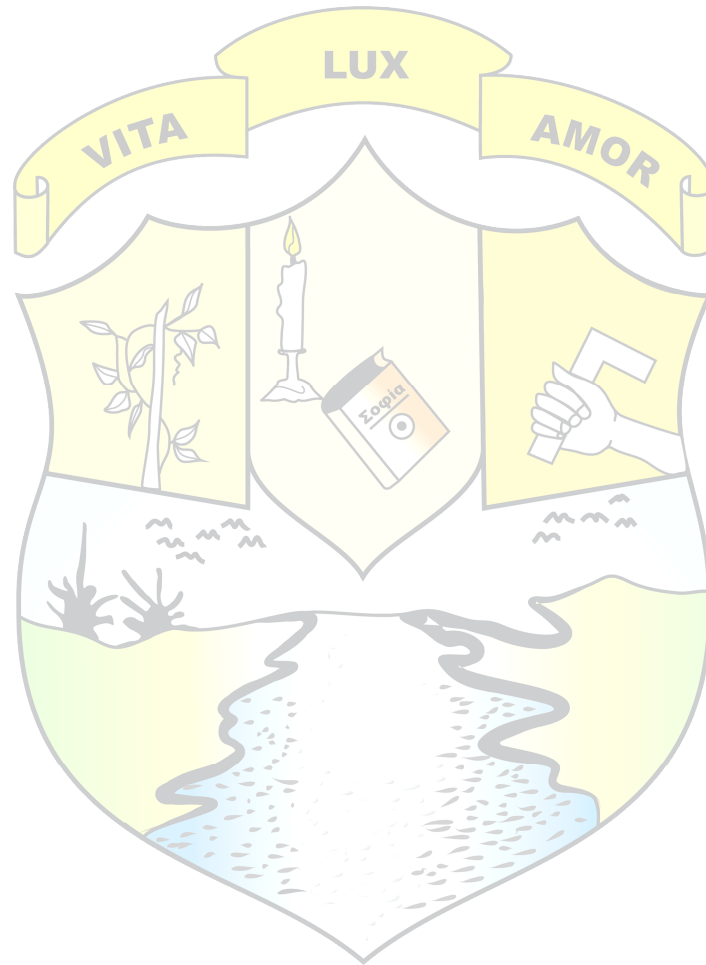
Starr, Chester G (1966). *Historical and Philosophical Time*. *History and Theory*, vol. 6, pp. 24–35.

Emmett, Robert and Lekan, Thomas (). Whose Anthropocene? Revisiting Dipesh Chakrabarty's "Four Theses". Munich: RCC Perspectives.

Kakar, Sudheer (1996). The Colours of Violence: Cultural Identities Religion and Conflict. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Skidelsky, Robert (2023). The Machine Age: An Idea, a History, an Anticipation. London: Penguin.

Tuan, Yi-Fu (1990). Topophilia: A study of Environmental Perception, Attitudes and Values. New York: Columbia University Press.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Filmic Approaches to History</b>
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U2HISMDC100</b>
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-200</b>
<b>Course Summary</b>	Studying Film history helps in developing cultural understanding, historical insights, appreciation of art, critical thinking abilities, exploration of the history of a place/individual/ process, and knowledge of entertainment industry.
<b>Semester</b>	2
<b>Course Details</b>	Credits
	3
	Total Hours
	60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To Comprehend different approaches to film and history	U	3, 4
2	To compare nuances of historiography and historiophoty	E	1,2,3
3	To analyse problems of historical representation in text and moving images	E	3,4,6,7,8
4	To capacitate students in the textual analysis of visual representations of history	A	1,2,3,10
5	To examine how a film can be considered as a historical film	An	1,2,3

**\*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)**

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1. <b>Approaches to Film and History</b>	1.1	What is Cinema? Cinema as representation of the Past – Concept of reenactment	4	1
	1.2	Post Modern Approaches to Film History – Three Genres: History of Films, Film as Historical Text, Historical Film – Historiophoty – Emplotment	5	1, 2
	1.3	Major Film Historians – Robert Rosenstone, Natali Zemon Davies, Marc Ferro, Pierre Sorline	4	2, 3
	1.4	Influence of Film on Society and vice versa	2	4
2. <b>Film as History</b>	2.1	Creation of Historical Films: Epic Film, Costume Drama, Biopics, Period Films	4	1, 3
	2.2	The question of Imagination – Differences from Textual Representations.	3	3
	2.3	Problem Centric Historical Films – <i>Elipathayam</i> and <i>Oridathu</i>	5	3, 4
	2.4	Film in/and National Imagination	3	3, 4
3. <b>Practicing Film History Approach</b>	Module 3 arranged in the form of practical, where the students analyse and determine the historicity presented in the films cited below and prepare reviews			
	3.1	<i>Chemmeen / Neelakkuyil</i>	6	5
	3.2	<i>Kerala Varma Pazhassi Raja / Oru Vadakkan Veeragadha</i>	7	5
	3.3	<i>Iyyobinte Pusthakam / Bhramayugam / Vidheyam</i>	7	5
	3.4	<i>Thuramukham / 1956, Central Travancore</i>	7	5
	3.5	Read and discuss excerpts from MSS Pandian's <i>The Image Trap: M.G. Ramachandran in Film and Politics (chapter 15 to chapter 20)</i>	3	5

4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally) Nation and its Fragments: Politics of representation- A case study of Maniratnam's Trilogy		
---	-----	---	--	--

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>			
	The course will transact in a combination of lecture and practical modes. Discussions on various aspects and themes of the syllabus is a mandatory. Supporting audio visual aids like projector and film screening apparatus will be used where necessary. Screening of the movies mentioned in third module is mandatory. Students have to submit a review on these movies.			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>			
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>			
	<b>Particulars</b>			<b>Marks</b>
	Internal Assessment Test			<b>10</b>
	Assignment			<b>05</b>
	Viva- Voce			<b>05</b>
	Case Study Report			<b>05</b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>25</b>	
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks			
	<b>Question Type</b>	<b>Number of Questions to be answered</b>	<b>Answer Word Limit</b>	<b>Marks</b>
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

## References

### Module One

- Bazin, Andre. *What is Cinema?* Vol. 1. Berkeley: California University Press, 1967
- Collingwood, R.G. *The Idea of History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 1946 (Reprint 2020)
- Daya Nand Gautham, *Cinema and Society- Its Influence and Importance in Different Spheres of Human Life*, Regal Publications, 2016.
- Hayden White, *Metahistory- The Historical Imagination in the Nineteenth Century Europe*, The Johns Hoppins University Press, 1975.
- Marc Ferro, *Cinema and History*, Translated by Naomi Green, Wayne State University Press, 1988.
- Natalie Simone Davis, *Slaves on Screen- Film and Historical Vision*, Penguin, 2000.
- Robert Rosenstone, *History on Film/ Film on History*, Pearson, 2012.
- S Theodore Bhaskaran, *History Through the Lens- Perspectives on South Indian Cinema*, Orient Blackswan Private Limited, 2018.
- Shashi Bhushan Upadhyay, *Historiography in the Modern World- Western and Indian Perspectives*, Oxford University Press, 2016.
- T M Ramachandran, *70 Years of Indian Cinema*, Cinema India- International, 1985.

### Module Two

- Ashish Rajadhyaksha, *Indian Cinema in the Time of Celluloid- From Emergency*, Oxford University Press, 2016.
- Dheeraj Singh, *History of Indian Cinema*, Ocean Publication, 2015.
- Chidananda Das Gupta, *The Cinema of Satyajith Ray*, National Book Trust, India, 2001
- Dipankar Mukhopadhyay, *Mrinal Sen- Sixty Years in Search of Cinema*, Harper Collins, 2009.
- Balachandran Nair Perunthanni, *Malayala Cinema Innale Innu*, Yavanika Publication , 2009.
- Dr Aravindan Vallachira, *Malayala Cinema Naalvazhikal*, Kerala State Chalachitra Academy, 2002.
- B Sreeraj, *Phalke- Cinemayum Jeevithavum*, Lipi Nooks, 2018.
- Dr R V M Divakaran, *Malayala Thirakadha- Valrchayum Varthamanavum*, Kerala Bhasha Institute, 2014.
- G P Ramachandran, *Malayala Cinema- Desham Bhasha Samskaram*, State Institute of Languages, 2009.

Needham Anuradha Dingwaney, *New Indian Cinema in Post Independence India- The Cultural Work of Shyam Benegal's Films*, Routledge Taylor and Francis, 2013.

Renu Saran, *History of Indian Cinema*, Diamond Books, 2012.

### **Module Three**

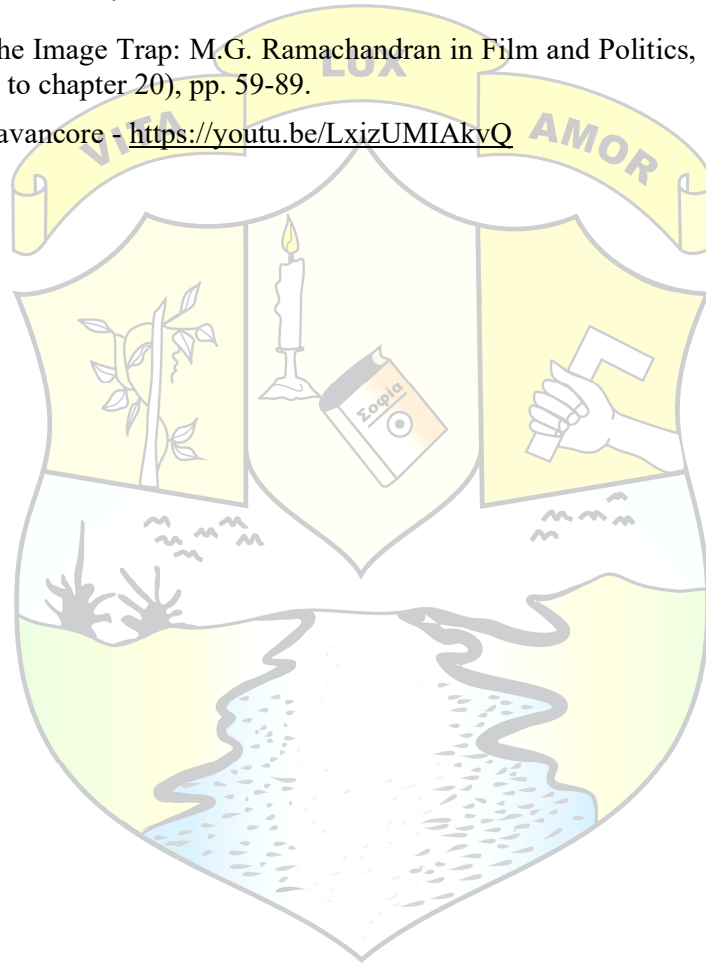
K E N, *Chemmeenile Sangarshangal*, Raspberry Books , 2013.

VV Velukurty Arayan, *Chemmeen Oru Nirupanam*, VV Velukurty Arayan Foundation, 2006.

M T Vasudevan Nair, *MTyude Thirakadhakal*, DC Books, 2011.

MSS Pandian, *The Image Trap: M.G. Ramachandran in Film and Politics*, Sage Publications, 2015 (chapter 15 to chapter 20), pp. 59-89.

1957, Central Travancore - <https://youtu.be/LxizUMIAkvQ>





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>							
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Human and Environment</b>						
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>						
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U2HISMDC101</b>						
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>100-199</b>						
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course aims to provide insight into the age-old relationship between humans and the environment. The critical role of various environmental factors in the shaping of human society and the making of history will be discussed. The course will enable the student to create a perspectival understanding that corrects preconceived notions about human-environment relations. The Practicums are designed to transact the same and are intended to create experiential knowledge.						
<b>Semester</b>	2			Credits		3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)		
		2		1		60	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>							

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Construct perspectival understanding about the environment and relationship between human and environment	C, S, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 10
2	Understand and analyse the trajectories of transition in the approach towards environment from pre-modern periods to contemporary times in India	U, An	1, 3, 6, 8
3	Evaluate the contemporary development paradigms and resource use and its impact on environment	A, S, I, E	2, 3, 6, 8, 10
4	Assess the impact of various environmental changes and hazards on the community	E, S, Ap	2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10

5	Discuss and analyse contemporary debates on environment and develop thoughtful insights	C, An, Ap	1, 3, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Locating the Environment</b>			
1	1.1	Why a study on environment matters? – Do environmental history is all about trees?	2	1
	1.2	Human perception on environment in pre modern times - Was the pre modern human great conservators of environment?	3	1
	1.3	How the environment shapes life and societies: Mode of resource use	3	1, 3
	1.4	Is climate change a modern phenomenon?	2	4, 5
	1.5	Practicum: Examine and prepare a report on the resource utilization in a selected locality and if possible, suggest methods of prudent resource utilization or conduct a survey among students of the institution or selected locality on an environmental disaster or problem they are facing/ experienced and prepare a report on the same	14	3, 4
	<b>Interaction between Human and Environment in India</b>			
2	2.1	From Origins to the Age of Metals	2	1, 2
	2.2	From Mauryan period to Early Medieval Period	2	1, 2
	2.3	From Early Medieval Period to the Colonial Times	3	1, 2
	2.4	Environment and the Colonial Regime – Scientific Discourses on Environment	3	1, 2
	2.5	Post Colonial Approach to Environment and Development Paradigms (Practicum: Examine and prepare a report on the nature of post-world war global environmental policy)	8	2, 3, 4
3	<b>The Planetary Consciousness and Global Environment</b>			

	3.1	Colonialism is Environmental too: Columbian Exchange and Ecological Imperialism	3	4
	3.2	Capital and Environment: Cities, Industries and impact on Environment	3	3, 4
	3.3	Debate on: Green Revolution and Impact (See suggested basic readings in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> module reference)	2	4, 5
	3.4	Modern Dams: Silencing people and rivers	2	3, 4
	3.5	(Practicum: Examine and prepare a report on the popular environmental movements in India, its nature and later evolutions)	8	1, 2, 3, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enable unlearning of prevailing misconceptions about the human – environment interaction. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary.</p>		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>		
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>		
	<b>Particulars</b>	<b>Marks</b>	
	Internal Assessment Test	<b>10</b>	
	Assignment	<b>05</b>	
	Viva- Voce	<b>05</b>	
	Case Study Report	<b>05</b>	
Total	<b>25</b>		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>		
	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words
			Marks
			5 x 2 = 10
			4 x 5 = 20



	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

## References

### Module – 1

Guha, Ramchandra (2000). *Environmentalism: A Global History*. New York: Longman.

Guha, Ramachandra and Madhav Gadgil (1992). *This Fissured Land*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Worster, Donald. (Fall 1982). *World without Borders: The Internationalizing of Environmental History*. *Environmental Review*, 6, pp.8-13.

Brooke, John L. (2014). *Climate Change and the Course of Global History: A Rough Journey*. New York: Cambridge University Press

Utterström, Gustaf. (1955). *Climatic fluctuations and population problems in Early Modern history*. *Scandinavian Economic History Review*, Vol.3, pp.3-47

Ganesh, KN (2015). *Prakrithiyum Manushyanum*. Thrissur: Kerala Sasthra Sahithya Parishad

### Module 2

Guha, Ramachandra and Madhav Gadgil (1992). *This Fissured Land*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Habib, Ifran (2010). *Man and Environment*. New Delhi: Tulika Books

Rangarajan, Mahesh (2001) *India's Wildlife History: An Introduction*. Delhi: Permanent Black.

Arnold, David (2014). *The Tropics and the Travelling Gaze: India, Landscape and Science 1800-1856*. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 2014.

### Module 3

Baviskar, Amita (1995). *In the Belly of the River: Tribal Conflicts over Development in Narmada Valley*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Crosby, Alfred. (1986). *Ecological Imperialism: The Biological Expansion of Europe, 900-1900*, New York: Cambridge University Press.

Crosby, Alfred. (2003). *The Columbian Exchange: Biological and Cultural Consequences of 1492*. London: Prager.

Culver, Lawrence. (2014). *Confluence of Nature and Culture: Cities in Environmental History* in A. C. Isenberg (ed.) *The Oxford Handbook of Environmental History*. Oxford: Oxford University Press

Devadevan, Manu, V (2022). *Avakashikalillatha Bhoomi*. Kozhikode: Insight Publica.

Guha, Ramchandra (2000). *Environmentalism: A Global History*. New York: Longman.

Emmett, Robert and Lekan, Thomas (2016). *Whose Anthropocene? Revisiting Dipesh Chakrabarty's "Four Theses"*. Munich: RCC Perspectives.

Hardin, Garrett. (March 1969). *The Tragedy of the Commons*. *Ekistics*, Vol. 27, No. 160, pp. 168-70.

Kalland, Arne and Gerard Persoon (2013). *Environmental Movements in Asia*. New York: Routledge.

McCully, Patrick. (2001). *Silenced Rivers: The Ecology and Politics of Large Dams*. London: Zed Books

Shiva, Vandana. (1991). *The Violence of the Green Revolution: Third World Agriculture, Ecology and Politics*. Penang: Zed books, pp.171-93.

Simon L. Lewis and Mark A. Maslin. (12 March 2015). *Defining the Anthropocene*. *Nature*, Vol. 519, pp. 171-80

Thomas, George C (9 October 2023). *Vishappinethire nadanna haritha viplavam*. *Madhyamam Weekly Journal*. pp. -----  
<https://www.madhyamam.com/weekly/articles/memory-of-m-swaminathan-1211502>

## SUGGESTED READINGS

Trautman, Thomas (2015). *Elephants and Kings: An Environmental History*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Bhattacharya, Neeladri (2018). *The Great Agrarian Conquest*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

Brandis, Dietrich (1897). *Indian Forestry*. Woking: Oriental University Institute.

Brooke, John L. (2014). *Climate Change and the Course of Global History: A Rough Journey*. New York: Cambridge University Press

Celerdoff, Gunnal and Mahesh Rangarajan (2018). *At Nature's Edge*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Foster, Bellamy, John (2009). *The Ecological Revolution*. New York: Monthly Review Press.

Gadgil, Madhav (1995). *Ecology and Equity: The Use and Abuse of Nature in Contemporary India*. London: Routledge.

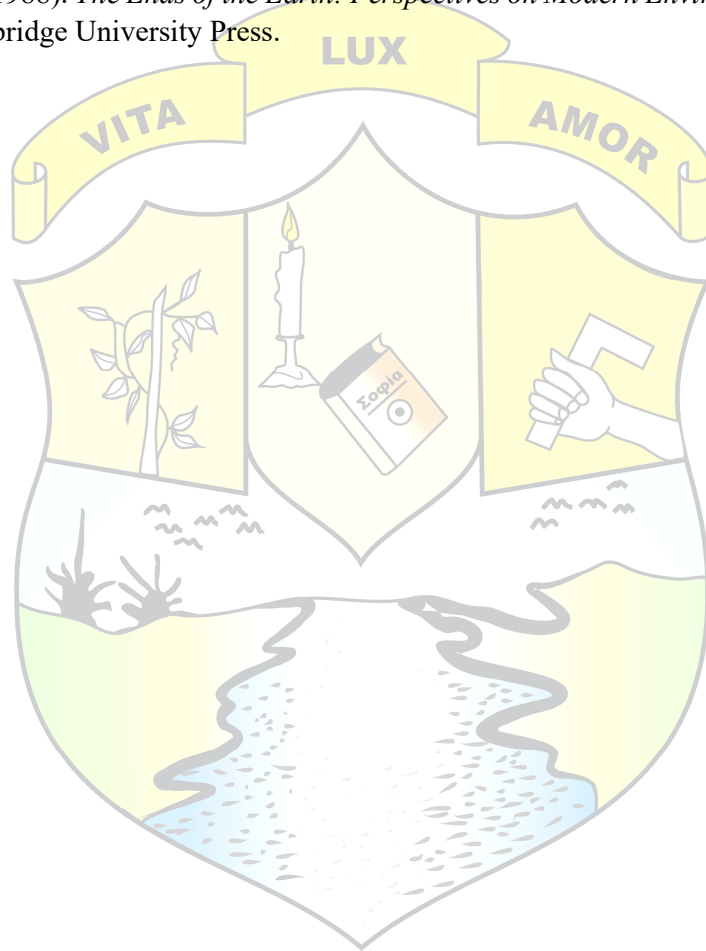
Ghosh, Amitav (2016). *The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable*. Gurgaon: Penguin Books.

Joseph, Sebastian (2015). *Cochin Forests and the British: Techno Ecological Imperialism in India*. New Delhi: Primus.

Muir, Cameron (2014). *The Broken Promise of Agricultural Progress: An Environmental History*. New York: Routledge.

William, Raymond (1980). "Ideas of Nature", in *Problems in Materialism and Culture: Selected Essays*. London: Verso.

Worster, D, ed. (1988). *The Ends of the Earth: Perspectives on Modern Environmental History*. New York: Cambridge University Press.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Society in Pre-Modern Kerala</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSC200</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This Course offers a critical understanding of sources and historical studies on the various social, economic, and cultural factors that defined the 'evolution' of micro-region of Kerala. While maintaining a historical close ties with Tamil macro-region, a separate regional identity evolved in Kerala by the medieval period. This course aims to make an understanding about the forces and process that operated in the making or evolution of Kerala society and history.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>		3		1		75

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Outline the various sources to reconstruct the history of pre-modern Kerala	K, U	1,3,10
2	Develop the ability to critically analyse historical perspectives, theories, and key events that have shaped the evolution of the state throughout history	C	1, 2
3	Examine the transition of agrarian structure and trade relations in pre-modern period	An	1, 3, 6
4	Present an idea of the social, political, economic and religious life in Pre-modern Kerala	A	2, 3, 6

5	Critically analyse and interpret the intersections between social hierarchies and knowledge systems, fostering a comprehensive grasp of the cultural and intellectual dynamics of pre-modern Kerala	C, E	1, 3, 4, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Frames of Past</b>				
1	1.1	Environment and Human: Topography of Kerala	3	1
	1.2	Source for Reconstructing Kerala History: Archaeological Remains, Archival Material, Literary Sources, Folklore, Travellers accounts, Legends and Mythical Traditions (Practicum: Prepare a paper on the sources for reconstruction of Kerala history)	8	1
	1.3	Practicum: Survey on Historiography of Kerala History	4	1
	1.4	Prehistory of Kerala: Stone Tool Typology – Transition to Neolithic Age and Beginning of Agriculture	3	2
	1.5	Early Iron Age: Economy and Society – Megaliths: Typology and Distribution	3	4
<b>Towards Historical Period</b>				
2	2.1	Kerala as part of <i>Tamilakam</i> : Tinai: Multiple Subsistence forms and Social Relations – Exchange Relations: Gift and Trade – Maritime Exchange and Debate over Indo-European Trade	4	4
	2.2	Political Organization: Kilar, Velir, Mannan and Ventan – Cheras in Patirrupattu – Raids and redistribution – Cult of Heroism and Ideology of the time	4	4
	2.3	Extension of Agriculture – Locating Primary Producers – Formation of Urs, kutis and Nadus – Consolidation of	4	3

		Agrarian Hierarchy: Paniyalar, Karalar, Uralar – Tenurial Control – Subjugation and Slavery		
	2.4	Conceptualizing Early Medieval: Monarchical State, Brahminical Society, Caste Formation, Regional Identity (Prepare a paper by analysing any of the historiographical position on conceptualizing Early medieval)	6	2
	<b>Polity, Economy and Society in Early Medieval Kerala</b>			
3	3.1	Expansion of Wetland Agriculture – Brahmin Settlements – Non-Brahmin Villages – Caste Formation – Agrarian Relations – Temples and Alvar and Nayanar Bhaktis	4	3
	3.2	Exchange: Redistribution of Produce - Merchant Communities and Guilds – Overland Exchange – Overseas Trade and Ports	4	3
	3.3	Perumāls of Makōtai: Power Structure - Nature of Polity – Natus and Natuvalis and Nuttuvars – Kollam Era	4	4
	3.4	Religions: Dravidian Cults, Shramanic Sects, Jews, Christianity, Islam, Brahminical Hinduism (Practicum: Prepare a Reflection Paper based on the arguments of MGS Narayanan’s <i>Cultural Symbiosis in Kerala</i> )	6	4
	<b>Society and Economy in Medieval Kerala</b>			
4	4.1	Expansion of Agriculture – <i>kātu-parambu-puraviṭam</i> - Agricultural Production and Agrarian Relations – Social Stratification and Hierarchy: Proliferation of <i>jati</i> and Gender Relations – Institution of Temple	5	3
	4.2	Landlordism – Emergence of <i>Swarūpams</i> --- administration and power structure – Law and Justice: Trail and Ordeal systems – Customs and Practices – Art Forms	4	4
	4.3	Overland and Overseas Trade – Chinese and Arab Trade – Medieval Coins – Urban Experience	3	3
	4.4	Literature and Culture – Codification and Circulation of Knowledge Systems – Evolution of Regional identity	6	5

		(Practicum: Prepare a paper on the social and cultural milieu of medieval Kerala reflected in the literature of the period)		
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Students need to read the book chapters and articles given in the reference section of the corresponding modules. The course coordinator should assist the students in identifying the readings. Since the course is dealing with a micro-region of Kerala, it shall be conceived as a part of a larger macro-social formation process while appreciating the regional uniqueness at the same time.</p>																							
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflective Assignment Writing, Home Assignment, Literature Survey, Written Test or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																					
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																					



## References

### Module 1

Ganesh, K N (2011). *Keralathinte Innalekal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp. 1-45.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 1-29.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2017). *Kerala Charithram Vol. 1*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidyapeetham, pp. 67-77.

Menon, Sreedhara, A (2010). *A Survey of Kerala History*. Kottayam: DC Books. (Chapeter 1, 2, 3)

Cherian, P.J., Selvakumar, V., Shajan, K.P. (2007). *The Muziris Heritage Project: Excavations at Pattanam- 2007* in *Journal of Indian Ocean Archaeology*, Vol. 4.

Gurukkal, Rajan (2012) *Social Formations of Early South India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Varier, M R Raghava (2016). *Keralolpathi Grandhavari*. Kottayam: National Book Stall.

### Module 2

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2017). *Kerala Charithram Vol. 1*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidyapeetham, pp. 77-112.

Ganesh, K N (2011). *Keralathinte Innalekal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp. 22-34, 46-69, 180-186

Chakravarti, Ranabir (2015). *Examining the Hinterland and Foreland of the Port of Muziris in the Wider Perspective of the Subcontinent: Long-distance Networks* in, Mathew, K.S. (ed.), *Imperial Rome, Indian Ocean Regions and Muziris: New Perspectives on Maritime Trade*, Manohar, New Delhi, 2015.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 51-75.

Gurukkal, Rajan (1995). *The Beginnings of the Historic Period: The Tamil South* in Romila Thapar ed. *Recent Perspectives of Early Indian History* Bombay: Popular Prakashan, pp. 39-59.

Veluthat, Kesavan (1978). *Brahman Settlements in Kerala; Historical Studies*. Thrissur: Current Books.

Madhavan, K S (2014). *People and Life Activities of Western Ghats as Represented in Classical Tamil Texts* in M P Mujeebu Rehman and K S Madhavan eds. *Explorations in South Indian History*, Kottayam: SPCS, pp. 167-180

Madhavan, K S (2012). *Primary Producing Groups in Early and Early Medieval Kerala Production Process and Historical Roots of Transition to Castes 300 1300 CE*. Unpublished Thesis submitted to the University of Calicut (Chapters 2, 3) URL-<http://hdl.handle.net/10603/84240>

Madhavan K.S (2002). *Social Stratification, Hierarchy and Subjection of AI and Atiyar Groups in Early Medieval Kerala* in T. Muhammedali, (ed.), *Proceedings of the Kerala History Congress, 6<sup>th</sup> Annual Session, Thiruvananthapuram*.

Karashima, Noboru (2009) *Ancient to Medieval; South Indian Society in Transition*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### Module 3

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2017). *Kerala Charithram Vol. 1*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidyaapeetham, pp. 115-212.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 76-123.

Narayanan, MGS (2002). *The State in the Era of the Ceraman Perumals of Kerala* in R Champakalakshmi et al ed. *State and Society in Pre-modern South India*. Thrissur: Cosmobooks.

Ganesh, K N (2011). *Keralathinte Innalekal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp, 207-224,

Narayanan, M.G.S (1996). *Perumals of Kerala*. Calicut: Current Books.

Menon, Sreedhara, A (2010). *A Survey of Kerala History*. Kottayam: DC Books, (Chapter 6, 8, 10)

Narayanan MGS (1999). *Consolidation of Agrarian Society – Political Process* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 38-61.

Madhavan, K S (2012). *Gender Relations in Early Historic South India* in V V Haridas and Haskerali E C ed. *Multi-cultures of South India: New Perceptions on History and Society*. Mysore: Karnataka State Open University, pp. 261-278.

Madhavan, K S (2012). *Primary Producing Groups in Early and Early Medieval Kerala Production Process and Historical Roots of Transition to Castes 300 1300 CE*. Unpublished Thesis submitted to the University of Calicut (Chapter 4) URL-<http://hdl.handle.net/10603/84240>

Narayanan, MGS (1972). *Cultural Symbiosis in Kerala*. Trivandrum: Kerala Historical Society.

### Module 4

Ganesh, K N (2011). *Keralathinte Innalekal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp, 35-45, 46-69, 92-123, 150-170, 186-198

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 122-187.

Varier, Raghava, M R (2016). *Madhyakalakeralam: Swaropaneethiyude Charithrapadangal*. Kottayam: SPCS.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2017). *Kerala Charithram Vol. 1*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidyapeetham, pp. 215-296.

Ganesh KN (1999). *Structure of political Authority in Medieval Kerala* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp.222-227.

Haridas V V (2015). *Tradition of Suicide Squad* in V V Haridas and Haskerali E C ed. *Multicultures of South India: New Perceptions on History and Society*. Mysore: Karnataka State Open University, pp. 99-111.

Gurukkal, Rajan (1992). *Kerala Temple and Early Medieval Agrarian System*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidhya Peetham.

Venugopalan, T R (2022) *A History of Medieval India: Processes and Structures*. Thrissur: Current Books.

Menon, Sreedhara, A (2010). *A Survey of Kerala History*. Kottayam: DC Books (Chapter 18)

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Mathew, K.S., ed. (2015). *Imperial Rome, Indian Ocean Regions and Muziris: New Perspectives on Maritime Trade*. New Delhi: Manohar.

Malekandathil, Pius (2010) *Maritime India; Trade, Religion and Polity in the Indian Ocean*, New Delhi: Primus Books.

Rao, T A Gopinatha (1908), *Travancore Archaeological Series*, (ed), Vol.II&III, Thiruvananthapuram: Department of Cultural Publications, Government of Kerala.

Sasibhooshan, M G (2014). *Keralathile Chuvarchithrangal* (Malayalam) Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, Kerala

Veluthat, Keshavan (2009), *The Early Medieval in South India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Venugopalan, T R (2012) *Sampathum Adhikaravum; Thrissuril Ninnulla Oru Kazhcha* (Malayalam), Thrissur: Current Books.

Champakalakshmi, R (1966). *Trade, Ideology and Urbanization: South India 300 BC to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Oxford University press.

Gurukkal, Rajan and M R Raghava Varier (1999). *The Cultural History of Kerala. Vol. 1*. Thiruvananthapuram: Department of Cultural Publications, Kerala.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>				
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Understanding Early India</b>				
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>				
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSC201</b>				
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>				
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course aims to offer a general understanding on the history of early India and familiarize the students with the processual transformation occurred in this phase of history in the subcontinent. This course covers themes from pre historic origins to the transitional phase of early medieval period in Indian history. The course will equip the students to analyse the development of social institutions and politico-economic transitions along with cultural aesthetics of the period and region under study.				
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			4
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)
		3		1	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>					
					Total Hours 75

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand and evaluate the spatial distribution of early Indian people and their history	U, E, S, I	1, 2, 3
2	Examine the evolution of political structures in early India	An	1, 6, 8
3	Analyse the processual transformations in the social institutions and philosophical traditions of early India	An, E	1, 3, 5, 8
4	Appraise and compare the cultural developments in art, architecture and literature	E, Ap, S, I	4, 7, 8, 10
5	Estimate the economic transition happened during the ancient period and identify its relation to society and polity	A, E, C	1, 2, 6

**\*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)**

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Pre-Historic Beginning: From Stone to Bronze Age</b>			
1	1.1	Physical features and Natural Environment of the Subcontinent (Practicum: Examine the topographical features of the subcontinent – 2 hours)	3	1
	1.2	Human Evolution in the Subcontinent	1	1
	1.3	Palaeolithic, Mesolithic and Neolithic ages: Locations – Tool tradition and Subsistence Pattern – Art and Cults (Practicum: Spot the stone age locations on map and analyse the typological variations in tools- 4 hrs)	6	1, 3, 4
	1.4	Indus Civilization: Origins - Locations – Society and Economy: Production, Exchange, Script and Seals, Question of State, Cults – Urban nature – Decline (Practicum: Spot the Indus Valley sites on map and analyze the extension of civilization – examine the seal verities and findings on seals and script- 4 hours)	8	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	1.5	Chalcolithic Age: Locations – Tool tradition and Subsistence Pattern – Cults – Malwa and Jorwa Cultures – South Indian sites (Practicum: spot the chalcolithic age sites on the map and identify the characteristic features of each site – 2 hours)	4	1, 3, 4
	<b>From Pastoral Tribe to Chiefdoms and Kingdoms</b>			
2	2.1	Arrival of the Indo Aryans – Aryan Debate - Expansion from North West to Doab Region (Practicum: Locate the expansion of Indo-Aryan peoples geographical movement to the Doab region – 2 hours)	4	1, 3
	2.2	Context and Societies in the Vedic Literature: Subsistence Pattern: Pastoral to Sedentary Life – Social Organization and Differentiation: Emergence of Varna and Gender Hierarchies – Rituals - Philosophy	4	3, 4
	2.3	Political Organization: Assemblies: Changing character of <i>Sabha, Samiti, Vidhata</i> – Resource Extraction: Tribal conflicts and Booty Redistribution -From Voluntary to Obligation: <i>Bhaga, Bali, Vishti</i> – Polity: from <i>Jana</i> to <i>Janapada</i>	3	2, 3, 5

	2.4	Iron technology in Subcontinent and Impact – Megaliths of South (Practicum: Using GIS technology spot the early iron age sites distribution and identify the characteristic features – 2 hours)	3	1
	<b>Towards Complex Structures</b>			
	3.1	Material Culture during 6 <sup>th</sup> century BCE – Second Urbanization - <i>Mahajanapda</i> : Kingdoms and <i>Ganasanghas</i> – Prominence of Magadha - Jati and Gender Hierarchies – Emergence of Heterodox Sects: <i>Ajivika, Charvakas, Jainism</i> and Buddhism (Practicum: Read excerpts from <i>Maha Parinibbana Sutta</i> – find in module 3 reference – 2 hours)	8	1, 2, 3
3	3.2	Emergence of Maurya: Foundation – Expansion to an Empire – Administration – State in <i>Arthashastra</i> – Society and Political Economy – Society in <i>Indica</i> – Ashoka’s Dhamma – Decline (Practicum: Locate the spatial distribution of Asokan edicts and identify the extent of administrative domain – Read the Major Rock Edicts of Asoka and prepare a Reflection Paper on Asoka’s politico-moral policy of Dhamma (find in the 3-module reference - 4 hrs)	8	1, 2, 3, 5
	3.3	Polities in North: Sungas, Indo-Greeks, Shakas, Parthians and Kushanas – Sathavahanas of Deccan – Polities in the South	3	1, 2
	3.4	Merchants and Expansion of Trade in the Subcontinent	3	5
	<b>Age of Transition</b>			
	4.1	Age of Guptas and successors: Political Processes and Structures – Crystallization of Jati and Gender Hierarchies - Systems of Knowledge and Literature	4	2, 3
	4.2	Shiva and Vaishnava pantheons – Bhakti Movement in South – Developments in Buddhism and Jainism	2	3
4	4.3	(Practicum: Examine the particular features and peculiarities of art and architectural traditions given below and prepare a report with illustrations– 8 hours) Art and Architecture: Viharas, Stupas, Cave Art - Mauryan Art - <i>Gandhara</i> and <i>Mathura</i> Schools - Temple Architecture: <i>Nagara, Vesara, Dravida</i> styles – Andhra School of Art	8	3, 4
	4.4	Changing Political Economy: Nature of land ownership - Feudalism Debate	3	2, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom transaction shall be supported by lectures and discussions and Practicum on assigned and specific themes. Since one credit is distributed as Practicum, the active participation of the students in the Practicum work is mandatory. Course in charge should capacitate students to make use of GIS technology to analyze prehistoric site studying. Course coordinator shall make the conduct of Practicum fruitful by providing necessary materials and interactive facilities.</p>																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Computer Adaptive Testing, Literature Survey, Written Test, Reflection Paper Writing, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion, Field Visit or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

**References**

**Module – 1**

Chakravarti, Ranbir (2016). *Exploring early India: Up to C. AD 1300*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 22-37.

Habib, Irfan (2001). *Prehistory: People’s History of India Vol. 1*. New Delhi: Tulika, pp. 1-19, 25-43, 48-67

Habib, Irfan (2002). *The Indus Civilization: People's History of India Vol. 2*. New Delhi: Tulika, pp. 4-17, 22-74, 77-92.

Karashima, Noboru ed. (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 8-39

Singh, Upinder (2013). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India. From the Stone Age to 12<sup>th</sup> Century*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 67-93, 95-131, 176-179

Thapar, Romila (2002). *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 69-79, 88-94.

NBT (2006). *India: Historical Beginning and the Concept of the Aryan*. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

### **Module 2**

Basham, A L (1986). *The Wonder that was India*. Calcutta: Rupa & Co. pp. 234-258.

Jha, D N (1998). *Ancient India: In Historical Outline*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, pp. 41-61, 78-91.

Karashima, Noboru ed. (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 40-76.

Sharma, R S (2019). *India's Ancient Past*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 106-129.

Singh, Upinder (2013). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to 12th Century*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 187-210, 240-244, 253-254.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 110-136.

Jha, DN (2009). *The Myth of the Holy Cow*. New Delhi: Navayana, pp. 27-42, 138-147

### **Module 3**

Basham, A L (1986). *The Wonder that was India*. Culcutta: Rupa & Co. pp. 258-300.

Singh, Upinder (2013). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to 12th Century*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 387-300, 302-319, 369-388, 403-418, 422-425.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 164-173, 174-208.

Sharma, R S (1983). *Material Culture and Social Formations in Ancient India*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, pp. 117-134.

Chakravarti, Ranbir (2016). *Exploring early India: Up to C. AD 1300*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 142-153, 159-168.



Liu, Xinru (2022). *Early Buddhist Society: The World of Gautama Buddha*. Albany: State University of New York Press, pp. 1-25, 71-93.

For Practicum:- Sister Vijra and Francis Story tran. (2015). *Last Days of Buddha: The Mahaparinibbana Sutta*. Kandy: Buddhist Publication Society, pp. 45-58, 75-91.

For Practicum:- Sarkar, D, C (1967). *Inscriptions of Asoka*. New Delhi: Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, pp. 46-64

OR

Thapar, Romila (1997). *Asoka and the Decline of the Maurya*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 250-257.

#### **Module 4**

Basham, A L (1986). *The Wonder that was India*. Calcutta: Rupa & Co. pp. 348-387.

Chattopadhyaya, B. D (1985). *Political Processes and Structure of Polity in Early Medieval India: Problems of Perspective*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 13, no. 6, 1985, pp. 3-34.

Jha, D N (1998). *Ancient India: In Historical Outline*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, pp. 149-174.

Mukhia, Harbans (1979). *Was there Feudalism in Indian History?*. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, vol. 40, 1979, pp. 229-80.

Sharma, R.S. (1958). 'Origins of Feudalism in India'. *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, vol. 1, pp. 297-328.

Sharma, R. S (1984). *How Feudal Was Indian Feudalism?*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 12, no. 2, pp. 16-41.

Sharma, R.S. (1982). *The Kali Age: A Period of Social Crisis* in D.N. Jha ed. *The Feudal Order: State, Society and Ideology in Early Medieval India*. Delhi: Manohar, pp. 61-77

Karashima, Noboru ed. (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 106-119.

Singh, Upinder (2013). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India. From the Stone Age to 12<sup>th</sup> Century*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 445-466, 485-496, 504-508, 512-514, 526-544, 573-580.

Shah, U.P., (1972). *Beginnings of Jain Iconography*. Bulletin of Museum and Archaeology in Uttar Pradesh No.9: pp 1-1

Quintanilla, Sonya Rhie, (2007) *History of Early Stone Sculpture at Mathura, Ca. 150 BCE – 100 CE*, E.J. Brill, Leiden: pp 24-33, 82-93

Hallade, Madeleine, (1968). *The Gandhara Style & the Evolution of Buddhist Art*. Thames and Hudson, London: Chapters 9-12

Thapar, Romila (2014). *History and Beyond*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 114-136.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 263-270, 280-321.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

Allchin, B., and R. Allchin.(1997). *Origins of a Civilization: The Prehistory and Early Archaeology of South Asia*. New Delhi: Viking.

Chakravarthi, Uma (1996) *The Soicial Dimensions of Early Buddhism*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.

Jha D.N (2002). *The Feudal Order: State, Society, and Ideology in Early Medieval India*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers & Distributors.

Habib, Irfan and Jha,Vivekanad (2002). *Mauryan India: A People`s History of India Vol. 5*. New Delhi: Tulika

Kosambi, D D (1975). *An Introduction to the Study of Indian History*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.

Lahiri, Navan jot (2015). *Asoka in Ancient India*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Mitter, Partha (2001). *Oxford History of Indian Art*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Possehl, Gregory, L (2010). *The Indus Civilization: A Contemporary Perspective*. Sage

Ratnagar, Shereen (2002). *Understanding Harappa – Civilization in the Greater Indus Valley*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

Sharma, R.S (2005). *Indian Feudalism*. New Delhi: MacMillan Publication.

Sharma, R. S (2002). *Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas.

Thapar, Romila (1985). *From Lineage to State*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Trautmann, Thomas R (2007). *The Aryan Debate: Debates in Indian History and Society*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Veluthat, Kesavan (2009). *The Early Medieval in South India*. New Delhi: OUP.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>The Ancient Social Formations: From Hunter-Gatherers to the Classical Antiquity</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSE200</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course explores the transformation from pre-historic times to the social, political and economic crisis during the fall of the Roman Empire. Moreover, the course provides a comprehensive overview of the complex biological and cultural evolution processes, economic and political systems and social divisions.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>		4				60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After the completion of the course, the student should be able to

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Develop the ability to analyse and interpret the key factors, transitions, and dynamics that have shaped the multifaceted development of human communities throughout history	U, An	3,6,7,8,10
2	Gain valuable insights into diverse social, economic, and political processes	E	1,2,3,4
3	Develop a deep appreciation for the material and intellectual development spanning the period from hunting-gatherers to classical antiquity	A, An, Ap	1, 2, 3, 8, 10
4	Perceive cultural continuities and breaks across different historical periods	I, E, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10

5	Demonstrate proficient written and communication skills in both classroom discussions and presentations	C, S, I	4
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transactions (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Human Origins and Stone Age Cultures</b>			
	1.1	Biological Evolution – Environmental Context of Evolution	3	1
	1.2	Palaeolithic Cultures: Social Organization, Technology and Resource Utilization of Early Humans	4	2, 3
	1.3	Mesolithic Cultures: Mesolithic as Transitional Stage – Social Organization, Tool Tradition and Resource Utilization	3	2, 3
	1.4	Neolithic Cultures: Complex Society, Settlement Patterns, Tool Tradition and Technology – Manifestations of Stone Age Arts	5	2, 3
2	<b>Bronze Age Civilisations</b>			
	2.1	Conceptualizing Civilization, Urban Revolution and State in Bronze Age	3	1, 2
	2.2	Environmental Setting of Bronze Age Cultures - Diffusion v/s Independent Origin Debates	3	3
	2.3	Social Organization: Complex Social Relations - Gender	3	3
	2.4	Technology and its Impact – Development of Script and Writing	2	4
	2.5	Case Studies: Egyptian, Mesopotamian, Indus Valley and Chinese Civilizations	4	5
3	<b>Iron Age and State Formation</b>			

	3.1	Conceptualizing Pastoral Nomadism – Nomadic Groups	3	1, 2
	3.2	Global Distribution and Significance of Iron technology	2	3
	3.3	Pre-Archaic and Archaic periods in Greece	2	2, 4
	3.4	Political Transformation in Greece: Athenian Democracy, Military State in Sparta- Delian and Peloponnesian League- Macedonian Supremacy and Hellenistic Period	4	2
	3.5	Slavery: Economy and Society and Religion – Mediterranean Trade	4	3, 4
4	<b>The Classical Antiquity</b>			
	4.1	Cultural influence of Greek Civilization	2	2, 4
	4.2	Rome from Republic to Principate and Empire	3	2
	4.3	Society: Slavery – Roman Mob - Culture and Religion in Rome	4	3, 4
	4.4	Agrarian Economy: Latifundia – Trade and Urbanization	3	3
	4.5	Crisis and Decline: Political and Economic Crisis, Social Tensions and Tribal Invasions	3	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Course shall be proceeded in lecture mode. Since the course covers a vast geographical area audio-visual supporting aid shall be used. Adequate introduction from the part of course coordinator is necessary since the course covers areas less familiar to the students.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p>

Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Open Book Test, Quiz, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator.			
<b>A. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks). Option of Open Book Examination is here.			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Books allowed:			
i) Anderson, P. (1988). <i>Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism</i> . London and New York: Verso			
ii) Farooqi, Amar (2001). <i>Early Social Formations</i> . New Delhi: Manak Publishers			
iii) Kumar, Rakesh (2018). <i>Ancient and Medieval World: From Evolution of Humans to the Crisis of Feudalism</i> . New Delhi: Sage			

**References**

**Module I**

Bogucki, Peter (1999). *The Origins of Human Society*. New York: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 29-77, 127-159.

Childe, Gordon, V (1971). *What Happened in History?* New York: Pelican, pp. 13-32 (Chap. 1)

Fagan, Brian M. & Nadia Durrani (2019). *The People of the Earth: An Introduction to World Pre-History*. New York: Routledge, pp. 178-218, 228-245.

Price, T.D. (1991). *The Mesolithic of Northern Europe*. Annual Review of Anthropology, Vol. 20, pp.211-233.

Wenke, R.J. and D. Olzewski. (2007). *Patterns in Prehistory: Humankind's First Three Million Years*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 228-268.

**Module II**

Childe, G. (1950). *The Urban Revolution*. *The Town Planning Review*, Vol. 21, No. 1, April, pp. 3-17.

Habib, Irfan (2002). *A Peoples History of India Vol. 2- The Indus Valley Civilisation*. New Delhi: Tulika.

Redman, Charles L (1978). *The Rise of Civilisations: From Early Farmers to Urban Society in the Ancient Near East*. San Francisco:W.H. Freeman, pp. 16-49, 188-213, 214-243, 244-322.

Feng, Li (2013). *Early China*. Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-111.

Hawkes, Jacquetta (1973). *The First Great Civilisations: Life in Mesopotamia, the Indus Valley and Egypt*. New York: Knopf/Random House, pp. 285-299.

Scarre, Christopher and Brian M. Fagan (2008). *Ancient Civilizations*. New Jersey: Pearson/Prentice Hall, pp. 3-12, 26-47.

### **Module III**

Cotterell, A. (1985). *Origins of European Civilization*. London: Michael Joseph/ Rainbird, pp. 118-140.

Anderson, P. (1988). *Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*. London and New York: Verso, pp. 18-44.

Finley, M.I. (1963/1991). *The Ancient Greeks*, London: Penguin, pp.15-94.

Finley, M.I. (1973). *The Ancient Economy*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 62-94.

Scarre, C. and B. Fagan. (2008). *Ancient Civilisations*. New Jersey: Pearson, pp. 223-277

Freeman, Charles (2000). *The Greek Achievement: The Foundation of the Western World*. Penguin, pp.

### **Module IV**

Anderson, P. (1988). *Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*. London and New York: Verso, pp. 53-103, 107-127.

Scarre, C. and B. Fagan. (2008). *Ancient Civilisations*. New Jersey: Pearson, pp. 278-303.

Brunt, P.A. (1966). *The Roman Mob. Past and Present*, No. 35, Dec. 1966, pp. 3- 27

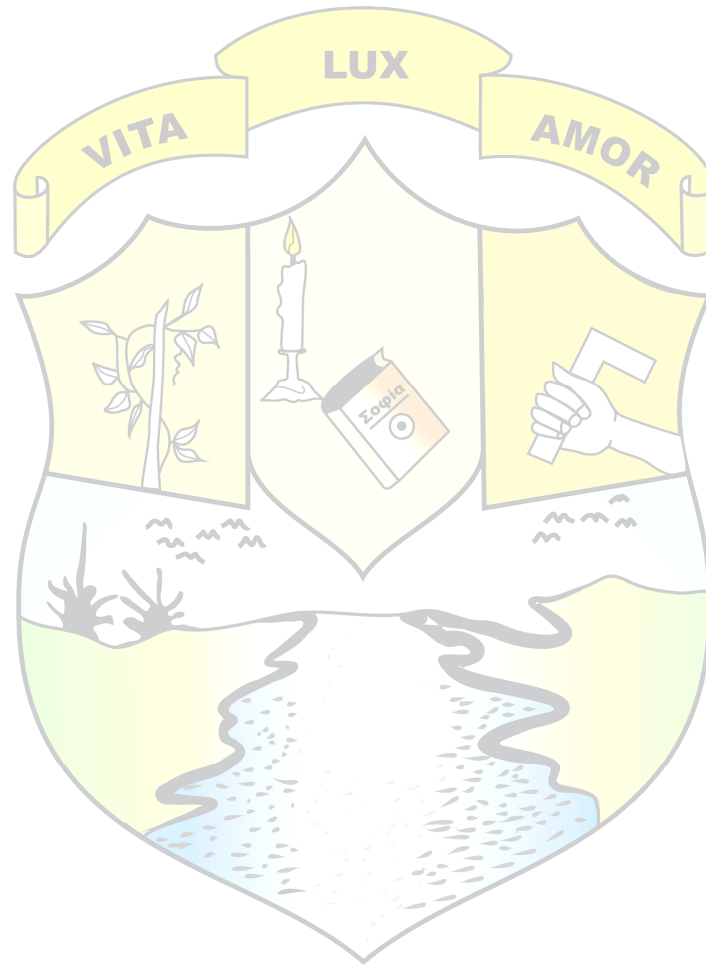
Joshel, S. R. (2010). *Slavery in the Roman World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp.1-76 and 161-214.

Croix, de Ste, GME (1981). *The Class Struggle in the Ancient Greek World*. New York: Cornell University Press

## Suggested Readings

Farooqi, Amar (2001). Early Social Formations. New Delhi: Manak Publishers.

Kumar, Rakesh (2018). Ancient and Medieval World: From Evolution of Humans to the Crisis of Feudalism. New Delhi: Sage







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>History of Printing and Publishing in India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSE201</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course prides an in-depth exploration of the history of printing and publishing in India, tracing the evolution of written communication from ancient manuscript to modern digital publishing. Students will examine the cultural, social and political impact of print the role of key figures and institutions, and the transformation of the publishing landscape over time.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To understand the historical development of printing and publishing in India.	U	1,2
2	To analyze the cultural, social and political implications of the introduction of print	An	6
3	To explore the role of key individuals, communities and institutions in shaping India's printing history.	E	6,9

4	To investigate the influence of technological advancements on publishing practices.	C	2,9
5	To examine the relationship between print culture and societal change in India.	An	6
<b><i>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Overview of ancient Indian writing systems	4	1
	1.2	Development of paper	3	1
	1.3	Early history of printing	3	1
	1.4	Technological developments in printing	3	4
2	2.1	Early history of printing in India	6	1
	2.2	Introduction of the printing press	4	2
	2.3	Impact of printing on the dissemination of knowledge	3	5
	2.4	Role of printing in colonial education and administration	4	5
3	3.1	Emergence of newspapers and periodicals	5	2
	3.2	Contributions of pioneers	4	2
	3.3	Freedom movement and the press	3	3
	3.4	Gandhi as a journalist	2	3
4	4.1	Publishing Industry after independence	4	3
	4.2	Major public sector publishing houses in India	6	3
	4.3	Major private publishers in India	3	3

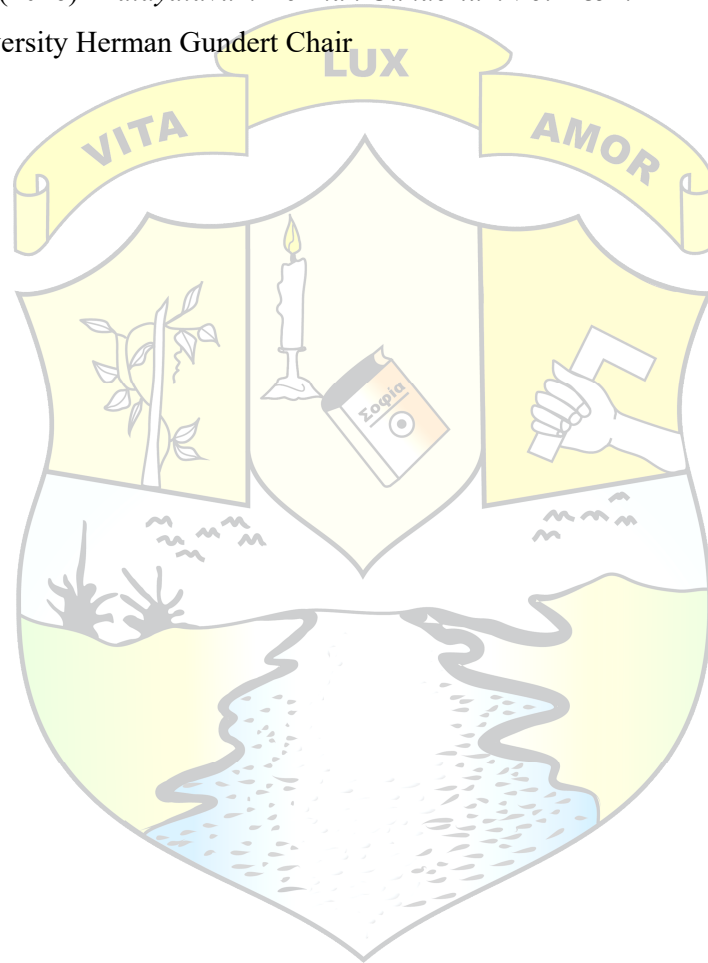
	4.4	Major Cooperative societies in India	3	3
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks)			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

### References

- Kesavan. B. S. (1988). *History of Printing and Publishing in India*. NBT.
- Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.
- Thomas. M. V. (2014). *Madhyamangalum Malayala Sahithyavum*. Cultural Publications Department.
- Kamamma. G. (2010). *Malayalabhashaye Dhanyamakkiya Christian Missionarimar*. Carmel International Publishing House.

- Clement Pianius. (1980). *Samkshepa Vedartham*. DC Books & Carmel Publishing Centre.
- Thomas. M. V.(2014). *Malayalam Newspapers and the Freedom Movement in Kerala*. Kerala Press Academy.
- Babu Cherian. (2021). *Vakkile Lokangal: Achadi Malayalathinte 200 Varshangal*. SPCS & Benjamin Bailey Foundation.
- Gangadharan. T. K. (2002). *Evolution of Kerala History and Culture*. Calicut University.
- Menon. A. Sreedhara. (2008). *A Survey of Kerala History*. D. C. Books.
- Zacharia Scaria. (2016). *Malayalavum Herman Gundertum Vol 1 & 2*. Thunchath Ezhuthachan Malayalam University Herman Gundert Chair





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Introducing Archaeology</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSE202</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course is designed to provide students with a nuanced understanding of archaeological practices, methodologies, and their interdisciplinary connections. It provides students with a solid foundation in archaeology, covering theoretical concepts, Practicum methodologies, and specialized areas, fostering a holistic understanding of the discipline. Students will gain the skills needed to analyse, interpret, and contribute to the field of archaeology					
<b>Semester</b>	3	<b>Credits</b>			4	<b>Total Hours</b>
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practicum</b>	<b>Others</b>	
		4	--	--	--	60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Familiarize the nature, aim, scope, and evolution of Archaeology	U	3, 7, 10
2	Distinguish artifacts and Eco-facts	A, An	2, 3, 8
3	Assess the evolution of archaeological field techniques	E	1, 2, 3
4	Understand the relationship between archaeology and other disciplines	U	1, 2, 8

5	Conceptualize Post excavation analysis, recording and interpretation of data	U	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Definition, nature, aims, scope and relevance	1	1
	1.2	Stages of Archaeology	2	1
	1.3	Archaeology and its relation with other subjects; Anthropology, History, Geology and Natural Sciences.	5	1, 2
	1.4	Branches of Archaeology; Prehistoric, Historic, Proto-historic, Early Historic and Medieval	2	1
2	2.1	Ethno Archaeology	2	3
	2.2	Environmental Archaeology	4	3
	2.3	Marine Archaeology	3	4
	2.4	Salvage Archaeology	2	3
	2.5	Environmental Archaeology	2	3
	2.6	Industrial Archaeology	3	4
3	3.1	Archaeological Site and Record	4	5
	3.2	Archaeological Context and Matrix	5	5,
	3.3	Artefact, Eco fact and Cultural Features	2	5
	3.4	Assemblage, Industry and Culture	5	5
4	4.1	Mound, Stratigraphic Sequence	5	3, 4

	4.2	Site Formation Process	2	5,4
	4.3	Cultural and Natural Transformation	7	5
	4.4	Distribution of Archaeological Sites	4	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture																											
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Lab Activity Report, Field Work, Written Test, Home Assignment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																											
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Multiple Choice Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10 x 1 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 2 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>4 out of 7</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>4 x 5 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>450 words</td> <td>2 x 15 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																									
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10																									
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10																									
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20																									
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30																									
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																									

## References

- Bintliff, John. 2004. *A companion to Archaeology*. U.K.: Blackwell.
- Fagan, Brian. 1994. *In the Beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*. London.
- Gamble, Clive. 2008. *Archaeology: The Basics*. London: Routledge.
- Johnson, Matthew 2007 *Archaeological Theory: An Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing (new edition 2010)
- Rajan, K. 2002. *Archaeology; Principles and Methods*. Tanjavur: Mannop Publishers.
- Renfrew, Colin and Paul Bahn. 2006. *Archaeological: Theories and Methods and Practice*
- Jim, Grant, Sam Gorin and Neil Fleming. 2008. *The Archaeology Course book*, Third Edition, London: Routledge.
- Wendy Ashmore, Robert J. Sherer. 2010. *Discovering Our Past, A Brief Introduction to Archaeology*, London, Frank Mortimer.
- Balme, Jane and Alistair Paterson. 2014. *Archaeology in Practice (A Student Guide to Archaeological Analyses)*. West Sussex: John Wiley and Sons Inc.
- Renfrew, Colin and Paul Bahn. (Eds.). 2005. *Archaeology the Key Concepts*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.

## SUGGESTED READINGS

- Agrawal, D. P. and M. D. Yadava. 1995. *Dating the Human Past*. Pune: Indian Society for Prehistoric and Quaternary Studies.
- Agrawal, O. P. 1993. *Preservation of Art Objects and Library Materials*. New Delhi: National Book Trust India.
- Chakrabarti, D. K. 1988. *History of Indian Archaeology*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pvt. Ltd.
- Fagan, Brian M. and Nadia Durrani. 2016. *Archaeology A Brief Introduction*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
- Fagan, Brian. 1994. *In the Beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*. New York: Harper Collins.
- Gamble, Clive. 2008. *Archaeology the Basics*. New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
- Grant, Jim, Sam Gorin and Neil Fleming. 2002. *The Archaeology Coursebook: An Introduction to Study, Skills, Topics and Methods*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Hodder, Ian. 2012. *Archaeological Theory Today*. Cambridge: Polity Press.



McIntosh, Joyce. 2011. *Preservation and Archiving Challenges and Solutions*. Oakville: Apple Academic Press.

Metcalf, Peter. 2005. *Anthropology the Basics*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.

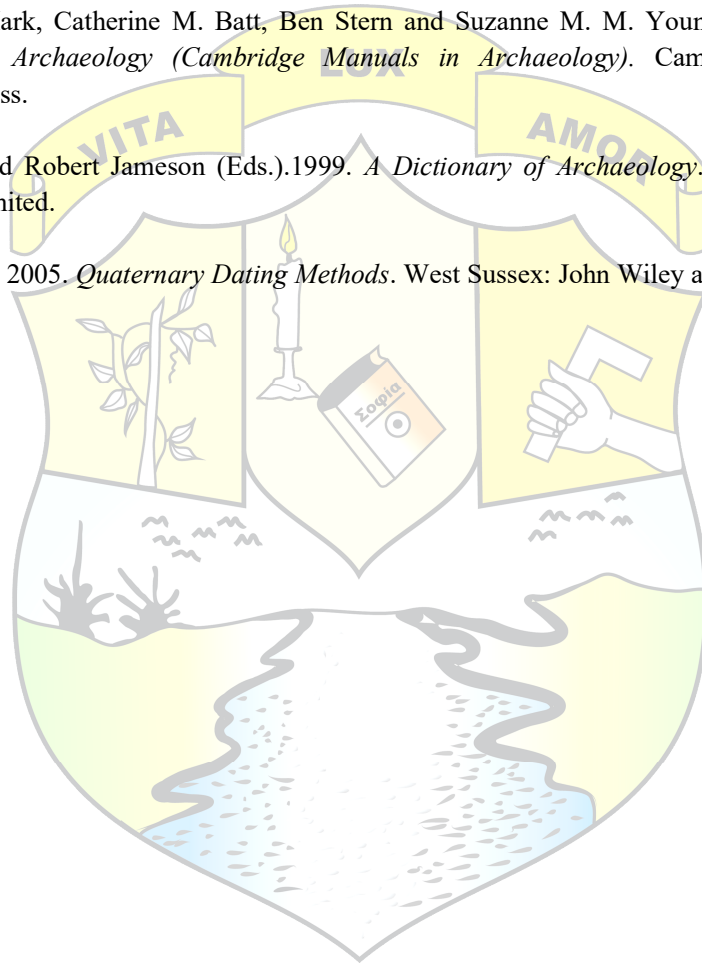
Miller, Heather Margaret-Louise. 2009. *Archaeological Approaches to Technology*. Walnut Creek: Left Coast Press Inc.

Nair, S. M. 2011. *Bio-deterioration of Museum Materials*. Delhi: Agam Kala Prakashan.

Pollard, A. Mark, Catherine M. Batt, Ben Stern and Suzanne M. M. Young. 2007. *Analytical Chemistry in Archaeology (Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Shaw, Ian, and Robert Jameson (Eds.).1999. *A Dictionary of Archaeology*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Limited.

Walker, Mike. 2005. *Quaternary Dating Methods*. West Sussex: John Wiley and Sons Limited.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Origins of the Modern World</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC B</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISDSC202</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course focuses on Europe's transition from feudalism to capitalism, examining economic, political, and socio-cultural changes from the late medieval period to the eighteenth century. It critically assesses power dynamics within Europe, including interactions with the non-European world and the exploitation of indigenous and slave labour. An analysis of non-European social formations is there. Students will also analyse continuities and changes in intellectual, artistic, religious, and political realms.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Evaluate the historical factors, socio-economic changes, and political developments that contributed to the decline of feudalism in Europe	An, E, U	1, 2
2	Comprehend the diverse manifestations of feudalism, considering regional variations, cultural contexts, and historical specificities in non-European societies	An, E	1, 2

3	Analyse the complex dynamics of social transition, considering the influences of the Renaissance, Reformation, and Enlightenment on European societies	K, An, U, E	1, 2, 7, 8,
4	Critically assess the influences of diverse ideologies and revolutionary movements on social structures, cultural dynamics, and political systems across the globe	E, U, Ap	1, 2, 6, 7, 8
5	Comprehend the complexities of colonial economic systems, fostering a nuanced understanding of how capitalism influenced and transformed societies in colonial contexts globally	E, U, A	1, 6, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>From Pre-Modern World</b>				
1	1.1	Decline of Feudalism in Europe: Feudal Society and Economy – Transformation in European Society and Economy: Emergence of Traders, Towns, Independent Peasants, Craftsmen- Rising Power of Kings - Enclosure Movement and Putting Out System	5	1
	1.2	Locating Non-European Societies: India and Asiatic Mode – Segmentary Model on Africa – Asian Feudalism Model on Japan – Prebendal and Patrimonial Societies	5	2
	1.3	Tributary Paying Societies as Universal Mode	2	2
	1.4	Transition Debate: From Feudalism to Capitalism	3	1
<b>Society in Transition</b>				
2	2.1	European Renaissance: Origins– Cities, Popes, Art and Architecture – Renaissance Humanism (Practicum: Prepare and submit a report on the Renaissance Art and Architecture)	10	3
	2.2	Reformation: Material Milieu – Pre-Lutheran attempts on Reformation – Luther and Zwingli and Calvin and Institutionalization of Protestantism – English	5	3

		Experience - Catholic Response: Counter Reformation – Inquisition and Witch Hunting		
	2.3	Enlightenment: Logic of Enlightenment – English, French and German Enlightenments – Socio-Cultural Life during Enlightenment: Public Spaces, Women, Print and Arts	5	3
	<b>Revolutions and Ideas</b>			
3	3.1	Scientific Revolution: Astronomy – Medicinal Science – Biological Science – Natural Science – New Methodology: Bacon and Descartes – Newtonian Synthesis  (Practicum: Prepare and submit a report on the Non-European Roots of Modern Science)	10	4
	3.2	Industrial Revolution: Why England – Technological advancement – New Sources of Energy – Class Formation - Appraisal	4	4
	3.3	Ideas: Democracy, Liberalism, Socialism, Nationalism	4	4
	3.4	French Revolution: Origins and Impact	4	4
	<b>Political Economy and Colonialism</b>			
4	4.1	Development of Capitalism: Mercantilism and Commercial Capitalism – Character of Capitalism and Commodity Production	4	5
	4.2	European Colonization of Americas, Africa and Asia – Atlantic Slavery  (Practicum: Locate the navigational routes and European colonial encounters with Non-European populations and regions)	8	5
	4.3	Intervention in Colonies: Missionaries and Education – Civilizing Mission – Socio-Economic Transformations in Colonies	4	5
	4.4	Immanuel Wallerstein and Development of Capitalism as a World System  (Practicum: Prepare a report on the growth of capitalism as a world system based on Wallerstein’s theoretical framework)	2	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<p><b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b></p>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enable unlearning of prevailing misconceptions about the historical developments in the post-colonial period. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary.</p>																				
<p><b>Assessment Types</b></p>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Case Study Report, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/course coordinator</p>																				
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																		
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																		
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																		
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																		
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																		

## References

### Module – 1

Amin, Samir (1974). *Modes of Production and Social Formations in Ufahamu: A Journal of African Studies*, 4(3), pp. 57-85.

Al-Bakhit, M A et al ed. (1996). UNESCO History of Humanity Vol. IV: from the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century. New York: Routledge.

Bottomore, Tom ed. (2017). *A Dictionary of Marxist Thought*. New Delhi: Wiley Blackwell.

Huberman, Leo (2015). *Man's Worldly Goods*. New Delhi: Aakar Books.

Hilton, Rodney (2006). *The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism*. New Delhi: Aakar Books

### Module 2

Conrad, Sebastian (2012). *Enlightenment in Global History: A Historiographical Critique*. American Historical Review, Vol. 117, Issue 4, October, pp. 999-1027.

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Palmer R.R et al ed. (2007). *A History of the Western World to 1815*. New York: Mc Graw Hill.

Govindapillai, P (2017). *Vynjanika viplavam: oru samskarika charithram*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages.

Winks, Robin W. and Lee Palmer Wandel. (2003). *Europe in a Wider World, 1350- 1650*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Kelly, Joan (1984). *Did Women Have a Renaissance* in Joan Kelly ed. *Women, History and Theory: The Essays of Joan Kelly*. Chicago: Chicago University Press, pp. 175 - 201.

Adorno, Theodor and Max Horkheimer (2016). *The Culture Industry: Enlightenment as Mass Deception* in Adorno, Theodor and Max Horkheimer, *Dialectics of Enlightenment*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 94-137.

### Module 3

Brinton, Crane (1938). *Anatomy of Revolution*. New York: WW Norton

Darnton, Robert. (1996). *What was Revolutionary About the French Revolution* in Peter Jones ed. *The French Revolution in Social and Political Perspective*. London: Edward Arnold, pp. 18-29.

Govindapillai, P (2017). *Vynjanika viplavam: oru samskarika charithram*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages.

Hobsbawm E.J (2003). *Age of Revolution*. London: Abacus.

Hufton, Olwen. (1971). *Women in Revolution 1789-1796*. Past & Present, Issue 53, pp. 90-108

Mathias, Peter and Nikolai Todorov ed. (2008). UNESCO History of Humanity Vol. VI: The Nineteenth Century. Oxon: Routledge.

Palmer R.R et al ed. (2007). A History of the Western World to 1815. New York: Mc Graw Hill.

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). The World Since 1500: Global History. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

#### **Module 4**

Bottomore, Tom ed. (2017). *A Dictionary of Marxist Thought*. New Delhi: Wiley Blackwell.

Burke, Peter and Halil Inalcik ed. (1999). UNESCO History of Humanity Vol. V: From the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century. New York: Routledge.

Panikkar, KM (1953). *Asia and Western Dominance: A Survey of the Vasco Da Gama Epoch on Asian History 1498-1945*. London: George Allen & Unwin Ltd.

Palmer R.R et al ed. (2007). *A History of the Western World to 1815*. New York: Mc Graw Hill.

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Anderson, Perry. (1979). *Lineages of the Absolutist State*. London: Verso Edition.

Blaut, J.M., et.al. (1992). *1492 - The Debate on Colonialism, Eurocentrism, and History*. Trenton, N J: Africa World Press, Inc

Burbank, Jane and Frederick Cooper. (2010). *Empires in World History - Power and Politics of Difference*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Burke, Peter. (1999). *The Italian Renaissance, Culture and Society in Italy*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Cipolla, Carlo M., (Ed.). (1994), *Before the Industrial Revolution: European Society and Economy 1000-1700*. New York: WW Norton & Co.

Ferguson, Niall. (2011). *Civilization: The West and the Rest*. London: Allen Lane

Fitzpatrick, Martin et al ed. (2004). *The Enlightenment World*. London: Routledge.

Hellyer, Marcus ed. (2003). *The Scientific revolution: the Essential Readings*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.

Kumin, Beat, (Ed.). (2013). *The European World 1500-1800: An Introduction to Early Modern History*. New York: Routledge.

Parish, Helen L. (2018). *A Short History of the Reformation*. New York: I. B. Tauris.

Parthasarathi, Prasanna (2011). *Why Europe Grew Rich and Asia Did Not: Global Economic Divergence, 1600-1800*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Scammell, G.V. (1989). *The First Imperial Age: European Overseas Expansion 1400-1715*. London/New York: Routledge.

Waites, Bernard. (1999) *Europe and the Third World: From Colonisation to Decolonisation, c 1500-1998*. London: Palgrave Macmillan



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>				
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Germes, Medicine and Society</b>			
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>			
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISMDC200</b>			
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>			
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course explores the historical and contemporary development of epidemics and the diverse responses devised to mitigate them in India. Drawing from critical thinking, scientific reasoning and a multidisciplinary approach, the course will analyse the occurrence of epidemics and the evolution of epidemic responses throughout history.			
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits		3
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum
		3		
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>				
				Total Hours 45

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand and critically analyse and reflect upon the various social, cultural and political dimensions of epidemic and pandemic diseases	U, An	1,3
2	Trace the history of pandemics and the historical impact of pandemics on human society and environment	An, E	1,2,3,6,7,8



3	Examine the development of various medical systems and their encounters with diseases	An, Ap	1,2,4,5,6,7,8,10
4	Engage in informed discussions about the ethical considerations, challenges, and lessons learned	S, I	4,5,6,7,8,10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Conceptualizing Disease</b>			
	1.1	Introducing Disease, Epidemic, Pandemic and Endemic	3	1, 2
	1.2	Indian and Western Tradition of Medical Practices: Ayurveda, Yunani, Siddha - Indian roots of Homeopathy, Modern Medicine	5	1, 3
	1.3	Evolution of the Western concepts on disease- Humoral, Miasma and Germ.	3	1, 3
	1.4	Epidemic Orientalism	2	1
	1.5	Epidemic Occidentalism	2	1
2	<b>Epidemics and Empire</b>			
	2.1	Pre-colonial Outbreaks of epidemic diseases	4	1, 3, 4
	2.2	Cholera, Plague and Influenza Pandemics	5	1, 3, 4
	2.3	Lunatic asylums in Colonial India – Leprosy and Sanitoriums	4	3, 4
	2.4	Colonial Medical Responses and Preventive Practices	5	3, 4

		<b>Disease and Responses</b>		
3	3.1	Metaphysical Responses	3	1, 4
	3.2	Epidemic and the 'Other': Creation of scapegoats	4	1, 2, 4
	3.3	Capital and Ecology of Disease	2	4
	3.4	Ethics and Generic Medicine	1	4
	3.5	Medicine and Body: Ontological Perspectives	2	4
4	4.1	Teacher specific content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course will be in lecture mode. Supporting audio visual aids like documentaries and power point presentations will be used where necessary. Group discussions and case studies will enrich the learning process.</p>															
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>B. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Problem based Assignment, In-class Discussion, Quiz or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>															
	<p><b>C. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Multiple Choice Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 out 12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NA</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 x 1 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 out of 8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50 words</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 x 3 = 15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks													
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10													
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15													

	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15
	Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

## References

### Module I

Arnold, David. *Imperial Medicine and Indigenous societies*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1991. Online .

Burrall, F.A. *Asiatic cholera*. New York: Willaim Wood and Co, 1866. Online .

Esser, Hermann. "The Jewish-World Plague." 2001. *German Propoganda Archive, Calvin University*. Online . 12 May 2022.

Foster, Joshua. "Fake News in the 17th Century: The Salem Witch Trials." 20 May 2020. *Shout Out UK*. Web. 13 May 2022.

Gilman, Sander. *The Jew's Body*. New York: Routledge, 1991. Online .

Gover, Angela, Shannon Harper and Lynn Langton. "Anti-Asian Hate Crime During the COVID-19 Pandemic: Exploring the Reproduction of Inequality." *American journal of criminal justice : AJCJ vol. 45,4* (2020): 647-667. Online .

Karamanou, Marianna, et al. "From miasmas to germs: A historical approach to theories of infectious disease transmission ." *Le Infezioni in Medicina* (2012): 52-56. Online .

Prasad, P V V. "*General Medicine In Atharvaveda With Special Reference to Yaksma (Consumption/Tuberculosis)*." *Bulletin Of The Indian Institute Of History Of Medicine* (2002): 4-6. Online .

Said, Edward. *Orientalism*. New York: Pantheon Books, 1978. Print .

White, Alexandre I. R. *Epidemic Orientalism: Social Construction And The Global*. Dissertation. Boston: Boston Universtiy, 2018. Online.

Kumar, Deepak (ed.), *Disease and Medicine in India*. New Delhi. 2001. Tulika Books

### Module II

Tumbe, Chinmay (2020). *The Age of Pandemics 1817-1920: How they Shaped India and the World*. New Delhi: Harper Collins Publications India

Arnold, David. *Colonizing the Body : State Medicine and Epidemic Disease in Nineteenth-century India*. London: University of California Press, 1993. Print.

Hanumanthan, K. R. "The Mariamman Cult Of Tamil Nadu—A Case Study In Cultural Synthesis." *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress. Vol. 41* (1980): 97-103. Online .

Harrison, Mark. *Public Health in British India: Anglo-Indian Preventive Medicine, 1859-1914*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1994. Print .

Pati, B and Harrison, M (2001). *Health, Medicine and Empire: Perspectives on Colonial India*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman

Nair, Aparna. *The Indifferent Many and the Hostile Few: An Assessment of Smallpox Vaccination in the 'Model Native State' of Travancore 1804-1941*. Working Paper. Trivandrum: CDS, 2010. Online .

Grob, G. N. (1977). Rediscovering Asylums: The Unhistorical History of the Mental Hospital. *The Hastings Center Report*, vol. 7, no. 4, 1977, pp. 33–41.

Ernst, W. (2006). Medical/Colonial Power – Lunatic Asylums in Bengal, C. 1800 - 1900. *Journal of Asian History*, vol. 40, no. 1, 2006, pp. 49–79.

Ernst, W. (1997). Idioms of Madness and Colonial Boundaries: The Case of the European and “Native” Mentally Ill in Early Nineteenth-Century British India. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, vol. 39, no. 1, 1997, pp. 153–181.

Robertson, J. (2009). *The Leprosy Asylum in India: 1886–1947*. *Journal of the History of Medicine and Allied Sciences*, vol. 64, no. 4, 2009, pp. 474–517.

Kakar, S. (1996). *Medical Developments and Patient Unrest in the Leprosy Asylum, 1860 to 1940*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 24, no. 4/6, 1996, pp. 62–81.

Nair, Aparna. "Vaccinating against Vasoore: Eradicating smallpox in the 'model' princely state of Travancore, 1804-1946." *The Indian Economic and Social History Review* ; 56(4) (2019): 361-386. Online

Sheikh, Maysoon. "Public Health and Sanitation in Colonial Lahore, 1849-1910 ." PhD Thesis . 2018. Online .

Holwell, J. Z. *An Account of the Manner of Inoculating for the Smallpox in the East Indies*. London: Gale Ecco, 1767, 2018( Republished). Online.

Madhu, TV (2022). *Vachanavum mamsavum*. Kozhikode: Insight Publica

### **Module III**

Aiyappan, A. "Myth of the Origin of Smallpox." *Folklore* (1931): 291-293. Online.

Ayala, George and Andrew Spieldenner. "HIV Is a Story First Written on the Bodies of Gay and Bisexual Men." *American Journal of Public Health, July 2021* (2021): 1240-1242. Online.

Benson, Daisy and Keith Gresham. "Social Contagion Theory and Information Literacy Dissemination: A Theoretical Model." *American Library Association* . Baltimore : ACRL Thirteenth National Conference, 2007. 244-255. Online .

Bhandare, Shailendra. *Pandemics And Protection – The Goddess Hariti*. n.d. Web . 8 May 2022.

Brimnes, Neils. "The Sympathizing Heart and the Healing Hand: Smallpox Prevention and Medical Benevolence in Early Colonial South India." Mann, Michael and Fischer-Tiné Harald. *Colonialism as Civilizing Mission: Cultural Ideology in British India*. London: Anthem Press, 2004. 191-204. Print .

Doucleff, Michaeleen. "Researchers Clear 'Patient Zero' From AIDS Origin Story." 26 October 2016. *NPR*. Web. 15 May 2022.

Kumbhar, Kiran. "India's Tumultuous History of Epidemics, Religion and Public Health Policy." 8 April 2020. *The Wire*. Web. 26 May 2022.

Lal, Neeta. "'She's an angry goddess': India's coronavirus deities, 'disease-curing' shrines offer hope to desperate devotees." 30 May 2021. *South China Morning Post*. Online . 11 May 2022.

McCabe, Michael. "AIDS and the God of Wrath." *The Furrow Vol.38 No.8* (1987): 512-521. Online .

Nicholas, Ralph W. "The Goddess Śītālā and Epidemic Smallpox in Bengal." *The Journal of Asian Studies Vol 41 No. 1* (1891): 21-44. Online .

Olaore, Israel and Augusta Olaore. "Is HIV/AIDS a consequence or divine judgment? Implications for faith-based social services. A Nigerian faith-based university's study." *SAHARA-J: Journal of Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS* (2014): 113-122. Online .

Padma, Sree. "Hariti: Village Origins, Buddhist Elaborations and Saivite Accommodations." *Asian and African Area Studies* (2011): 1-4. Online .

Porter, Catherine M. "The Black Death and Persecution of the Jews." *Saber and Scroll' Vol.3, Issue 1*, (2014): 55-65. Online .

Sen, Nandini C. "Corona Mata and the Pandemic Goddesses." 25 September 2020. *The Wire*. Web . 10 May 2022.

Sen, Srabani. "Indian Cholera: A Myth." *Indian Journal of History of Science*, 47.3 (2012): 345-374. Print .

Mazumdar, Pradip. (2017). The Generic manoeuvre. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. LII(No.35), pp. 22-26.

John Bellamy Foster, Brett Clark and Hannah Holleman (2021). Capital and the Ecology of Disease. *Monthly Review*, Vol. 73, No. 2. <https://monthlyreview.org/2021/06/01/capital-and-the-ecology-of-disease/>

Rob Wallace, Alex Liebman, Luis Fernando Chaves and Rodrick Wallace. COVID-19 and Circuits of Capital. Vol. 72, No. 1, <https://monthlyreview.org/2020/05/01/covid-19-and-circuits-of-capital/>



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>From Symbols to Signals: A Brief History of Media</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISMDC201</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200 -299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course focuses on the development of media and communication through different ages in human history. Indeed, human history is the history of the development of human communication, which made human life possible in the world. The course will provide the students with an opportunity to gain exposure to various nuances of communication and media from a global perspective.					
<b>Semester</b>	3		Credits		3	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	Total Hours
		3				
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Develop a basic understanding on evolution of media and able to critically analyse the impact of media on society	An	1, 4
2	Demonstrate a higher level of social consciousness and responsibility in using media	U	6, 8
3	Make use of media for social education and opinion formation	A	8, 10
4	Develop a skill for moral and ethical reasoning of social media content	A, Ap	7, 87
<i>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i>			

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Concept of Media and Communication	2	1
	1.2	Evolution of Communication- signs, symbols, verbal communication - art of writing- manuscripts	3	1
	1.3	Invention of Printing – Chinese contribution in 7 C E Printing in Europe – Religious Texts	4	1
	1.4	Spread of Knowledge – Print media - Newspapers, Magazines – Science societies	3	1
2	2.1	Radio – Invention of Radio – initial use – Development – Origin of broadcasting	3	1
	2.2	Cinema – origin – silent movie – technological development -	3	2
	2.3	Categories of Films – thematical varieties – (Film Review can be given as Practicum work)	4	3
	2.4	Television- Invention – technological developments – varieties of programs – infotainment –Educational uses- social awareness	4	3
	2.5	Socio cultural and political influence on society – Advertisements and its impacts (Discussion method can be followed)	3	4
3	3.1	Internet – ICT – Computer –Laptop – Tablet – Mobile	2	2
	3.2	Pager – Email – SMS – Chats	2	1
	3.3	Era of information explosion – Evolution of Social Media – Networking - blog – vlog – chat rooms – twitter – linked in – Academic Networks – Use of A I Tools	4	4
	3.4	Cyber Laws and Media Ethics – Acculturation – media and international politics (Debate on Cyber crimes)	3	4
	3.5	Media and Corporate influence – Media and opinion formation	3	4
	3.6	Ideology of Communication	2	2, 4
4	4.1	Teacher specific content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> <p>The course will be delivered in lecture format. However, based on the theme transacting in the class room discussions and debates can be used for attaining the cited course outcome. Supporting audio-visual aids like documentaries and power point presentations will be used where necessary.</p>																								
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>          Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks          Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Problem based Assignment, In-class Discussion, Case study Reports or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																								
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b>          1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Multiple Choice Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10 x 1 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 3 = 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>3 out of 6</td> <td>120 words</td> <td>3 x 5 = 15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Question</td> <td>1 out of 3</td> <td>250 words</td> <td>1 x 10 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>50</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15	Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																						
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10																						
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15																						
Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15																						
Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10																						
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>																						

## References

### Module 1

Guntasha K. Tulsi and Nidhi Madan ed., *Media and Communication A handbook for students*, Perfect Paperbacks

Understanding Media and Culture: *An Introduction to Mass Communication*, University of Minnesota Libraries Publishing, 2016

William J. Bernstein, *Masters of the Word: How Media Shaped History*, Grove Books, 2013



Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, *Print Media and Gutenberg Press*

Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, *The Printing Press as an Agent of Change: Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe (Volumes 1 and 2 in One)*

John Man, *The Gutenberg Revolution*, RandomHouse – Bantam, 2009

S. Steinberg, *Five Hundred Years of Printing*, Dover Publications Inc., 2013

## Module 2

Guntasha K. Tulsi and Nidhi Madan ed., *Media and Communication A handbook for students*, Perfect Paperbacks

Marshall McLuhan, *Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man (The MIT Press)*, The MIT Press, 1994

Marshall McLuhan, *The Medium is the Massage: An Inventory of Effects*, Chicago Press, 2001

Chris Hedges, *Empire of Illusion: The End of Literacy and the Triumph of Spectacle*, Nation Books, 2010

Neil Postman , Andrew Postman , *Amusing Ourselves to Death: Public Disc: Public Discourse in the Age of Show Business*, Penguin

## Module 3

Keval J. Kumar, *Mass Communication in India*, Jaico Publishers, New Delhi

J. B. Vilanilam, *Growth and Development of Mass Communication in India*, NBT, India

Todd Gitlin, *Media Unlimited, Revised Edition: How the Torrent of Images and Sounds Overwhelms Our Lives*, Picador, 2007

Gina Keating, *Netflixed: The Epic Battle for America's Eyeballs*, Portfolio, 2012

Asa Briggs, Peter Burke, *A Social History of the Media: From Gutenberg to the Internet*, Polity, 2000

Samir Amin, *Communications as Ideology in Spectres of Capitalism: A Critique of Current Intellectual Fashions*, Akaar Books, New Delhi, 2017.

Janaki Srinivasan, *The Power of Information* (chap. 1) and *Understanding Information with Information Orders* (chap. 7) in *The Political lives of Information: Information and the Production of Development in India*, MIT Press, Cambridge. 2022.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Archaeology for Beginners</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>MDC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISMDC202</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>The course "Archaeology for Beginners" is designed to provide an accessible and engaging introduction to the field of archaeology. The course is divided into three modules, guiding students from the fundamentals of archaeology (Module I) through the historical development of the discipline (Module II) to hands-on aspects of archaeological practice (Module III). Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of archaeological sites, monuments, artifacts, and the evolution of archaeological methods, preparing them for further exploration and study in this multidisciplinary field.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	3	<b>Credits</b>		3	<b>Total Hours</b>	
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practicum</b>		<b>Others</b>
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Students will demonstrate proficiency in identifying different components of archaeological sites, including sites, monuments, structures, artifacts, and Eco facts.	An	1, 2
2	Students will comprehend the evolution of archaeological practices from treasure hunting to scientifically rigorous methodologies, including the antiquarian phase, modern phase, and current phase	U	1, 2

3	Students will develop Practicum skills in conducting archaeological fieldwork, including the identification, documentation, and preservation of archaeological objects.	A	1, 2, 7
4	Students will critically evaluate the ethical and methodological implications of different approaches to archaeology, including their impact on the interpretation and preservation of cultural heritage	E	1, 2
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1		<b>The 'ABC' of Archaeology</b>		
	1.1	Sites	5	1
	1.2	Monuments and Structures	5	1, 4
	1.3	Artifacts and Ecofacts	5	1
2		<b>Archaeology from treasure hunting to scientific recording</b>		
	2.1	Antiquarian Phase	5	2
	2.2	Modern Phase	5	2
	2.3	Current Phase	5	2
3		<b>Doing Archaeology</b>		
	3.1	Identification of archaeological objects	5	3, 4
	3.2	Documentation	5	3
	3.3	Preservation	5	3, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks  Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Lab Activity Report, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15
	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15
	Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

### References

- Renfrew, C., & Bahn, P. (2016). *Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice*. Cambridge University Press.
- Trigger, B. G. (2006). *A History of Archaeological Thought*. Cambridge University Press.
- Childe, V. G. (1929). *The Danube in Prehistory*. Cambridge University Press.
- Flannery, K. V. (1976). *The Early Mesoamerican Village*. Cambridge University Press.
- Binford, L. R. (1981). *Bones: Ancient Men and Modern Myths*. Cambridge University Press.



# St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Idea of India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>VAC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISVAC200</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course is intended to provide the students with a sense of the idea of India and the very basic foundations of our land. It aims to inculcate the pluralistic tradition of Indian culture and society. Instead of finding abode in monolithic pillars of narrow and sectarian beliefs, the course will teach the students to assess the heterogeneity of the subcontinental past.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

## COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understanding of the historical, cultural, and philosophical foundations that underpin the rich tapestry of diverse beliefs, practices, and perspectives in India	U, An	1, 6, 7, 8
2	Critically evaluate the historical events, ideologies, and leadership that played a pivotal role in shaping the trajectory of the Indian nation	E, U	1, 6, 7, 8
3	Develop a comprehensive understanding of how Jawaharlal Nehru contributed to shaping the idea of India	An, U	1, 6, 7, 8

4	Analyze and discuss various perspectives on nationalism, considering its manifestations, challenges, and implications in today's world	E, U	1, 6, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Heterodoxy and Plurality</b>				
1	1.1	The Argumentative Indians: Debates, Dissent and Protests in Early India	4	1
	1.2	Political Philosophy, Science and Technology in Early India	4	1
	1.3	Eclecticism of the Medieval Times	4	1
	1.4	Development of geographical identities: The concept of Bharat and Bharatvarsha	3	1
<b>Imagining the Nation</b>				
2	2.1	Legacy of the National Movement	3	1, 2
	2.2	Tagore, Ambedkar, Gandhi, Periyar on Nation	4	2
	2.3	Idea of nation state and society of Bhagat Singh, Subash Chandra Bose, Ram Manohar Lohya and Indian Left	4	2
	2.4	Who is <i>Bharatmata</i>	2	1, 2
	2.5	Making of a Nation: Debates in Constitutional Assembly	2	1, 2
<b>Nation in Nationalism</b>				
3	3.1	Nehru and Making of the idea of India	3	3
	3.2	Secularism and Discontents	3	4

	3.3	Construction of the Other: Jati, Gender and Minorities	4	4
	3.4	Enemies of Idea of India	2	4
	3.5	Debating Nationalism Today (Discussion)	3	4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enable unlearning of prevailing misconceptions about the historical developments in the post-colonial period. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary.</p>																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; In-class Discussion, Reflection Writing Assignment, Group Tutorial Work, Case Study Reports or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>1 1/2 Hour Written Examination of 50 marks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 2 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>4 out of 7</td> <td>120 words</td> <td>4 x 5 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>250 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>50</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10																				
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>																				

## References

### Module – 1

Thapar, Romila (2023). *The Future in the Past: Essays and Reflections*. New Delhi: Aleph Book Company (chapter 13)

Sen, Amarta (2005). *The Argumentative Indian: Writings on Indian History, Culture and Identity*. New Delhi: Penguin Books, pp. 3-34.

Roychoudhury, Makhanlal (1941). *The Din-i-Ilahi or The Religion of Akbar*. Calcutta: Calcutta University

Chandra, Satish (2008). *State, Pluralism, and the Indian Historical Tradition*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press (chapter 9 - Interactions of Bhakti and Sufi Movements in South Asia)

Chattopadhyaya, Brajadulal (2018). *The Concept of Bharatavarsha and Other Essays*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 1-57, 165-228.

Omvedt, Gail (.2001) *The Buddha as a Political Philosopher*. Economic and Political Weekly, vol. 36, no. 21, pp. 1801–1804.

Jaiswal, O. P. (2005) *Sectional President's Address: Science and Society in Ancient India some reflections*. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, vol. 66, pp. 43–62.

Kak, Subhash (1986). *The Roots of Science in India*. India International Centre Quarterly, vol. 13, no. 2, 1986, pp. 181–196.

### Module 2

Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi. (2016). Antinomies of Nationalism and Rabindranath Tagore. Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 51, No. 6, pp. 39–45.

Quayum, M. A. (2006). Imagining “One World”: Rabindranath Tagore’s Critique of Nationalism. Interdisciplinary Literary Studies, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 33–52.

Habib, Irfan (2019). *Mahatma Gandhi and the National Question*. Social Scientist, vol. 47, no. 1–2 (548–549), 2019, pp. 3–14.

Guru, Gopal. (2016). *Nationalism as the Framework for Dalit Self-realization*. The Brown Journal of World Affairs, vol. 23, no. 1, pp. 239–252.

Gaikwad, S, M (1998). *Ambedkar and Indian Nationalism*. Economic and Political Weekly, vol. 33, no. 10, 1998, pp. 515–518.

Pandian, MSS (1993). ‘Denationalising’ the Past: ‘Nation’ in E v Ramaswamy’s Political Discourse. Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 28, No. 42, pp. 2282-2287.

Moosvi, Shireen (2016). *General President's Address: The Making of India*. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, vol. 77, pp. 1–17.

Ahmad, Aijaz (2005). *The Making of India*. Social Scientist, vol. 33, no. 11/12, pp. 3–13.



Habib, Irfan (1997). *The Formation of India: Notes on the History of an Idea*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 25, no. 7/8, pp. 3–10.

Rowat, Donald C (1950). *India: The Making of a Nation*. *International Journal*, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 95–108.

Singh, Bhagat (). *Why I am an Atheist*. New Delhi: National Book Trust

Bose, Sisir K. and Sugata Bose eds. (2022). *Socialism in India* (chap. 10), *Father of Our Nation* (chap. 29) *The Essential Writings of Netaji Subhas Chandra Bose*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan.

Agarwal, Purushottam (2019). *Who is Bharat Mata? On History, Culture and the Idea of India*. New Delhi: Tiger Publishing Pvt. Ltd,

### Module 3

Nehru, Jawaharlal (1946 originally). *Discovery of India*. New Delhi: Penguin.

Parekh, B. (1991). Nehru and the National Philosophy of India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 26, no. 1/2, 1991, pp. 35–48.

Gopal, S. (1988). Nehru and Minorities. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 23, no. 45/47, 1988, pp. 2463–2466.

Khilani, Sunil (2003). *The Idea of India*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

Bilgrami, A. (1998). Nehruvian Modernity and Its Contradictions [Review of *The Idea of India*, by S. Khilnani]. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 33, no. 32, 1998, pp. 2168–2172.

Bhargava, Rajeev (2023). *Reimagining Indian Secularism*. London: Seagull Books

Thapar, Romila and Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak (2024). *The Idea of India: A Dialogue*. London: Seagull Books.

Habib, Irfan (1999). *The Envisioning of a Nation: A Defense of the Idea of India*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 27, no. 9/10, pp. 18–29.

Sen, Amartya. (2008). *Is Nationalism a Boon or a Curse?* *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 43, no. 7, pp., 39–44.

Panikkar, K. N. (2016). *Nationalism and Its Detractors*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 44, no. 9/10, pp. 3–18.

Guha, Ramachandra (2011). *The Enemies of the Idea of India*. Kottayam: DC Books

Desai, S. & Dubey, A. (2011). *Caste in 21st Century India: Competing Narratives*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 46, no. 11, 2011, pp. 40–49.

Jaiswal, Suvita (2008). *Caste, Gender and Ideology in the Making of India*. Social Scientist, vol. 36, no. 1/2, 2008, pp. 3–39.

Chatterjee, Partha (). *I am the People: Reflections on Popular Sovereignty Today*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 73-123.

Misra, S. (2020). *Communalism in Modern India: A Historiographical Overview*. Social Scientist, vol. 48, no. 3/6 (562-565), 2020, pp. 25–54.

Menon, N. (1998). *State/Gender/Community: Citizenship in Contemporary India*. Economic and Political Weekly, vol. 33, no. 5, 1998, pp. PE3–10.

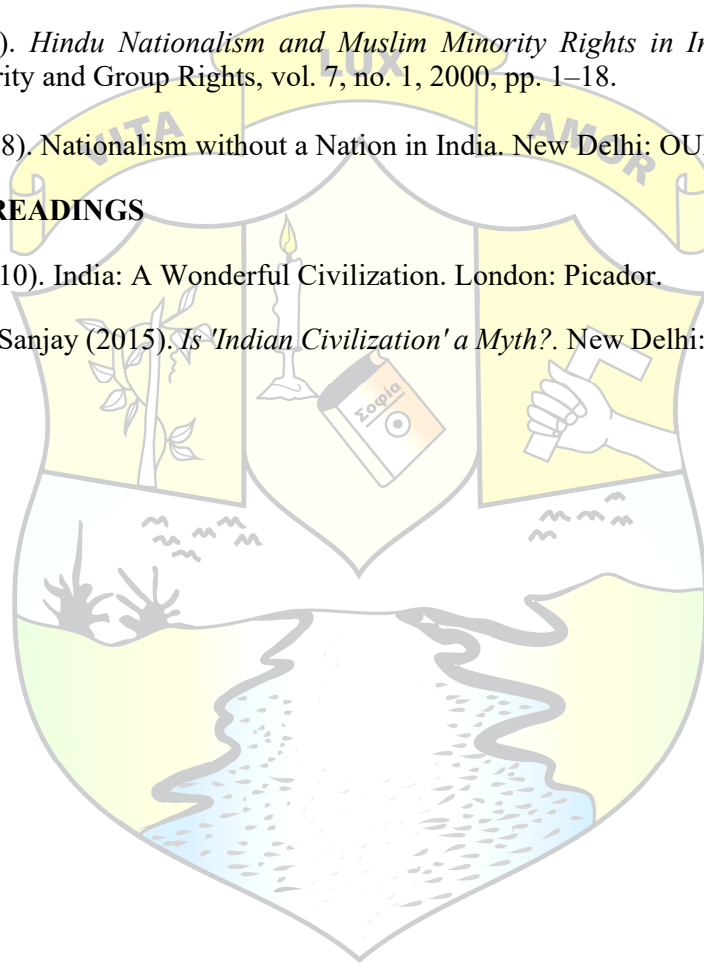
Misra, A. (2000). *Hindu Nationalism and Muslim Minority Rights in India*. International Journal on Minority and Group Rights, vol. 7, no. 1, 2000, pp. 1–18.

Aloysius, G (1998). *Nationalism without a Nation in India*. New Delhi: OUP, pp. 233-248

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Naipaul, V S (2010). *India: A Wonderful Civilization*. London: Picador.

Subrahmanyam, Sanjay (2015). *Is 'Indian Civilization' a Myth?*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Value and Ethics in Archaeology</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>VAC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U3HISVAC201</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course explores the ethical considerations and values associated with archaeological research and practice. Students will engage with foundational ethical principles, critical perspectives, and case studies to develop a comprehensive understanding of the ethical challenges inherent in archaeological work. The course also examines the broader societal implications of archaeological research, emphasizing the importance of responsible and respectful engagement with diverse stakeholders.					
<b>Semester</b>	3	<b>Credits</b>		3	<b>Total Hours</b>	
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practical</b>		<b>Others</b>
		3				45
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Understand the foundational principles of ethics and values in the field of archaeology	U	1, 6, 8

2	Analyse ethical challenges and dilemmas faced by archaeologists in various contexts.	An	6, 8
3	Evaluate the impact of archaeological research on local communities and descendant populations	E	1, 2
4	Develop skills in ethical decision-making and responsible archaeological practice	A	1, 6, 8
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Introduction to Ethics in Archaeology:</b> Definition and significance of ethics in archaeology	2	1
	1.2	Historical development of archaeological ethics	2	1
	1.3	The relationship between values and ethical considerations	2	1
	1.4	Overview of international and national ethical codes in archaeology	2	1
2	2.1	<b>Cultural Sensitivity and Community Engagement:</b> Understanding the importance of cultural sensitivity	3	2
	2.2	Approaches to community engagement in archaeological projects	3	2
	2.3	Case studies on successful community collaboration	3	2
	2.4	The concept of archaeological stewardship with research interests	3	2
	2.5	Responsibilities towards archaeological resources and heritage preservation Balancing conservation	3	2

3	3.1	<b>Ethics in Fieldwork and Excavation:</b> Ethical considerations in excavation and fieldwork	3	3
	3.2	Balancing research goals with site preservation	3	3
	3.3	The role of technology in ethical fieldwork practices	2	3
	3.4	Analysis of real-world case studies	2	3
	3.5	Ethical decision-making frameworks	2	3
4	4.1	<b>Review and Future Directions:</b> Recapitulation of key ethical principles	4	4
	4.2	Future directions and evolving ethical considerations in archaeology	2	4
	4.3	Student reflections and final discussions	4	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

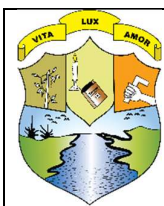
<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> <b>Lecture</b>		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>		
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Problem based Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> 1½ Hour Written Examination of 50 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit Marks

	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

## References

- Green, Ernestene L. (1984). *Ethics and Values in Archaeology*. New York: Free Press
- Vitelli, Karen D. (2006). *Archaeological Ethics*. London: Altamira.
- Lynott, Mark, J. and Wylie Alison (). *Ethics in American Archaeology*. Washington: The Society for American Archaeology
- Fagan, Brian. (2008). *Ethics and Archaeology: Challenges for the 21st Century*. Walnut Creek, CA: Left Coast Press.
- Scarre, Geoffrey, & Scarre, Chris. (2006). *The Ethics of Archaeology: Philosophical Perspectives on Archaeological Practice*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Smith, Laurajane. (2004). *Archaeological Theory and the Politics of Cultural Heritage*. London: Routledge.
- Meskell, Lynn. (2010). *Object Worlds in Ancient Egypt: Material Biographies Past and Present*. Oxford: Berg Publishers.
- Little, Barbara J. (2002). *Archaeology as a Tool of Civic Engagement*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.
- Smith, Claire. (2004). *Archaeological Ethics*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.
- Renfrew, Colin, & Bahn, Paul. (2000). *Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice*. London: Thames & Hudson.
- Bray, Tamara L., & Gilmour, Brian J. J. (Eds.). (2014). *Engaging Archaeology: 25 Case Studies in Research Practice*. Malden, MA: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Agnew, Neville, & Bridgland, Janet. (2016). *Of the Past, for the Future: Integrating Archaeology and Conservation*. Abingdon, UK: Routledge.
- Smith, Laurajane, & Waterton, Emma. (Eds.). (2009). *Heritage, Communities, and Archaeology*. London: Duckworth.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>History of Modern Kerala</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISDSC200</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course intends to create an understanding of the making of modern Kerala and the socio-economic and cultural developments in modern Kerala. The course helps the students develop a critical understanding of colonialism, modernity, social reforms, and the related historical and social processes in modern Kerala.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Possess a comprehensive understanding of the political, social, and economic changes in modern Kerala under colonialism	U, A	1, 10
2	Critically evaluate the various aspects that contributed to the transition towards modernity	E	1,6,7,8
3	Analyse and evaluate the different political processes in the making of modern Kerala	An, E	1, 6



4	A comprehensive understanding of the struggles that shaped and created modern Kerala	U, C	1,3,6,7,10
5	Critically examine the process of the emergence of Kerala as a linguistic state, along with an in-depth understanding of the political processes that accompanied this transformation	An	2,3,7,8,10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) Appreciation(Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1		<b>European Contact to Conquest and Native State</b>		
	1.1	Portuguese mercantile contact – German, Dutch, French and English traders on Kerala Cost – Colonial Relations and Exchange	3	1
	1.2	Political Consolidations in Tiruvitamkur and Kochi: Annexations and Administrative Reorganization by Marthandavarma and Shakthan Thampuran	4	3
	1.3	Conflict: Portuguese, Samutiri and Kunhali Marakkars – Battle of Colachel – Attingal Revolt	3	1, 4
	1.4	Mysorean Raids – Campaigns of Hyder Ali and Tipu Sultan – Impact of Tipu’s Campaign and Mysore Rule	3	3
	1.5	English Hegemony in Malabar – Subsidiary Alliance with Tiruvitamkur and Kochi – Making of Colonialism	2	1
2		<b>Colonial Society and Native Responses</b>		
	2.1	The Pazhassi Revolts – Rebellions of Velu Thampi and Paliyathachan – Kurichya Revolt – Koot Disturbance – Peasant Uprisings of 19 <sup>th</sup> Century – Revolt of 1921	5	1, 4
	2.2	Colonial Economy: Production and Distribution – New Configurations and Production Relations – Forest Ecology and Technological Imperialism	4	1, 2
	2.3	Slavery and Slave Trade in Colonial Kerala – Missionary Activities in Colonial Kerala -	6	2

		(Practicum: Prepare a Reflection Paper on Slavery and Slave Trade in Colonial Kerala)		
	2.4	Colonial Caste Structure – Dynamics in Land control, Marriage – Colonial Salariat - Creation of New Middle Class  (Practicum: Submit a report on the social and economic implications of legislations on agrarian and gender relations in Kerala during colonial period)	6	1, 2
	<b>Socio-Political Awakening</b>			
3	3.1	Social Reform Movement: Different Strands – Reforms in Education, Customs, Inheritance, Temperance – Against Caste and Untouchability – Religious Reform Movements – Formation of Caste and Communal Organizations  (Practicum: Prepare and submit a short biography and thought world of any of the social reformer of choice of the students in 5 - 7 pages)	10	2, 3, 4
	3.2	Social Movements towards a Public Sphere: Nature, Processes and Ideology - Channar, <i>Mukkutti</i> , <i>Kallumala and Irumpuvala</i> agitations - Anti-Caste Agitations – Social Imaginations and Literary Expressions - Temple Entry Proclamation	4	2, 3, 4
	3.3	Movements for Representation: Malayali and Ezhava Memorials – Agitation for Civil Rights – Abstention Movement	3	2, 3, 4
	3.4	Activities of Congress: Malabar District Conference – Non-Cooperation – Khilafat Movements – Provincial Conferences at Ottappalam and Payyannur – Movements in Kochi	3	3, 4, 5
	<b>Organized Political Movements and State Formation</b>			
4	4.1	Civil Disobedience Movement – formation of Congress Socialist Party – Quit India Movement	2	3, 4
	4.2	Leftwing Peasant and Working-Class Movements – Peasant Agitations in 1940s and 1950s – Formation of mass organizations: Students, Teachers, Women, Library movements	4	3, 4
	4.3	Struggle for Responsible Government – Tiruvitamkur State Congress and Kochi <i>Prajamandalam</i>	2	3, 4, 5

	4.4	Aikya Kerala Movement – <i>American Model</i> by Diwan CP Ramaswamy – Punnapra - Vayalar Agitations	3	4, 5
	4.5	Formation of Kerala as a linguistic State – First Communist Ministry – Education and Land Reforms – Liberation Struggle and Dismissal of Communist Ministry  (Practicum: Prepare a Reflection Paper on the Kerala Model of Development by critically analysing various nuances of that phrase and ‘model’)	8	4, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> The course is designed in the form of a combination of lecture and Practicum. Students have to go through the specific reading portions given in the reference section			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks  (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)  Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Reflection papers, Home Assignment, Literature Surveys, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20

	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>
--	--------------	-----------

## References

### Module 1

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 188-245.

Tharakan, Michael P K (1999). *Factors in penetration and Consolidation of Colonial Power in Kerala (1721-1891)* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 346-359

Menon, Sreedhara, A (2010). *A Survey of Kerala History*. Kottayam: DC Books (Chapter 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22)

Mujeebu Rehman, M P (2015). *The Mysorean State and Reforms in Eighteenth Century Kerala: Antecedents* in V V Haridas and Haskerali E C ed. *Multi-cultures of South India: New Perceptions on History and Society*. Mysore: Karnataka State Open University, pp. 79-98.

Menon, Sreedhara A (2016). *Keralavum Swathanthryasamaravum*. Kottayam: Dc Books, pp. 15-23

Franz, Margret (2003). *From Contact to Conquest*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### Module 2

Ganesh, K N (2011). *Keralathinte Innalekal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp, 70-91, 124-149, 170-179, 198-206

Kurup KKN (1999). *Pazhassi Revolts, Velu Thampi Rebellion, Kurichya revolts and The Koots Disturbance* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 402-415

Panikkar, KN (1999). *Peasant Revolts in Malabar* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 416-425.

Namboodiri, Damodaran, D (1999). *Caste and Social Change in colonial Kerala* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 426-455.

Sanal, Mohan, P (2015). *The Modernity of Slavery: Struggles against Caste Inequality in Colonial Kerala*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Mohan, Sanal P (2021). *Jathi atimathavum colonial keralavum* in P Sanal Mohan, *Keezhalapakshacharithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 223-243.

Paul, Vinil (2021). *Adimakeralathinte adrishyacharithram*. Kottayam: DC Books.

Joseph, Shaju, V (2021). *Keralathinte dalit chraisthavar charithram swathwam*. Thiruvananthapuram: Mythri Books.

Sebastian Joseph (2016). *Cochin Forests and the British Techno-Ecological Imperialism in India*, Primus Books, New Delhi, pp.

### Module 3

Mohan, Chandra, P (1999). *Growth of Social Reform Movements in Kerala* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 456-485.

Velayudhan, Meera (1999). *Growth of Political Consciousness among Women in Kerala* in Cherian, P J ed. *Perspectives on Kerala History: Second Millenium*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Gazetteers Vol. II, Part II, pp. 486-510.

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp.246-274.

Menon, Sreedhara A (2010). *A Survey of Kerala History*. Kottayam: DC Books (chapter 29)

Menon, Sreedhara A (2016). *Keralavum Swathanthryasamaravum*. Kottayam: Dc Books, pp. 45-82.

Chandrika, C. S (2022). *Kerala Charithrathinte sthreecharithrangal sthreemunnnettangal*. Kottayam: DC Books

Gopakumar, P. F (2015). *Faces of Social Reform in Kerala: Essays in honour of Dr. S. Sivadasan*. Thiruvananthapuram.

Govindappillai, P (2014). *Kerala Navodhanam Vols. 2 and 3*. Thiruvananthapuram: Chintha Publications

### Module 4

Menon, Sreedhara A (2016). *Keralavum Swathanthryasamaravum*. Kottayam: DC Books, pp. 83-125.

Menon, Sreedhara A (2010). *Political History of Modern Kerala*. Kottayam: DC Books

Gurukkal, Rajan and Raghava Varier (2018). *History of Kerala: Prehistoric to the Present*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 289-302, 308-311.

Jeffrey, R. (1978). *Matriliny, Marxism, and the Birth of the Communist Party in Kerala, 1930-1940*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, vol. 38, no. 1, 1978, pp. 77-98.

Isaac, Thomas, T. M.. (1986). The National Movement and the Communist Party in Kerala. *Social Scientist*, Vol. 14, No. 8/9, pp. 59-80

Lieten, G. K. (1977). Education, Ideology and Politics in Kerala 1957-59. *Social Scientist*, *Social Scientist*, vol. 6, no. 2, 1977, pp. 3-21.

Mohan, Sanal P (2021). *Dalit virudhamayirunnu vimochanasamaram* in P Sanal Mohan, *Keezhalapakshacharithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 210 – 219.

Sreevidhya V (2023). Women in the Agrarian Struggles of North Malabar. *Social Scientist* Vol. 51, No. 7-8, pp. 17-28.

Kurup, KKN (). *Aadhunika keralam*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, pp. 65-87.

Gopalankutty, K (2007). *Malabar Padanangal*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages, Kerala, pp. 88-132

EMS (2017). *Keralam malayaliyude mathrubhoomi*. Thiruvananthapuram: Chintha (first published in 1948)

### **Suggested Readings**

Gurukkal, Rajanand Raghava Varier (). *Kerala Charithram Vol 2*. Sukapuram: Vallathol Vidhyapeetham.

MujeebuRehman M.P (2020). *Malabar in Transition: State, Society and Economy in Malabar, 1750-1810*. New Delhi: Kalpaz Publications.

Menon, P.K.K. (1972). *History of Freedom Struggle in Kerala*. Thiruvananthapuram: Government Press, Kerala

Gangadharan, M. (2008). *The Malabar Rebellion*. Kottayam: DC Books

K N Panikkar (1993). *Against Lord and State: Religion and Peasant Uprisings in Malabar 1836-1921*. New Delhi: Oxfrud University Press.

P. Radhakrishnan (1989) *Peasant struggles, Land Reforms and Social Change: Malabar 1836-1982*. New Delhi: Sage Books.

Balakrishnan P. K (2020), *Jathivyavasthithiyum Keralacharithravum*. Kottayam : DC Books

Panikkar, K N (2021). *Essays on the History and Society of Kerala*. Thiruvananthapuram: KCHR

Menon, Sreedhara A (2011). *Kerala History and Its Makers*. Kottayam: DC Books

Ravindran, T.K (1978). *Institutions and Movements in Kerala History*. Thiruvananthapuram: Charithram publications.

Pillai, P. Chidambaram, P (2008). *Right of Temple Entry*. Chennai: MJP Publications

Menon, PKK ed (1970) *The History of Freedom Movement in Kerala, Vol. II*. Thiruvananthapuram: The Regional Records Survey Committee, Kerala State



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Perspectives on Pre-Colonial India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC A</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISDSC201</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course provides an understanding about the history of India from early medieval period to the arrival of the European powers. Themes related with the economic, political and cultural developments in various spheres of polity and life world of the period and regions under study shall be discussed and analytically examined. The course emphasis on the transition towards an early modern period in Indian history.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Evaluate the changes and continuities in the Indian polity during pre-colonial period	E, An	1, 2, 8, 10
2	Outline and examine the working of the economy of the subcontinent during the pre-colonial period in India	U, An	1, 2, 7, 10

3	Examining the changes that occurred in the social composition and power structure within specified historical contexts	An, E, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding and an ability to discuss the eclectic and syncretic movements in India during the pre-colonial phase	C, Ap	7, 8, 10
5	Discuss the developments in Art, Literature and Architecture that characterized the specified historical period	C, S, I, Ap	1, 3, 6, 7
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Political Formations of Subcontinent CE 1000-1200</b>				
1	1.1	Chola State in the South: Administration – Economy: Land tenures, <i>Brahmadeyam</i> , Taxation, Mercantile activity – Society: Role of Temples, Cults and Sects, Development of regional languages, Architecture and Sculptures	6	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	1.2	Regional political formations in North and Peninsular Regions – Trade and Urbanism in Early Medieval India	3	1, 2
	1.3	Rajput polities – Political Process and Nature of polities in Early Medieval India – Concept of <i>Bharatavarsha</i> Practicum: Prepare a Reflection Paper on analysing the concept of <i>Bharatvarsha</i>	6	1, 3
	1.4	Interventions from Central Asia: Early attack on Sind - Coming of Turkish Rule	3	1
<b>Sultanate of Delhi</b>				
2	2.1	Foundation – Expansion and Consolidation of Sultanate of Delhi: Ibari Turks, Khalji, Tuglaq, Sayyid and Lodi – Mongolian Attacks	3	1, 3



	2.2	Concept of Kingship and Sovereignty – Administration – Revenue mechanism – Coinage - Systems of Assignments and Grants	3	1, 2
	2.3	Economy: Agricultural and Non-Agricultural Production - Irrigation – Urbanism - Market Regulations - Inter regional commerce – Maritime Trade	5	3
	2.4	Society: Nobility and Ulema – Urban and Rural Societies – Bhakti and Sufi Cults – Art and Architecture, Literature: <i>Tarik</i> tradition, <i>Malfuzat</i> and <i>Premakhyans</i> (Practicum: Prepare a paper on the literary source for reconstructing the historiography of medieval India)	8	3, 4, 5
3	<b>Imperial Mughals</b>			
	3.1	Mughal Campaigns – Consolidation of Empire	3	1
	3.2	Evolution of Administrative System: <i>Zabt</i> , <i>Mansab</i> – Social Classes and Caste in the Empire - Rajput Policy of Akbar – <i>Suhl-i-Kul</i> - Decline of Empire – Reassessing Aurangzeb	5	1, 2, 3
	3.3	Economy: Monetary System - Agricultural and Non-Agricultural Production – Urbanism – Inland and Maritime Commerce	4	2
	3.4	Syncretic Movements –Development of Science and Technology – Art, Architecture and Literature (Practicum: Prepare a paper – 1500 to 2000 word – on the Science and Technology in the medieval India)	8	3, 2, 5
4	<b>Regional Political Formations and Arrival of Europeans</b>			
	4.1	Vijayanagara: Power Structure, Land Tenure, Nayaka System, Trade and Commerce - The <i>Bhamini</i> Sultanate	5	1, 2, 3
	4.2	Establishment of Maratha power – System of Government, Taxation (Read and prepare a review of Govind Pansare's <i>Who was Shivaji?</i> )	8	1, 2

	4.3	European Presence in the Subcontinent: Portuguese control over Sea and Trade– Dutch and French and the English: Mercantilist and Territorial Ambitions – European Hegemony and Maritime Trade – Commercial Capitalism	5	1, 2
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom process shall focus on introducing important themes in the course syllabus in the form of lectures and serious reading of the specific reading portions given in the reference section. The teaching learning process shall emphasize on the interconnectedness of the themes in order to provide a holistic view of the period under study.</p>															
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Literature Survey and Review, Practical Assignment, Reflection Paper, Home Assignment, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>															
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks													
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20													
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30													

	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module – 1

Chattopadhyaya, Brajadulal (1994). *The Making of Early Medieval India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 59-92, 134-231.

Chattopadhyaya, B.D. (2017). *The Concept of Bharatavarsha and Other Essays*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 1-30.

Karashima, Noboru (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 124-164.

Karashima, Noboru (2009). *South Indian Society in Transition: Ancient to Medieval*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 165-198.

Rizvi, S,A,A (1987). *The Wonder that was India Vol. II*. London: Picador India, pp. 8-24.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *A History of India vol. 1*. London: Penguin, pp. 194-220 (chapter 9 - The South in the Ascendant C. AD 900-1300), pp. 221-240 (Chapter 10 - The Beginning of Regional States in Northern India C. AD 700-1300)

Thapar, Romila (2002). *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 405-441.

Veluthatu, Kesavan (1993). *Political Structure of Early Medieval South India*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 137-168, 196-245.

### Module 2

Basham, A, L ed. (1999). *A Cultural History of India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 266-280, 303-320.

Habib, Irfan (2010). *Economic History of Medieval India, 1200-1500*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 37-115, 125-140, 149-152, 163-172

Kulke, Hermann and Dietmar Rothermund (2004). *A History of India*. London: Routledge, pp. 163-179.

Moreland, W, H (1929). *The Agrarian System of Moslem India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 21-65.

Raychaudhuri, Tapan and Habib, Irfan (1982). *The Cambridge economic history of India. Vol. 1: C.1200-C.1750*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 18-76.

Rizvi, S,A,A (1987). *The Wonder that was India Vol. II*. London: Picador India, pp. 24-56, 231-289.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *A History of India vol. 1*. London: Penguin, pp. 289-320 (Chapter 13 - Assimilation of Tribal c. AD 1200-1526)

### Module 3

Basham, A, L ed. (1999). *A Cultural History of India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 290-302, 320-325, 328-333,

Chandra, Satish (1982). *Medieval India: Society, the Jagirdari Crisis and the Village*. Delhi: Macmillan India Limited, pp. 29-60

Chandra, Satish (2007). *History of Medieval India*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 297-316.

Habib, I. (1980). *The Technology and Economy of Mughal India*. *The Indian Economic & Social History Review*, 17(1), 1-34.

Kulke, Hermann and Dietmar Rothermund (2004). *A History of India*. London: Routledge, pp. 196-214.

Richards, John, F (1995). *The Mughal Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 58-93, 185-204, 253-260

Rizvi, S,A,A (1987). *The Wonder that was India Vol. II*. London: Picador India, pp. 91-230, 290-307.

Subramanian, L. (2015). *History of India, 1707-1857*, New Delhi, Orient BlackSwan, pp. 10-20.

Trushke, Audre. (2017). *Aurangzeb: The Man and the Myth*. Delhi: Penguin (Chapter 1- Introducing Aurangzeb, Chapter 4- Administrator of Hindustan, Chapter 8- Aurangzeb's Legacy)

### Module 4

Basham, A, L ed. (1999). *A Cultural History of India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 337-347.

Gordon, Stewart (1993). *The Marathas 1600-1818*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 132-153, 178-195.

Karashima, Noboru (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 188-234.

Karashima, Noboru (2001). *History and Society in South India: The Cholas to Vijayanagar*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 183-197

Kulke, Hermann and Dietmar Rothermund (2004). *A History of India*. London: Routledge, pp. 214-231.

Stein, Burton (1989). *Vijayanagara*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 72-108.

Stein, Burton (1980). *Peasant State and Society in Medieval South India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 366-488.

Nilakanta Sastri, K A (1958). *A History of South India: from Prehistoric Times to the Fall of Vijayanagar*. London: Oxford University Press, pp. 226-252, 295-299.

Wink, Andre. (1986). *Land and Sovereignty in India: Agrarian Society and Politics under the Eighteenth Century Maratha Svarajya*. Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 51 – 65

Pansare, Govind (2015). *Who was Shivaji?*. New Delhi: Left Word Books.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Ali, Athar (2001). *The Mughal Nobility under Aurangzeb*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Asher, Catherine B. and Cynthia Talbot. (2006). *India before Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Chandra, Satish (2007). *Medieval India: From Sultanate to the Mughals (1206-1526)*. New Delhi: Har Anand Publications.

Chandra, Satish (2007). *Medieval India: From Sultanate to the Mughals (1526-1748)*. New Delhi: Har Anand Publications.

Chattopadhyaya, B (1998). *Representing the Other, Sanskrit Sources and Muslims*. New Delhi: Manohar Publications

Habib, Irfan (2006). *Medieval India: The Story of a Civilization*. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Habib, Irfan (2001). *Agrarian System of Mughal India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Jackson, Peter (1999). *The Delhi Sultanate: Political and Military History*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Moosavi, Sherin (2009). *People, Taxation and Trade in Mughal India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Sharma, R. S. (2014). *Early Medieval Indian Society*. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan.

Sewell, Robert (1900). *A Forgotten Empire: Vijayanagar - A Contribution to the History of India*. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co. Ltd.

Sastri, Nilakanta, K A (2014). *The Illustrated History of South India: From Prehistoric Times to the Fall of Vijayanagar*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>World History from Early Medieval to Early Modern Period</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISDSE200</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>The course aims to foster a historical understanding of key developments in the previous modern world. It analyses European feudal society and the 8th to 16th-century economy, highlighting the pivotal role of institutions like the Church in shaping societal ties. The course further delves into the complexities of the medieval Western European economy, including agrarian dimensions and emerging labour systems like serfdom. The course prompts undergraduate reflection on the emergence and spread of Islam, exploring its transformative role from a tribal society to a Caliphal State in West Asia during the pre modern age.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	4	<b>Credits</b>			4	<b>Total Hours</b>
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practicum</b>	<b>Others</b>	
		4				60
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

After the completion of the course, the student should be able to

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Acquire a comprehensive understanding of the gradual evolution of human societies, cultures and civilisations in the global context	U	3,6,7,8,10

2	Gain insights into diverse social, economic and political processes that helped the historical evolution of various cultures	E	1,2,3,4
3	Appreciate the material and intellectual developments that characterised the early medieval world history	AP	1,2,3,8,10
4	Perceive the cultural continuities and breaks from the early medieval to early modern period in world history	I	1,2,3,6,7,8,10
5	Analyse the process of social formation in pre modern societies	An	1, 2
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Situating Medieval Europe</b>			
	1.1	Medieval European Polity: Monarchies and Nobilities	3	2
	1.2	Formation of Tenurial Hierarchy- Feudal Society: New Synthesis- Serfdom	3	1, 5
	1.3	Transition in Economy between 7 <sup>th</sup> to 14 <sup>th</sup> Centuries: Agriculture, Town and Trade in Medieval Europe	4	2, 5
	1.4	Religion: Establishment of Christendom - Monasticism	3	2
	1.5	Cultural Patterns in Medieval Europe	2	3
2	<b>Societies in Islamic Lands and Central Asia</b>			
	2.1	Pre-Islamic Tribal Society in Arabia – Sassanid Persia	3	2
	2.2	Origin of Islam: The Prophet and formation of Community	3	1, 4

	2.3	Dynamics in State Formation: The Caliphate – Concept of Sovereignty, Law and War	3	2, 5
	2.4	Cultural Achievements - Trade and Urbanisation	3	3
	2.5	The Mongols: Polity, Society and Territorial Expansion	3	2
	<b>Crisis in European Society</b>			
3	3.1	General Crisis in European Societies in West and East	3	4, 5
	3.2	Black Death – Crusades – Technological Changes	3	1, 3
	3.3	Cultural and Intellectual Changes: Renaissance-Humanism	5	3
	3.4	Reformation: Protestantism – Catholic Response	4	3
	<b>Transition to the Early Modern Period</b>			
4	4.1	Shift towards Atlantic: Mercantilism - Commercial Revolution and Price Revolution	3	3, 4
	4.2	Scientific Revolution: Astronomy – Natural Science – Medicine and Biology – Methodological Advancement	5	3
	4.3	The English Revolution – Evolution of Parliament and Democracy	3	2
	4.4	Emergence of State Systems in Europe	4	2, 4, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed as a lecture course. Audio visual supporting aids shall be used for effective transaction. An emphasis on the interconnectedness of the themes is essential to build a holistic view of the global scenario under discussion.</p>
---------------------------------------	---



<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>																											
	<p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, Seminar Presentation, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator.</p>																											
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Multiple Choice Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>NA</td> <td>10 x 1 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 2 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>4 out of 7</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>4 x 5 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>450 words</td> <td>2 x 15 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																									
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10																									
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10																									
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20																									
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30																									
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																									

## References

### Module I

Anderson, Perry (1988). *Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*. London and New York: Verso, pp. 128-142, 147-153, 182-196

Le Goff, J. (2000). *Introduction and Medieval Western Europe in History of Humanity: Scientific and Cultural Development, Volume IV, From the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century*. New York: Routledge and UNESCO, pp. 207-220.

Duby, Georges (1978). *The Early Growth of the European Economy: Warriors and Peasants from the Seventh to the Twelfth Century.*, Cornell University Press, pp. 157-180.

Bloch, Marc. *Feudal Society*. Johns Hopkins University Press, 1961.

### Module II

Berkey, Jonathan (2002). *The Formation of Islam: Religion and Society in the Near East, 600–1800*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 55-123.

Khadduri, Majid (2000). *The Islamic World... Conclusion in in History of Humanity: Scientific and Cultural Development, vol. IV, From the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century*. New York: Routledge and UNESCO, pp. 140-153.

Duri, Abdul. Aziz (2000). *The Rise of Islam in History of Humanity: Scientific and Cultural Development, vol. IV, From the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century*. New York: Routledge and UNESCO, pp. 621-643.

Bakhit, Ma et al ed. (2000) *History of Humanity: Scientific and Cultural Development, vol. IV, From the Seventh to the Sixteenth Century*. New York: Routledge and UNESCO pp. 655-658, 757-764, 788-804

Lapidus, I.M. (2002). *A History of Islamic Societies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press pp. 10-77

### **Module III**

Anderson, Perry (1988). *Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*. London and New York: Verso, pp. 197-209, 246-264

Hilton, Rodney, ed. (1985). *The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism*. London: Verso.

Burke, Peter. *The Italian Renaissance: Culture and Society in Italy*. Princeton University Press, 1999. (Chapters: Introduction, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6)

Kelly, Joan (1984). *Did Women Have a Renaissance* in Joan Kelly ed. *Women, History and Theory: The Essays of Joan Kelly*. Chicago: Chicago University Press, pp. 175 - 201.

Winks, Robin W. and Lee Palmer Wandel. *Europe in a Wider World, 1350-1650*. Oxford University Press, 2003.

Hill, Christopher. (1969). *Reformation to Industrial Revolution*. London: Penguin Books, pp. 11-93.

### **Module IV**

Davis, Ralph. (1973). *The Rise of the Atlantic Economies*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, pp. 176-211, 231-249

Heller, Henry (2001). *Birth of Capitalism: a 21st Century Perspective*. Pluto Press, pp. 104-133.

Wood, Ellen Meiksins (2002). *Commerce or Capitalism in The origin of Capitalism: A Longer View*. London: Verso, pp. 73-95.

Anderson, Perry (1979). *Lineages of the Absolutist State*. London: Verso, pp. 15-42, 60-84, 85-142, 195-220, 328-360.

Ertman, Thomas (1997). *Birth of the Leviathan: Building States and Regimes in Medieval and Early Modern Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 187-223.

Stone, Lawrence (2002). *The Causes of the English Revolution, 1529-1642*. New York: Routledge, pp. 3-27.

Gurukkal, Rajan. *History and Theory of Knowledge Production*. New Delhi: OUP, pp.146 – 168.

Govinda Pillai, P (2014). *Vyjnjanika viplavam oru samskarika charithram*. Thiruvananthapuram: The State Institute of Languages, pp.

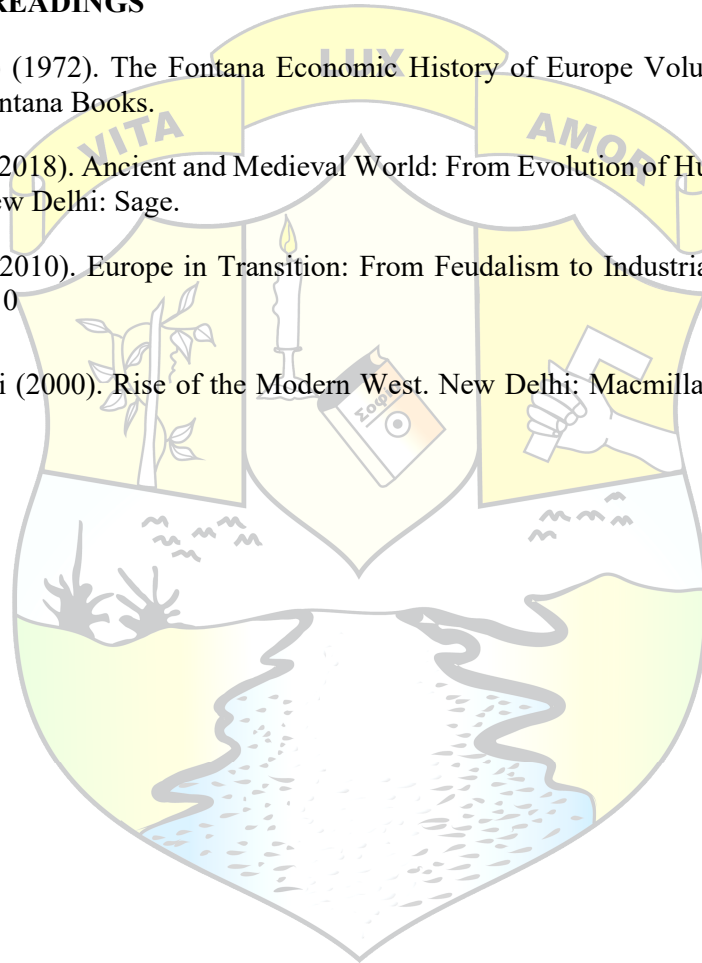
### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Cipolla, C. (Ed.) (1972). *The Fontana Economic History of Europe Volume I, The Middle Ages*, Collins/Fontana Books.

Kumar, Rakesh (2018). *Ancient and Medieval World: From Evolution of Humans to the Crisis of Feudalism*. New Delhi: Sage.

Sinha, Aravind (2010). *Europe in Transition: From Feudalism to Industrialisation*. Manohar Publications. 2010

Phukan, Meenaxi (2000). *Rise of the Modern West*. New Delhi: Macmillan Publishers India Ltd.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	History of Publishing in Kerala					
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U4HISDSE201					
<b>Course Level</b>	200-299					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course explores the history of publishing in Kerala, from missionaries to the contemporary publishing. The role of print media in shaping Kerala's cultural and social landscape. The course also covers the legends of Malayalam journalism and the contributions of individuals, institutions and movements in the field of publishing in Kerala.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		4				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To provide a comprehensive understanding of the historical development of publishing in Kerala	U	1,2
2	To examine the socio-cultural and political impact of print media in shaping Kerala's identity	An	6

3	To analyze the contributions of individuals, institutions and movements in the field of publishing in Kerala	An	2, 9
4	Identify the early periodicals in Kerala.	U	1
5	Discuss about the major private and public sector publishers in Kerala	U	6
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

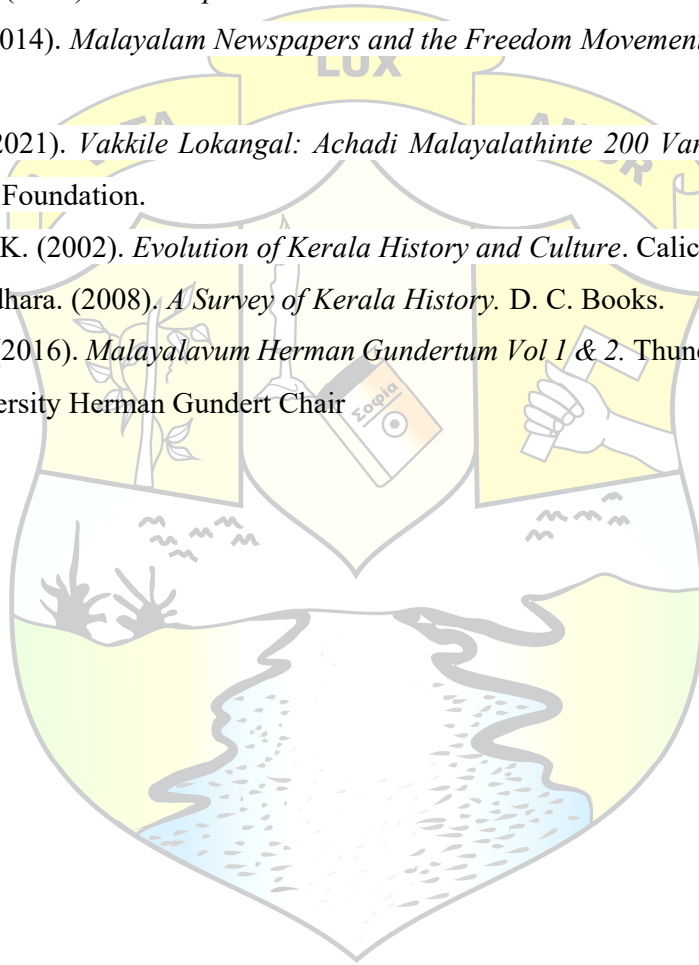
Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	The contributions of London Mission Society (LMS)	3	1
	1.2	The contributions of Church Mission Society (CMS)	3	1
	1.3	The contributions of Basel Mission Society (BMS)	2	1
	1.4	Other missionaries: Arnose Padiri, Paulinose Padiri, Fr. Angelo Francis, Clement Padiri, Robert Drumond and Dr. Marsalinose	5	1
	1.5	Native Christian missionaries	3	1
2	2.1	History of Malayalam periodicals started by missionaries: Rajyasamacharam, Paschimodayam, Njana Nikshepam and Satyanadam	5	2
	2.2	History of Malayalam periodicals started by indigenous peoples	4	2
	2.3	Early publishers in Kerala like S. T Reddiar, Devji Bhimji, Maliyammavu Kunju Vareed	3	2
3	3.1	Contributions of individuals like Kandathil Varghese Mappilai, Swadeshbhimani Ramakrishna Pillai, Kesari Balakrishna Pillai, K.P Kesava Menon and C. V Kunhiraman	6	3

	3.2	Malayalam press during freedom struggle	4	3
	3.3	Growth of newspapers and periodicals	6	4
4	4.1	Emergence of the book publishing industry in Kerala	3	4
	4.2	Major private publishers in Kerala	3	5
	4.3	Role of Co-operative society in the field of publishing	3	3
	4.4	Public Sector publishers in Kerala	7	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks Course faculty can use Assignment, Written test or any appropriate method			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks)			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

- Kesavan. B. S. (1988). *History of Printing and Publishing in India*. NBT.
- Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.
- Thomas. M. V. (2014). *Madhyamangalum Malayala Sahithyavum*. Cultural Publications Department.
- Kamamma. G. (2010). *Malayalabhashaye Dhanyamakkiya Christian Missionarimar*. Carmel International Publishing House.
- Clement Pianius. (1980). *Samkshepa Vedartham*. DC Books & Carmel Publishing Centre.
- Thomas. M. V.(2014). *Malayalam Newspapers and the Freedom Movement in Kerala*. Kerala Press Academy.
- Babu Cherian. (2021). *Vakkile Lokangal: Achadi Malayalathinte 200 Varshangal*. SPCS & Benjamin Bailey Foundation.
- Gangadharan. T. K. (2002). *Evolution of Kerala History and Culture*. Calicut University.
- Menon. A. Sreedhara. (2008). *A Survey of Kerala History*. D. C. Books.
- Zacharia Scaria. (2016). *Malayalam Herman Gundertum Vol 1 & 2*. Thunchath Ezhuthachan Malayalam University Herman Gundert Chair





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Field Techniques in Archaeology</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISDSE202</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides students with a well-rounded understanding of archaeological exploration and excavation techniques, blending traditional manual methods with state-of-the-art scientific tools. Students will acquire the necessary skills for effective fieldwork, data analysis, and interpretation of archaeological findings.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	<b>Credits</b>			4	<b>Total Hours</b>
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practicum</b>	<b>Others</b>	
		4	--	--	--	60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	Nil					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Understand and apply manual methods of archaeological exploration, including literature review, map reading, and geophysical surveys	U	1, 2
2	Utilize scientific tools such as aerial surveying, GIS, resistivity survey, and computer applications for archaeological fieldwork.	Ap	2



3	Demonstrate proficiency in excavation methods, including site grid establishment, vertical and horizontal excavation, and trenching techniques	E	1, 2, 3
4	Analyse archaeological data retrieved from fieldwork and interpret its significance in understanding past civilizations	A	2, 4
5	Evaluate various dating methods used in archaeology, including relative dating techniques like typology and seriation, as well as absolute dating methods like C-14 dating and dendrochronology.	E	4
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Manual Methods of Exploration:</b> Literature, Surveys, previous studies, excavation reports	1	1
	1.2	Map Reading; kinds of maps and preparation techniques	2	1
	1.3	Foot Survey, Village to Village Survey, Cluster survey, Sampling strategies	5	1, 2
	1.4	Geophysical surveys; Augur survey, test pit, soil survey.	2	1
2	2.1	<b>Scientific Tools in Exploration:</b> Aerial survey, Geographic Information System (GIS),	2	2
	2.2	Resistivity Survey, Sound survey, Electricity resistivity survey, Magnetic survey, Probe Survey.	4	2
	2.3	Retrieving archaeological data and its interpretation.	3	2,3
	2.4	Computer applications in Archaeological field survey	2	2
	2.5	3D Modelling and computer aided drawing	2	2

	2.6	Archaeological Photography	3	1,2
3	3.1	<b>Excavation Methods:</b> Site Grid and Datum	4	3
	3.2	Vertical and Horizontal Excavation	5	3
	3.3	Quadrant and Step trenching	2	3
	3.4	Archaeological Drawing and Recording	5	3,4
4	4.1	<b>Dating Methods:</b> Dating in archaeology and its relevance	5	4
	4.2	Relative dating methods- Typology and Seriation	2	4
	4.3	Stratigraphy and Harris Matrix	7	4
	4.4	Absolute dating methods- C-14 Dating, Thermoluminescence (TL dating), Dendro chronology, Potassium-Argon	4	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Case Study Report, Group Tutorial Work, Lab Activity Report or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator

<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 60 marks)			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	150 words	4 x 5 = 20
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	450 words	2 x 15 = 30
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

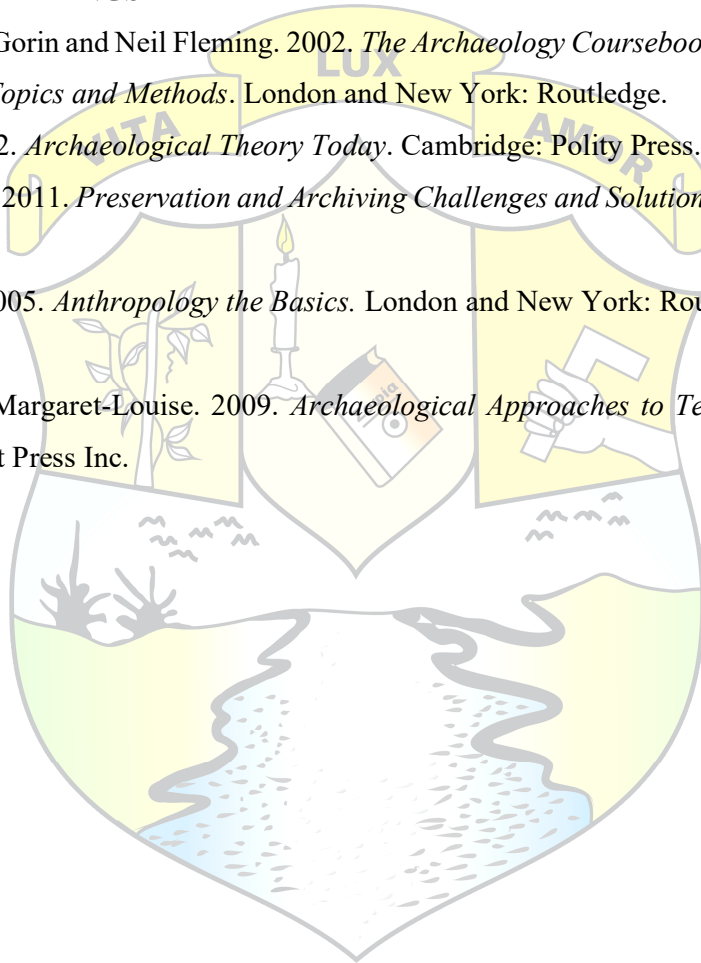
## References

- Bintliff, John. 2004. *A companion to Archaeology*. U.K.: Blackwell.
- Biswas, A. K. 2005. *Science in Archaeology and Archaeological materials*. New Delhi: D.K. Print World (P) Ltd.
- Fagan, Brian. 1994. *In the Beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*. London.
- Rajan, K. 2002. *Archaeology; Principles and Methods*. Tanjavur: Mannop Publishers.
- Renfrew, Colin and Paul Bahn 2006. *Archaeological: Theories and Methods and Practice*.
- Agrawal, D. P. and M. D. Yadava. 1995. *Dating the Human Past*. Pune: Indian Society for Prehistoric and Quaternary Studies.
- Agrawal, O. P. 1993. *Preservation of Art Objects and Library Materials*. New Delhi: National Book Trust India.
- Chakrabarti, D. K. 1988. *History of Indian Archaeology*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pvt. Ltd.
- Fagan, Brian M. and Nadia Durrani. 2016. *Archaeology A Brief Introduction*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
- Fagan, Brian. 1994. *In the Beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*. New York: Harper Collins.
- Gamble, Clive. 2008. *Archaeology the Basics*. New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.

- Nair, S. M. 2011. *Bio-deterioration of Museum Materials*. Delhi: Agam Kala Prakashan.
- Pollard, A. Mark, Catherine M. Batt, Ben Stern and Suzanne M. M. Young. 2007. *Analytical Chemistry in Archaeology (Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Shaw, Ian, and Robert Jameson (Eds.).1999. *A Dictionary of Archaeology*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Limited.
- Walker, Mike. 2005. *Quaternary Dating Methods*. West Sussex: John Wiley and Sons Limited.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Grant, Jim, Sam Gorin and Neil Fleming. 2002. *The Archaeology Coursebook: An Introduction to Study, Skills, Topics and Methods*. London and New York: Routledge.
- Hodder, Ian. 2012. *Archaeological Theory Today*. Cambridge: Polity Press.
- McIntosh, Joyce. 2011. *Preservation and Archiving Challenges and Solutions*. Oakville: Apple Academic Press.
- Metcalf, Peter. 2005. *Anthropology the Basics*. London and New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
- Miller, Heather Margaret-Louise. 2009. *Archaeological Approaches to Technology*. Walnut Creek: Left Coast Press Inc.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Understanding the Modern World</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC C</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISDSC202</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The goal of the course is to give the students a perspectival awareness of the world historical trends throughout the past two hundred years. This analysis looks at both the processual dynamics and the events that led to the development of the modern world. This course focuses particularly on those struggles and movements, as well as fresh perspectives on environment, development, and the fundamentalist movements and ideologies of global history in the 20th century.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		<b>3</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>75</b>
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Outline and survey major political developments in the modern world	K, U, An	1, 2, 6, 8, 10
2	Examine and evaluate the nature and working of ideologies in global scenario	An, E, Ap	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
3	Analyse and elaborate the transformations in the global political economy	An, C	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Explain and evaluate the colonization and anti-colonial movements and neo colonialism	U, E	1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
5	Evaluate the impact of revolutions of 20 <sup>th</sup> century on global history	E	1, 2, 7, 8, 10
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>World after Revolutions</b>			
1	1.1	Rise and fall of Napoleon: Impacts in Europe	3	1, 5
	1.2	Congress of Vienna and Age of Metternich	3	1, 5
	1.3	Towards National Unity: Case of Italy and Germany	3	1, 2
	1.4	European Imperialism in Asia and Africa (Practicum: Locate the European imperial possessions in Asia and Africa and prepare and submit a Reflection Paper on the colonial experiences based on Fanon's <i>The Wretched of the Earth</i> )	6	1, 2
	1.5	Theoretical Preliminaries on the development of Capitalism and Imperialism	3	1, 3
	<b>World at War</b>			
2	2.1	Imperialist Rivalries in the early Twentieth Century – First World War – Aftermath of the War – Formation and Collapse of League of Nations	4	1, 4
	2.2	Russia on Another Way: Origins and Phases of Revolution – Economic Reorganization – What Revolution created in Russia	4	1, 2, 3, 5
	2.3	Rise of Fascism and Nazism in Europe – Anatomy of Fascism (Practicum: Conduct a discussion on Umberto Eco's <i>Ur Fascism</i> and the contemporary relevance of Eco's arguments)	6	1, 2
	2.4	Second World War: Origins and Trajectory of War	4	1
	<b>Political Economy of 20<sup>th</sup> Century</b>			
3	3.1	Post War Boom and the Great Depression of 30s	2	3
	3.2	Development under Lense: Dependency Theory – Paul Baron – Andre Gunther Frank – Samir Amin – Concept of Sustainable Development	4	2, 3, 4

	3.3	Post Depression Order: Welfare Economy – Bretton Woods System – Golden Age of Capitalism	2	3
	3.4	Return of Market: Neoliberal Reforms of 70s and Ideology of Free Market Economy	2	3, 4
	3.5	Globalization and Its instruments – Role of State in Globalization	2	3, 4
	<b>Movements and Challenges</b>			
4	4.1	Anti Colonial Movements in Africa and Asia (Practicum: Prepare a paper on the ideological framework of anti- colonial movements)	6	1, 2, 4
	4.2	Revolution in China: Origins and Process– Leadership – Cultural Revolution	4	1, 2, 5
	4.3	Working of World Bodies: United Nations Organization – Third World aligned under NAM – Politics of Regional Groupings (Practicum: Prepare a paper on the relevance of regional groupings in a globalized world scenario)	12	1, 2, 3, 4
	4.4	Vietnam War - Students Movement in France – Islamic Revolution in Iran	3	1, 2, 4
	4.5	Global Terrorism: Concepts and Perspectives – Role of State	2	1, 2
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enable unlearning of prevailing misconceptions about the historical developments in the post-colonial period. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary. Classroom transaction should arrange in a way that enable the students to analyse the interconnectedness of events and processes in the world history.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p>

	Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Paper, Written Test, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/course coordinator.		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>		
	A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Brewer, Anthony (1990). *Marxist Theories of Imperialism: A Critical Survey*. New York: Routledge

Grabb, Alexander.(2003).*Napoleon and the Transformation of Europe*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan

Lyons, Martin. (2006). *Post-Revolutionary Europe, 1815-1856*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Reid, R. J. (2012). *A History of Modern Africa: 1800 to the Present*. Hoboken: Wiley Blackwell

Palmer R.R et al ed. (2007). *A History of the Western World to 1815*. New York: Mc Graw Hill.

Phukan, Meenaxi (2000). *Rise of the Modern West*. New Delhi: Macmillan

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Printice Hall.

Fanon, Frantz (2001). *The Wretched of the Earth*. London: Penguin, pp. 200-250.

### Module 2

Eco, U. (1995). *Ur-Fascism in The New York Review of Books*. June 22, New York City: Rea S. Hederman.

Fromm, Eric (2013). *Psychology of Nazism in Escape from Freedom*. New York: Open Road Media



- Majumdar, Rohit (2000). *History of Europe*. New Delhi: Sage
- Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Hobsbawm, E, J (1995). *Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century 1914-1991*. London: Abacus.
- Carr, E H (1985). *The Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923*. New York: WW Norton.

### **Module 3**

- Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Brewer, Anthony (1990). *Marxist Theories of Imperialism: A Critical Survey*. New York: Routledge
- Bowles, Paul (2007). *Capitalism*. Edinburgh: Pearson Longman.

### **Module 4**

- Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.
- Hobsbawm, E, J (1995). *Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century 1914-1991*. London: Abacus.
- Hsu, Immanuel, C Y (2000). *The rise of Modern China*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Samuelson, Robert J (1968). *French Student Revolt: An Account of the Origins and Objectives*. *Science*, vol. 160, no. 3831, pp. 971–74.
- Anderson, David, L. (2005). *The Vietnam War*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan
- Arjomand, Said Amir (1985). *The Causes and Significance of the Iranian Revolution*. *State, Culture, and Society*, vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 41–66.
- Silvera, Alain. *The French Revolution of May 1968*. *The Virginia Quarterly Review*, vol. 47, no. 3, 1971, pp. 336–54.
- Reid, R. J. (2012). *A History of Modern Africa: 1800 to the Present*. Hoboken: Wiley Blackwell

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

- Furet, Francois, (1988). *The French Revolution 1770-1814*. Oxford: Blackwell
- Memmi, A. (1991). *The Colonizer and the Colonized*. Boston: Beacon Press.
- Owen, R., and Bob Sutcliffe. (Eds.). (1972). *Studies in the Theory of Imperialism*. London: Longman Publishing Group
- Du bois, W.E.B. (1979) *The World and Africa: An Inquiry into the part which Africa has played in World History*. New York: International Publishers
- Dickinson, Edward, Ross (2018). *The World in the Long Twentieth Century: An Interpretive History*. Berkeley: California University Press.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Reading Visuals Historically</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U4HISSEC200					
<b>Course Level</b>	200 - 299					
<b>Course Summary</b>	Visual representations including paintings, cinemas, photographs, cartoons and comics are great sources for historical reconstruction. Their distinctive representative character make these sources a different source category. It is essential for a student of history to gain necessary insight towards reading texts of different genres. This course is designed to provide an introduction to the growing field of visual histories and equip the students to have basic insight in this realm of historical studies.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	Nil					45

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Equip the students to prise out histories from visual sources and enable them to analyse visual sources historically	An, S	1, 3
2	Examine the power relations, subjectivities and stereotypes in various genres of visual representations	E	7, 8

3	Understand objectivity and imagination in the artistic representation	U	1, 3
4	Enable the students to analyse the political economy and aesthetics of visual artifacts	An	1, 6, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Historiophoty</b>			
1	1.1	Photography, History and Representation	3	1
	1.2	Photograph as Document - Objectivity in Photograph	3	3
	1.3	Fixing Stereotype: Gender, Race, Caste and Tribe	4	2
	1.4	Political Economy of Photography - Photography in Cultural Reproduction	3	4
	1.5	Photography in Indian Social and National Life	2	1, 2
	<b>Approaching Films</b>			
2	2.1	Cinema as Representation of the Past	3	1
	2.2	Approaching Film as Re-enactment of Past Experience	2	1
	2.3	Case of Imaginations – Difference from Textual Representations	2	3
	2.4	Historical Films: Epic Films, Costume Drama. Biopic, Period Films	3	1
	2.5	Approaching Film: History of Film, Film as Historical Text and Historical Films	3	1
	2.6	Locating theatre as a social space	2	4

	<b>Reading Images</b>			
3	3.1	Painting, Modernity and Nationalism	3	2
	3.2	The World of Indian Calendar Art	3	4
	3.3	Graphic Narratives and Imaginations: Amar Chithra Katha	3	2
	3.4	Cartoon as Historical Source	3	1
	3.5	Stereotypes in Comics and Cartoons	3	2
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom procedure shall be supported by visual media aids to facilitate a better learning experience. Students are requested to read the references given in the section for the same and course coordinator should assist the students in finding and fruitful reading of the material. Class room discussions and tutorials shall enrich the overall learning atmosphere. To avoid last hour haste the course coordinator and students should pay adequate attention towards the completion of short project report assigned for end semester evaluation.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflection paper, Written Test, Case Study Report, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>End semester examination shall be based on evaluation of a short team project report and its presentation. Students shall fix a problem for their project work after due consultation with the course coordinator concerned. They can analyse visual and graphic representations to study an area or issue (eg: analysing changing gender relations through photographs). The size of the report should limit between 2000 to 2500 words (using double spaced, 12 pt. Times New Roman font and normal margins) and complete with citations and bibliography. Copyright and other</p>

	intellectual property rights shall be respected while using visual and graphic sources. Course coordinator should pay adequate attention towards checking plagiarism. The project report shall be assessed out of 50 marks. the marks split-up follows;	
	Relevance of the theme selected	5 marks
	Data collection	10 marks
	Analysis and originality	25 marks
	Presentation	10 marks
	Total	50 marks

## References

### Module 1

- Barthes, Roland (1988). *Camera Lucida: Reflections on Photography*. Trans. Richard Howard. New York: The Noonday Press. pp-1-45.
- Edwards, Steve (2006). *Photography: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. pp. 12-28, 67-84.
- Nickel, Douglas R (2001). *History of Photography: The State of Research*. *The Art Bulletin*, Vol. 83, No. 3, pp. 548–558.
- Elisabeth Edwards and Janice Hart (2004). *Introduction: Photographs as Objects in Photographs Objects Histories: On Materiality of Images*. London: Routledge, pp. 1-15.
- Sontag, Susan. 1973. *In Plato's Cave In On Photography*. New York: Penguin. pp. 3-26.
- John Tagg. (1988). *Evidence, Truth and Order: Photographic Records and the Growth of the State in The Burden of Representation: Essays on Photographies and Histories*. London: Macmillan Education, pp. 60-66.
- Paul, Vinil and Mani, Sajan (2023). *Malayalikkariyumo inganeyoru chithracharithram*. Mathrubhumi Illustrated Weekly, Book. 101, Issue 1, (March 19-24), pp. 12-24.
- Anthony G. Amsterdam, Jerome S. Bruner (1990). *Classification and Fantasy in the Photographic Construction of Caste and Tribe*. *Visual Anthropology*, Vol. 3, Issue 2-3, pp. 259-288.
- Ramamurthy, Anandi (1997). *Constructions of Illusions: Photography and Commodity Culture*. Liz Wells ed.. *In Photography: Critical Introduction*, London: Routledge. pp. 151-198.
- Christopher, Pinney (1998). *Stern Fidelity and penetrating Certainty in Camera Indica: The Social Life of Indian Photographs*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press. pp.17-71

## Module 2

Bazin, Andre (1967). *What is Cinema?* Vol. 1. Berkeley: California University Press.

Gautham, Daya Nand (2016). *Cinema and Society- Its Influence and Importance in Different Spheres of Human Life*, Regal Publications.

Robert Rosenstone, *History on Film/ Film on History*, Pearson, 2012.

Marc Ferro, *Cinema and History*, Translated by Naomi Green, Wayne State University Press, 1988

## Module 3

Arunima. G (2003). *Face value: Ravi Varma's Portraiture and the Project of Colonial Modernity. The Indian Economic and Social History Review*, Vol. 40, No. 1, pp. 57-79.

Tapati. Guha-Takurta, (1992). *The Contest over Tradition and Nationalism: Differing Aesthetic Formulations for 'Indian' Painting*", in *The Making of a New "Indian" Art : Artists, Aesthetics, and Nationalism in Bengal, c. 1850-1920*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp.185-228.

Oberoi, Patricia. (2006). *Unity in Diversity? Dilemmas of Nationhood in Indian Calendar Art* in Dilip M Menon, (ed.). *Readings in History: Cultural History of Modern India*. Delhi: Social Science Press.

Jain, Kajri. (2007). *Gods in the Bazaar: The Economies of Indian Calendar Art*. London: Duke University Press, pp. 1-30, 171-217

Chandra, Nandini. (2008). *The Classic Popular Amar Chitra Katha, 1967-2007*. Delhi: Yoda Press.

Chatterji, Rama (2020). *Graphic Narratives and the Mythological Imagination in India*. new York: Routledge, pp. 1-34, 54-90

Pinney, Christopher (2004). *Photos of the Gods: The Printed Image and Political Struggle in India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 145-180.

Chute, Hillary (2008). *Comics as Literature? Reading Graphic Narrative. PMLA*, Vol. 123, No. 2, 2008, pp. 452–465.

Avery-Natale, Edward (2013). *An Analysis of Embodiment among Six Superheroes in DC Comics. Social Thought & Research*, vol. 32, pp. 71–106.

Milton Kemnitz, Thomas (1973). *The Cartoon as a Historical Source. The Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, Vol. 4, No. 1, (Summer), pp. 81-93.

Swords, Betty (1992). *Why Women Cartoonists Are Rare, and Why That's Important in New Perspectives on Women and Comedy*. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, 1992, pp. 65-84

Nayar, Pramod, K (2016). *The Indian Graphic Novel: Nation, History and Critique*. New Delhi: Routledge, pp. 1-50.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Social History of Early Indian Art and Architecture</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>SEC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISSEC201</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>The course on Early Indian Art and Architecture seeks to enhance the skills of the students to understand and interpret the art and architecture of different epochs of early India in relation with their material, social and political contexts. It aims at enhancing their skill to use art and architecture of different time periods as sources of the history of the respective periods. It enables students to take a multidisciplinary approach to interpreting art and architecture. The course includes a survey of the major styles and schools of art and architecture from the prehistoric to the early medieval times and their features. As the creations of art and architecture of early India that are available to us are so diverse and numerous that they cannot be included in the scope of this course, a few sites and monuments of representative nature have been selected and included in the course for study. The students will get to know about the diverse cultural heritages that have gone in to the making of the Indian civilization and its essentially syncretic and pluralistic nature.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To develop an aesthetic sense to appreciate the cultural splendour of India and acquaints the rich and variegated cultural traditions of sub-continent	U, A, S	1, 2, 3, 4, 10
2	The relevance of art and architecture as a historical source	An	1, 2, 3, 8, 10
3	To analyse and appreciate role of the religion and other social factors in the determination of the aesthetic sense	U, A, E, S, Ap	1, 2, 10

4	To examine and appreciate the political and ideological aspect of art and architecture	C, I, Ap	1, 2, 3, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Conceptualizing Art and Architecture	2	1
	1.2	Art and Architecture as sources of History	2	2
	1.3	Social Dimensions of Art – Art and Subsistence Pattern	3	1, 2, 4
	1.4	Archaeology and Art History	3	1
	1.5	Pre-Historic Art in the Subcontinent	3	1
	1.6	Case Study: Bhimbetika	2	1, 2
2	2.1	Art and Architecture in Harappan Culture	4	1, 2
	2.2	Architecture of Early Cities and Temples in Subcontinent	3	1, 3
	2.3	Class and Gender Representation in Early Indian art	3	1, 2, 4
	2.4	Mauryan Art: Pillers, Sculptures and Rock-cut Architecture	3	2, 4
	2.5	Case Study: Stupa – Chaitya and Vihara architecture	3	2, 4
3	3.1	Development of Iconography	3	2, 4
	3.2	Case Study: Cave Temples	3	1
	3.3	Paintings and Murals in Ajanta and Ellora	3	1



	3.4	Temple Architecture: Nagara, Vesara and Vimana Styles – Sculptures	5	1, 3
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> The course shall be delivered in lecture mode. The course coordinator is required to provide students with the reading materials to run the course as it envisaged. A virtual tour of the monuments selected for study is highly recommended. An active participation of students in the discussion of readings is required.</p>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>			
	<p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Case Study Report, In-class Discussion, Oral/ Visual Presentation or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b> 1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)</p>			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15
	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15
Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10	
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>	

## References

### Module 1

Asher, Catherine and Metcalf, Thomas. (1994), *Perceptions of South Asia's Visual Past*. South Asia Books. Introduction and Chapter 1: pp 1-14, 15-36 and 37-46.

Desai, Devangana. (1990). *Social Dimensions of Art in Early India*. Vol-18. No-3. Social Scientist: pp 3-32.

Dhar, Parul Pandya (2011). *A History of Art History: The Indian Context* in Parul Pandya Dhar ed. *Indian Art History: Changing Perspectives*, New Delhi: D.K. Printworld and National Museum Institute, pp. 1-32

Coomarswamy Ananda K. (1923). *Introduction to Indian Art*. Madras: Theosophical Publishing House.

Ray, Niharranjan, (1974). *An Approach to Indian Art*. Chandigarh: Panjab University Publication Bureau, pp. 1-32

Chandra, Pramod (1983). *On the Study of Indian Art*. Cambridge-Massachusetts and London: Harvard University Press, pp. 1-60.

Neumayer, Erwin, (2010). *Pre-historic Rock-art: paintings; Regional dispersal; purpose, content and form in Rock Art of India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Mathpal, Y., (1984). *Prehistoric Paintings of Bhimbetika*. Delhi: Abhinav Publishers, pp 93-153 and 185-197.

## Module 2

Kenoyer, Mark J.,(1991). *Ornaments Style of the Indus Valley Tradition: Evidence of recent Excavations at Harappa, Pakistan*. Paris: Palaeorient, pp 79-98.

Possehl, Gregory. (2002) *The Indus civilization: A Contemporary Perspective*. Maryland: Rowman Altamira, pp 99-126

Sharma, D.P, (2007). *Harrapan Art*. Delhi: Sharada Publishing House

Coomaraswamy, A K, (1930). *Early Indian Cities and City Gates*. Eastern Art, pp 1-2 and 208-235.

Meister, M and Coomaraswamy, A.K., (1988). *Huts and Related Temple types*. *Anthropology and Aesthetics*, No.15 Spring, pp. 5-26.

Bawa, Seema. (2013). *Gods, Men and Women: Gender and Sexuality in Early Indian Art*. Delhi: D.K Printworld, pp. 242-260, 343-382.

Knox, Robert (1993). *Amaravati: Buddhist Sculpture from the Great Stupa*. London: Dover Publications, pp 7-42.

Stone, Elizabeth Rosen. (1994). *The Buddhist Art of Nagarjunakonda* Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas

Ray, Niharranjan. (1975). *Maurya and Post Mauryan Art Shunga Art*. New Delhi: ICHR.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda K. (1972). *History of Indian and Indonesian Art*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pvt Ltd.

Kramrisch, Stella (1954). *Art of India: Traditions of Indian Sculpture Painting and Architecture*. London: Phaidon Press.

### Module 3

Berkson, Carmel, Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty, George Michell, (1983). *Elephanta, the Cave of Shiva*. Ithaca: Princeton University Press.

Tarr, Gary, (1970). *Chronology and Development of the Chālukya Cave Temples*. *Ars Orientalis*, Vol. 8, pp. 155-184.

Soundararajan, K.V. (1981). *Cave temples of Badami*. New Delhi: Archaeological Survey of India, pp. 47-79

Kramrisch, Stella, (2007). *The Presence of Shiva*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, pp. 443-468.

Banerjea, J N, (1956). *The Development of Hindu Iconography*. Calcutta: Calcutta University Press, pp 78-172.

Gupte, R.S., (1972). *Iconography of the Hindus, Buddhists and Jains*, Bombay: D.B. Traporevala Sons and Co: pp 1-39.

Desai, Devangana (2013). *The Temple as an Ordered Whole: The Iconic Scheme at Khajuraho in Art and Icon: Essays on Early Indian Art*. Delhi: Aryan Books, pp. 134-153

Ghosh A. ed. (1996 reprint of 1967). *Ajanta Murals*. New Delhi: Archaeological Survey of India: pp 8, 40-53 and 235.

Schlingloff, Dieter, (1999). *Guide to the Ajanta Paintings: Narrative wall paintings, Vol. 1*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pvt Ltd. Delhi.

Owen, Lisa (2012). *Carving Devotion in the Jaina Caves at Ellora*. Leiden: Brill, pp. 1- 10 and 81-130.

Hardy, Adam (2007). *The Temple Architecture of India*. England: Wiley, pp. 206-231.

Michell, George (2014). *Temple Architecture and Art of the Early Chalukyas of Badami*. New Delhi: Niyogi Books.

Verma, Archana (2016). *Temple Imagery from Early Medieval Peninsular India*. London and New York: Routledge (with IAS, Simla), pp. 233-276

Meister, M.W. & Dhaky, M.A. ed. (1988). *Encyclopaedia of Indian Temple Architecture, Vol. II, Part 1*. New Delhi: AIIS, pp. 251-260.

Srinivasan K.R (1972). *Temples of South India*. New Delhi: National Book Trust.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Desktop Publishing - DTP</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U4HISSEC202					
<b>Course Level</b>	200 - 299					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The objective of the course is to provide the students understanding of the techniques essential to build their career in DTP using MS Word, PageMaker and Photoshop					
<b>Semester</b>	4		Credits		3	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	Total Hours
		3				
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To create an awareness about computer applications	U, S, Ap	4,5
2	Gain Practicum knowledge to prepare a documents in Microsoft Word	C, S, I	9,10
3	Prepare publication using PageMaker	A, C, S	9,10
4	Develop skill to use Photoshop as a graphic design and image editing tool	A, C, S, I	4,9,10

*\*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)*

### COURSE CONTENT

## Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Basics of computer, DTP and its components, Different types of printers and scanner	5	1
	1.2	Introduction to MS Word: Create a document, save it and edit the document.	2	2
	1.3	Format the document, changing alignments and spacing using bullets	2	2
	1.4	Create letterheads, visiting cards and bio-data	6	2
2	2.1	Introduction to Page Maker	2	3
	2.2	Type settings for publications, page layout, creating columns, tab settings, paragraph settings & hyphenation, Paper style, index & table of contents, fonts, mixing text & graphics	7	3
	2.3	Create a four page newsletter	6	3
3	3.1	Introduction to Photoshop	2	4
	3.2	All tools (Marquee tool, Magnetic tool, Slice tool, patch tool, clone stamp tool, Gradient tool, smudge tool, blur tool, text tool etc), Fill, Histogram, lock object	4	4
	3.3	How to make smooth curved lines in Photoshop?	2	4
	3.4	Extract an object from a given picture	3	4
	3.5	Create a new picture. Make it 300 pixels high and 400 pixels wide.	4	4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Lecture and Practicum Works
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks  Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Computerized Adaptive Testing, Written Test, Home Assignment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Hour Examination of 50 marks  Examiner can make use of Viva Voce, Practical Examination, and other desirable methods in assessing students

### References

- Sarkar N.N. (2008). *Art and Print Production*. Oxford University Press.
- Gupta, Vikas. (2006). *Encyclopedia of Computer Knowledge DTP Course Kit, Volume- 1*. Dreamtech press.
- Gupta, Vikas. (2006). *Encyclopedia of Computer Knowledge DTP Course Kit, Volume- 2*. Dreamtech press.
- Mendiratta. B. D (2013). *Elements of Design and Typography*, Asian Books Pvt. Ltd.
- Sarkar N.N. (2013). *Art and Print Production*, Oxford University Press.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>ARCHAEOLOGY IN PRACTICE</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>SEC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISSEC203</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>200-299</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the essential archaeological field tools and techniques. The focus is on exploring Practicum aspects of different stages in archaeology. Additionally, the course seeks to introduce students to the Practicum arena of archaeological sampling and analysis					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3	--	--	--	45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	Nil					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the field techniques in archaeology	U	1, 2
2	Distinguish various tools used in archaeological explorations and excavations	An	1, 4
3	Assess the recording of archaeological sites and materials	E	1, 4, 7
4	Understand various concepts like reconnaissance, recording and artifact analysis	U	1, 7

5	Analyse scientific temper, ethics and validation of data and exhibit an understand the skill set required for on-site and laboratory practices in archaeology	An	1, 2, 5, 7
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Archaeological Reconnaissance:</b> Literature Survey	1	1
	1.2	Kinds of maps in Archaeology and its usage	1	1
	1.3	Preparation of Maps, Map Reading, GIS, GPS,	5	1, 2
	1.4	Surface Survey, sampling	3	1
2	2.1	<b>On-site skills:</b> Trench layout and digging	3	2, 3
	2.2	Recovering and recording	4	3
	2.3	Tools and their usage	3	4, 5
	2.4	Archaeological photography, different types of scales	3	3
	2.5	Stratigraphy and drawing, Vernier calliper	3	3
3	3.1	Nature of cultural materials	4	4
	3.2	Identification and processing of cultural materials	5	3, 4
	3.3	Classification of cultural materials	3	4
	3.4	Biological and Non biological- Floura, and fauna, stone, pottery and metal objects	4	4
	3.5	Report writing and publication	3	3, 4, 5
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		



<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture and field study
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Field Work, Written Test, Case Study Report, Home Assignment, Laboratory Reports or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Examination of 50 marks.</p> <p>Desirable practical examination conducted by the course coordinator internally</p>

### Reference

- R Darvill, Timothy. 2002. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Archaeology. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gamble, Clive. 2004. Archaeology: The Basics. London: Rutledge
- Loubser, Johannes H. 2003. Archaeology: The Comic. New York: Altamira Press.
- McIntosh, Jane. 2000. Archaeology. New York: Dorling Kindersley (Eyewitness Books).
- Moloney, Norah. 1995. The Young Oxford Book of Archaeology. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Renfrew Colin and Bahn Paul, Archaeology : Theories, Methods and Practice, Thames and Hudson, London, 1991.
- Drewett Peter, Field Archaeology: An Introduction, UCL Press, London, 1999.
- Ghosh A (Ed), Archaeological Remains, Monuments and Museums, Govt of India, New Delhi, 1964.
- LahiriNayanjyot, Ashoka in Ancient India, Harvard University Press, 2015.
- Paddayya, K, The New Archaeology and Aftermath, Ravish Publishers, Pune, 1990.
- Piggot Stuart, Approach to Archaeology, Adams and Charles Black, London, 1959.
- Renfrew Colin and Bahn Paul, Archaeology : Theories, Methods and Practice, Thames and Hudson, London, 1991.

Singh Upinder, *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India*, Pearson Longman, New Delhi, 2008.

Thapar Romila, *Ashoka and the Decline of the Mauryas*, Oxford India Perennials, (Third Edition), 2012

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Daniel, G.E. 1967. *The Origins and Growth of Archaeology*. Harmondsworth: Pelican.

Daniel, G.E. 1975. *150 Years of Archaeology*. London: Duckworth.

Daniel, G.E. and Renfrew, C. 1988. *The Idea of Prehistory*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press.

Gould, S.J. 1980. *Uniformity and Catastrophe*, pp. 147–52 in (S.J.Gould) *Ever Since Darwin. Reflections in Natural History*. Harmondsworth: Pelican.

Gould, S.J. 1983. *Hutton's Purpose*, pp. 79–93 in (S.J.Gould) *Hen's Teeth and Horse's Toes. Further*

*Reflections in Natural History*. Harmondsworth: Penguin.

Gould, S.J. 2001. *Lyell's Pillars of Wisdom*, pp. 147–68 in (S.J.Gould) *The Lying Stones of Marrakech*.

*Penultimate Reflections in Natural History*. London: Vintage.

Bahn, P.G. (ed.) 1996. *The Cambridge Illustrated History of Archaeology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Baxter, S. 2003. *Revolutions in the Earth: James Hutton and the True Age of the World*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.

Hutton, J. 1795. *Theory of the Earth, with Proofs and Illustrations*. Edinburgh: William Creech.

Lyell, C. 1830–3. *Principles of Geology, Being an Attempt to Explain the Former Changes of the Earth's Surface by Reference to Causes Now in Operation* (3 vols). London: John

Murray.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>						
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Ambedkar: Life, Politics and Philosophy</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	VAC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U4HISVAC200					
<b>Course Level</b>	200-299					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course is an attempt to locate and discuss Ambedkar's philosophical and sociological understandings on caste, gender, nation, constitutionalism, economic questions, democracy and religion. The course will help the student to locate Ambedkar in a new terrain with perspectival understanding on his ideas and world of experiences. This also will facilitate them to have an acquaintance with constitutional morality and those values standing as the vital pillars of Indian nation and republic.					
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Discuss the original writings and ideas of Ambedkar	E, C	5, 6, 8, 10
2	Examine Ambedkar's philosophical position in analysing caste and other social issues	An	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
3	Locate Ambedkar's role in the making of modern India	An, E, Ap	5, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Assess how an individual thinker is influenced by thinker's experiential world	S, Ap, E	1, 5, 6, 8, 10

**\*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)**

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Introducing Ambedkar</b>			
1	1.1	Biographical Sketch of Dr. B R Ambedkar	3	1, 3
	1.2	Contextualizing Socio-Political and Economic vision of Ambedkar - Socio-Political Activism	7	2, 3, 4
	1.3	Ambedkar's vision of Democracy	2	1, 2, 3
	1.4	Ambedkar on Minorities	2	1, 2, 3
	<b>Perspectives on Caste, Gender and Religion</b>			
2	2.1	Caste – Critique of Brahminical Order – Reading <i>Annihilation of Caste</i> – Debate with Gandhi Discussion on: Caste in Contemporary Indian Society / Caste among Indian Diaspora (1 hour)	6	1, 2, 4
	2.2	Ambedkar's views on class	2	1, 2, 4
	2.3	Women Question: Women in Indian Society - Hindu Code Bill	4	1, 2, 3
	2.4	Religion: Conversion – Navayana Buddhism	5	1, 2
	<b>Perspectives on Constitution, Nation and Economy</b>			
3	3.1	Constitutionalism in Ambedkar Discussion on: Affirmative Action of Reservation (1 Hour)	4	2, 4
	3.2	Ambedkar's idea of Nationalism	3	1, 2, 3, 4
	3.3	Ambedkar's addressing of Labour and Labourers	3	1, 3, 4
	3.4	Perspectives on Development and Economic Planning	4	1, 3, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by reading of Ambedkar’s original writings on particular themes in the syllabus and group discussions on the themes. These reading and interactive sessions shall be used to construct and develop fresh perspectives on Ambedkar’s life and philosophy.</p>																							
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Literature Surveys, Reflection Writing Assignment, In-class Discussion, Self and Peer Assessment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 2 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>4 out of 7</td> <td>120 words</td> <td>4 x 5 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>250 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>50</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10																					
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>																					

## References

### Module – 1

Omvedt, Gail (2008). Ambedkar: Towards an Enlightened India. New Delhi: Penguin

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2005). Dr Ambedkar and Untouchability: Analysing and fighting Caste. London: Hurst & Company, pp. 19-30, 74-105, 119-142.

Gore, M. (1993) The Social Context of an Ideology: Ambedkar’s Political and Social Thought, Delhi: Sage Publication, pp. 73-122 ; 196-225.

Omvedt, Gail (2008). *Phule-Remembering The Kingdom of Bali* in Gail Omvedt ed. *Seeking Begumpura* New Delhi: Navyana, pp. 159-184.

Teltubde, Anand (2018) Republic of Caste. New Delhi: Navayan pp. 117-151.

Chatterjee, Partha (2018). *Ambedkar's Theory of Minority Rights* in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

Ambedkar, B (2020). *States and Minorities* in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 1, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 381-449.

Dreze, Jean (2018). Dr Ambedkar and the Future of Indian Democracy in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

Omvedt, Gail (2014). Dalits and the Democratic Revolution: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India. New Delhi: Sage Publications (Chapter 7: 'Ambedkarism': The Theory of Dalit Liberation)

Ambedkar, B (2020) Conditions Precedent for the successful working of Democracy in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 1, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 472-486

Tejani, Shabnum (2013). *The Necessary Conditions for Democracy: B R Ambedkar on Nationalism, Minorities and Pakistan. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 48, no. 50, pp. 111-19.

## **Module 2**

Teltubde, Anand (2018) Republic of Caste. New Delhi: Navayan pp. 261-284.

Guru, Gopal. (2017). Ethics in Ambedkar's Critique of Gandhi. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 52, no. 15, 2017, pp. 95-100.

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2005). Dr Ambedkar and Untouchability: Analysing and fighting Caste. London: Hurst & Company, pp. 31-73.

Teltubde, Anand (2018). *Strategy of Conversion to Buddhism: Intent and Aftermath* in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

B. Mungekar, (2007) 'Labour Policy' in S. Thorat and Aryama (eds), *Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society*, Delhi: Rawat Publishers, pp. 76-92.

Jaoul, Nicolas (2018). *The Politics of Navayana Buddhism: Reinterpreting Ambedkar's Turn to Religion* in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

Singh, Hira (2018). *Three Moments in the Annihilation of Caste: Marx, Weber, Ambedkar* in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

Ambedkar, B (2020) *The Hindu Social Order: Its Essential Principles* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. III*, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 95-129

Ambedkar, B (2020). *Annihilation of Caste with a Reply to Mahatma Gandhi* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. I*, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 23-96.

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2005). *Dr Ambedkar and Untouchability: Analysing and fighting Caste*. London: Hurst & Company, pp. 106-118,

Ambedkar, B. (2020) *What way Emancipation?* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. III*, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp-113-147

Rege, S (2013) *Against the Madness of Manu* in *B. R. Ambedkar's Writings on Brahmanical Patriarchy*. New Delhi: Navyana Publication, pp. 13-59 ; 191-232.

Ambedkar, B. (2020) *The Rise and Fall of Hindu Woman: Who was Responsible for It* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. III*, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 109-129.

Omvedt, Gail (2003). *Buddhism in India: Challenging Brahmanism and Caste*. New Delhi: Sage Publication, pp. 243-265.

### Module 3

Constituent Assembly Debates, Ambedkar's speech on Draft Constitution on 4th November 1948, CAD Vol. VII, Lok Sabha Secretariat, Government of India, 3rd Print, pp. 31-41.

Thorat, S (2007). *Economic System, Development and Economic Planning* in S. Thorat and Aryama eds. *Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society*. New Delhi: Rawat Publishers, pp. 25-48

B. Ambedkar, B (2020) *Labor and Parliamentary Democracy and Welfare* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. X*, Dr. Ambedkar Foundation, Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India 106-112; 139-143; 243-252; 293-301

Aloysius, G. (2009). *Ambedkar on Nation and Nationalism*. New Delhi: Critical Quest.

B. R. Ambedkar, (2020) *I have no Homeland* in *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol- 17*, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-51-56.

Kapoor, Anjani and Manu Bhargavan (2018). *Beyond the Nation: Ambedkar and the Anti-isolation of Fellowship* in Suraj Yengde and Anand Teltubde eds. *The Radical in Ambedkar: Critical Reflections*. New Delhi: Penguin Books.

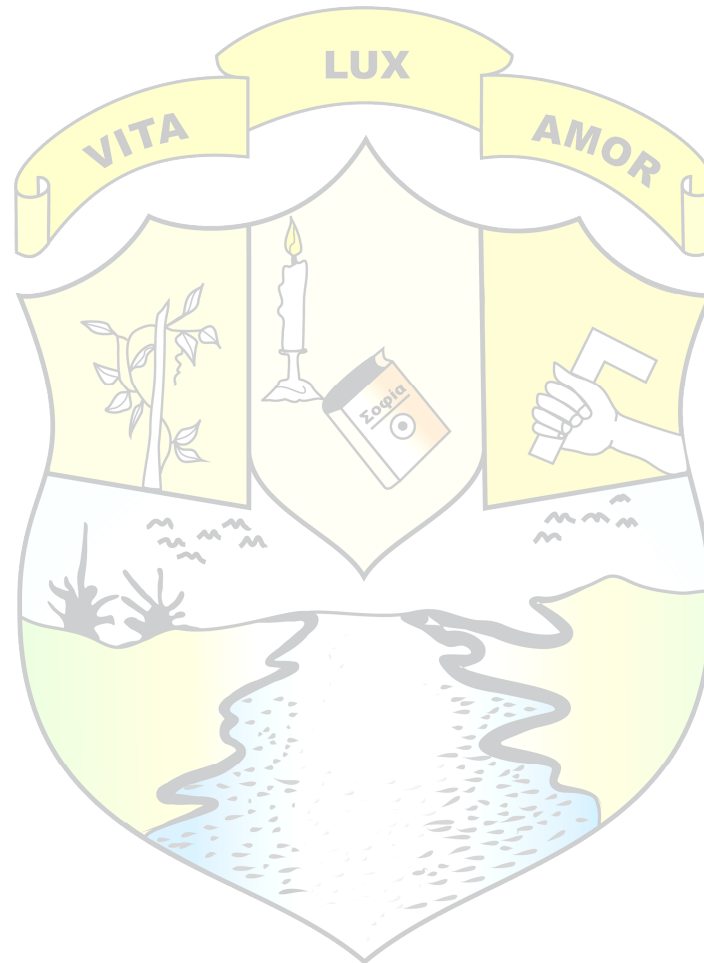
Gaikwad, S. M (1998). *Ambedkar and Indian Nationalism*. *Economic and Political Weekly, Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 33, No. 10, 515-518.

Guru, Gopal (1998). *Understanding Ambedkar's Construction of National Movement*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 33, No. 4, pp. 156–157

Narain, Aravind (2017). What Would an Ambedkarite Jurisprudence Look Like? *National Law School of India Review*, Vol. 29, No. 1, 2017, pp. 1–20.

Narendra Jadhav. (1991). *Neglected Economic Thought of Babasaheb Ambedkar*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 26, no. 15, 1991, pp. 980–82.

Ambirajan, S. (1999). Ambedkar's Contributions to Indian Economics. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 34, no. 46/47, 1999, pp. 3280–85.









## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>India: Making of the Nation</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSC300</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course intends to familiarise the students with the process of making of the modern Indian nation. It covers the history of the subcontinent from establishment of colonial control to the independence of India. The course aims to provide an understanding regarding the nature of colonial rule, Indian response to the colonial policies, national movement and its intricacies.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	Read: Bipan Chandra et al (2013). <i>Freedom Struggle</i> . New Delhi: National Book Trust					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Outline and analyse the colonial expansion, as well as the administrative and economic policies implemented by the colonial state	U, An	1, 6, 8, 10
2	Critically examine Indian responses towards the colonial state's policies	K, An, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10

3	Elaborate and interpret various ideological and political approaches within the anti-colonial national movement	E, C	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Discuss the participation and roles played by various sections of the Indian population in the national movement	U, C, Ap	1, 6, 7, 8, 10
5	Develop analytical skills to critically assess the historical roots, manifestations, and consequences of communalism during the national movement	E, C	1, 2, 6, 8, 10
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Company Raj and Indian Responses</b>			
1	1.1	Expansion and Consolidation of Company's Territorial and Political Control	4	1
	1.2	Economy under Company Rule: Revenue Administration – Rural Indebtedness – Deindustrialization – Commercialization of Agriculture	3	1
	1.3	Administrative Interventions: Legislations, Education, Railway and Communication Channels, Land Surveys and Forest Conservation	3	1
	1.4	Indian Response: Economic Nationalism, Drain of Wealth – Early Uprisings – The Revolt of 1857: Nature and aftermath  Discussion on:- <i>Dalit and Memories of 1857</i> and <i>Dalit Viranganas and Reinvention of 1857</i> (find in Module 1 reference)  (Practicum: Write an analytical paper on any one of the different perspectives of the <i>Revolt of 1857</i> )	10	1, 2, 3, 4
	<b>Socio-Political Awakening</b>			
2	2.1	Middle Class Intelligentsia and Consciousness	2	3, 4

	2.2	Reformist and Revivalist Socio-Religious Movements	3	2, 3, 4, 5
	2.3	Tribal and Peasant Movements before 1905	2	2, 3
	2.4	Formation of Congress: Moderate Politics - Roots of Extremism	3	2, 3
	2.5	Reactionary Policies of Curzon – Partition of Bengal - Swadeshi Movement – Surat Split - Formation of Muslim League - Divide and Rule Policy: Legislative Reforms and Simla Deputation	5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	<b>Mass Movement</b>			
3	3.1	Revolutionary Movements in India and abroad – Home Rule Movement – Peasant, Labour and Tribal Movements in the 1920s	3	2, 3, 4
	3.2	Gandhian Movement: Ideology – Early Struggles – Non Cooperation and Khilafat Movement – Civil Disobedience Movement – Individual Satyagraha – Question of Caste - Constructivist Programmes - Organizer of Mass movement - Strategy of Struggle- Truce-Struggle  (Practicum: Conduct a discussion on Gandhi's <i>Hind Swaraj</i> and submit a Reflective report on the basis of the discussion)	10	1, 2, 3, 4
	3.3	Dalits and National Movement: Ambedkar's Position – Nature of Dalit Resistance	3	2, 3, 4
	3.4	Left Wing Movements: HSRA, Bhagat Singh, Surya Sen - Emergence of Communists - Organized Labour, Peasant, Literary and Students Movements - Socialist fraction in Congress	4	2, 3, 4
	<b>Towards Independence</b>			
4	4.1	Interwar Development: Swarajists - Simon Commission and Nehru Report – <i>Poorna Swaraj</i> Resolution– Round Table Conferences – Government of India Act of 1935 – Movements in Princely States	3	1, 2, 3, 4
	4.2	Congress Ministries, Policies and resignation – Pakistan Demand – Crips Mission	2	1, 2, 4, 5

	4.3	Struggles of 40's: Quit India Movement: Methods, Spatiality and social composition of participants - INA Movement and Trial – RIN Mutiny – Peasant Movements Practicum: Conduct a discussion on: <i>In Telangana, a Quest for Swarajyam</i> (find in the Module 4 reference) and submit a report on the same	10	2, 3, 4
	4.4	Communal Holocausts – Origin and Development of Communalism in the Subcontinent	3	3, 5
	4.5	Cabinet Mission – Interim Assembly - Mountbatten Plan - Independence	2	1, 4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Reading of the assigned book chapters in the syllabus and active participation of the students in the discussion is mandatory. Audio-visual aids and screening of relevant documentaries pertaining to the theme is recommended.</p>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Analytical Paper, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p>			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks

	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Banerjee-Dube, Ishita (2004). *A History of Modern India*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 81-99, 106-116.

Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar (2006). *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd, pp. 82-95.

Chandra, Bipan (1999). *Essays on Colonialism*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman Ltd, pp. 58-70, 79-95.

Chandra, Bipan (1989). *India's Struggle for Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 31-49, 91-101

Metcalf B, D & Metcalf, T, R (2006). *A Concise History of Modern India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 51-99.

Robb, Peter (2002). *A History of India*. New York: Palgrave, pp. 116-147.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern India*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 21-31.

Sahadevan, K (2019). *Indian swathantryasamaravum adivasikalum*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages

Walsh, Judith E (2011). *A Brief History of India*. New York: Facts On File, Inc, pp. 100-120.

For Discussion:- Narayan, Badri. *Reactivating the Past: Dalits and Memories of 1857*, pp. 177-192 & Gupta, Charu. *Dalit 'Viranganas' and Reinvention of 1857*, pp. 193-212 in *1857: Essays from Economic and Political Weekly* (2008). Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan.

### Module 2

Banerjee-Dube, Ishita (2004). *A History of Modern India*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 99-106, 206-215

Chandra, Bipan (1989). *India's Struggle for Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 61-81, 159-169.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern India*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 37-105, 116-124.

Sahadevan, K (2019). *Indian swathantryasamaravum adivasikalum*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages

### Module 3

Anand, S (2014). *A Note on the Poona Pact* in S. Anand ed. and annotated critical edition of *Annihilation of Caste*. New Delhi: Navayana Publishing Pvt. Ltd.

Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar (2006). *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd, pp. 284-330.

Banerjee-Dube, Ishita (2004). *A History of Modern India*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 284-298.

Bilgrami, Akeel (2018). *Thinking Radically with Gandhi*. Social Scientist, Vol. 46, No. 11-12, pp. 3-16.

Chandra, Bipan (1989). *India's Struggle for Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 146-169, 210-223, 247-259, 296-310, 505-517.

Chandra, Bipan (2010). *Indian National Movement: The Long-term Dynamics*. New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern India*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 106-116, 124-128, 131-139, 154-161, 178-181, 193-195, 197-199, 210-215, 217, 230-240, 284-288, 290-295, 309-321.

Sahadevan, K (2019). *Indian swathantryasamaravum adivasikalum*. Thiruvananthapuram: State Institute of Languages

For Discussion: -Gandhi, MK. *Hind Swaraj*. Chapter 4- *What is Swaraj*, Chapter 14- *How Can India Become Free*, Chapter 17- *Passive Resistance*. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.

### Module 4

Banerjee-Dube, Ishita (2004). *A History of Modern India*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 339-340, 350-364, 369-373, 387-440.

Chandra, Bipan (1989). *India's Struggle for Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 235-246, 323-342, 398-442, 487-504.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern India*. New Delhi: Pearson, pp. 195-196, 199-201, 242-244, 264-267, 288-290, 323-325, 329-345, 357-390

For Discussion: Sainath, P (2022). *The Last Heroes: Foot Soldiers of Indian Freedom*. New Delhi: Penguin Viking, pp. 68-85 (*In Telangana, a Quest for Swarajyam*).

## SUGGESTED READINGS

Bose, Sugata and Jalal, Ayesha (2004). *Modern South Asia: History, Culture, Political Economy*. New York: Routledge.

Bhattacharya, Neeladri (2019). *The Great Agrarian Conquest: The Colonial Reshaping of a Rural World*. Albany: State University of New York Press,

Chandra, Bipin (2012). *History of Modern India*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan,

Chandra, Bipin (2016). *Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India*. New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House.

Collins, Larry and Dominique Lapierre (1983). *Mountbatten and the Partition of India*. New Delhi: Tarang, Vikas.

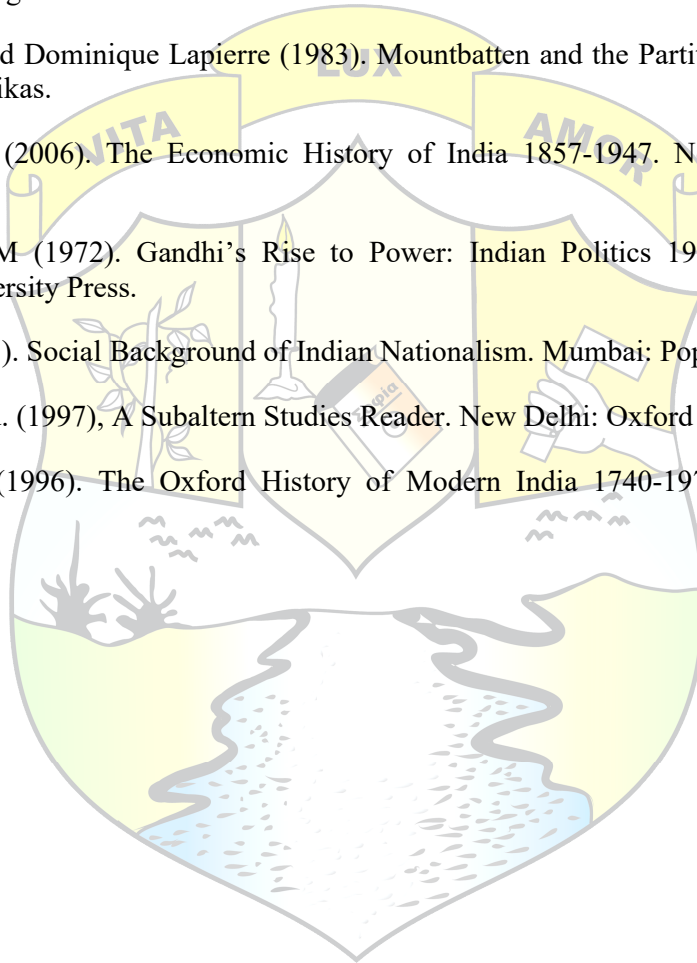
Roy, Tirthankar (2006). *The Economic History of India 1857-1947*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Brown, Judith, M (1972). *Gandhi's Rise to Power: Indian Politics 1915-1922*. London: Cambridge University Press.

A R. Desai (2023). *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*. Mumbai: Popular Prakashan.

Guha Ranajith ed. (1997), *A Subaltern Studies Reader*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Spear, Percival (1996). *The Oxford History of Modern India 1740-1975*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History						
<b>Course Name</b>	Historiography I – The Inheritance						
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSC						
<b>Course Code</b>	24U5HISDSC301						
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399						
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course aims to foster students' comprehension of the development of historical writing in the ancient and medieval periods, exploring historians' role in shaping history as an academic field. The course inquires the European and non-European notions of past, dynamics in the conceptual framework of history writing and turn table changes during enlightenment and influence of positivist understandings on historiography.						
<b>Semester</b>	5			Credits		4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	60	
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>							

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the historiographical traditions of different early civilizations of the world	U	1, 2, 8
2	Appreciate how various cultures looked at their pasts and responded to other cultures.	Ap	1, 2, 7

3	Examine the influence of renaissance and enlightenment on history writing	An	1, 6, 8
4	Evaluate the evolution of positivist understanding of history and dynamics in it	E	1, 2, 6
5	Analyse the historical consciousness in Indian tradition	An	1, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>The Beginning</b>		
1	1.1	History and Theory: Speculative Philosophy of History and Analytical Philosophy of History	3	1
	1.2	Pre-Classical Idea of History: Pre-historic Mentality – Theocratic and Mythical Consciousness of Past	2	1, 2
	1.3	Greek Historiographical Tradition: Herodotus and Thucydides – Hellenistic Tradition: Polybius	4	1, 2
	1.4	Roman Historiographical Tradition	4	1, 2
	1.5	Character of Greco-Roman Historiography	2	1, 2
		<b>Notions on Past in Non-European Societies</b>		
2	2.1	Chinese Historiographical Tradition	2	1, 2
	2.2	Historical Consciousness in Early and Medieval India: Concept of Past – <i>Itihasa-Purana</i> Tradition – Persian and Court Histories in Medieval India	6	1, 2, 5
	2.3	Middle Eastern and West African Traditions: Arabic, Persian, Byzantine Traditions – Ibn Khaldun and Idea of Universal History	4	1, 2
	2.4	Medieval Christian Historiography: Nature – Augustine's Philosophy – Eschatology and Concept of Time – Dynamics in Church Historiography	4	1, 2
		<b>Changing Consciousness of History in Europe</b>		

3	3.1	Influence of Renaissance on History Writing: Humanism – Secularism – Thomas More and Machiavelli	3	3
	3.2	Scientific Revolution: Francis Bacon and Rene Descartes and Giambattista Vico on History	2	3
	3.3	Enlightenment and History Writing: Philosophy of History – Idea of Progress	3	3
	3.4	History as the Science of Human Nature: Herder, Kant, Schiller, Fichte and Schelling	3	3
	3.5	Scientific History: Arnold Toynbee, Oswald Spengler, Benedetto Croce	3	3
4	<b>Positivist Turn</b>			
	4.1	Sociological Positivism: Auguste Comte and Idea of History	2	4
	4.2	Positivist Historiography: Leopold von Ranke and Berlin Revolution in Historiography	3	4
	4.3	Hegel’s Idea of History: Dialectics, Mind and Reason – Philosophy of Right – Spirit and the Philosophy of History	3	4
	4.4	Karl Marx on History: Dynamics in thought on History – Historical Materialism: Base, Superstructure and Ideology – Historical Change: Progress, Determinism and Inevitability	4	4
	4.5	Sociological Intervention: Durkheim and Webber	3	3, 4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Reading of the assigned book chapters in the syllabus and active participation of the students in the discussion is mandatory.</p>
---------------------------------------	--

<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>																						
	<p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Home Assignment, Oral/ Visual Seminar Presentation, Written Exam, or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

## References

### Module 1

Collingwood, R.G. (2015). *The Idea of History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 14-45.

Wiseman, Timothy Peter. (1991). *Historians and Imaginations: Eight Essays on Roman Culture*, Exeter: Exeter Press, pp. 1-37.

Lemon, M C (2006). *Philosophy of History*. London: Routledge, pp. 1-51.

Momigliano, Arnaldo. (1978). *Greek Historiography*. *History and Theory*, Vol. 17, No. 1, PP. 1-28.

McDonald, A. (1975). *Theme and Style in Roman Historiography*. *The Journal of Roman Studies*, Vol. 65, pp. 1-10.

Marincola, John, (1997). *Authority and Traditions in Ancient Historiography*, Cambridge: University Press.

Daniel Woolf et al ed. (2011). *The Oxford History of Historical Writing Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## Module 2

Teng, S.Y., (Feb,1949), 'Chinese Historiography in last fifty years', *The Far Eastern Quarterly*, Association for Asian Studies, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp.131-156.

Chun-Chieh Huang,(May 2007), 'The Defining Character of Chinese Historical Thinking', *History and Theory*, Wiley, Vol. 46, no. 2, pp. 180-188.

Thapar Romila, (2000), 'Society and Historical consciousness, The Itihasa Purana Tradition', Idem, *Cultural Pasts: Essays in Early Indian History*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 123-154.

Thapar, Romila (2011). *Historical Traditions in Early India: c. 1000 BC to c. AD 600* in Daniel Woolf et al ed. *The Oxford History of Historical Writing Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 533-576.

Thapar, Romila (1968) *Historical Idea of Kalhan as expressed in Rajtarangini*, in M. Hasan ed., *Historians of Medieval India*, Delhi: Jamia Milia Islamia, pp 1-10

Roy, Asim (2011). *Indo-Persian Historical Thoughts and Writings: India 1350–1750* in Daniel Woolf et al ed. *The Oxford History of Historical Writing Vol. 1*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 148-172.

Furer-Haimendorf (1967). *The Historical Value of Indian Bardic Tradition* in Philips, C.H. ed. *Historians of India, Pakistan and Ceylon*. London: Oxford University Press pp. 87-93.

Mukhia, Harbans (2017), *Historians and Historiography During the reign of Akbar*. Delhi: Aakar Books.

Gustav Richter and M.S. Khan, (1984), *Medieval Arabic Historiography Islamic Studies, Islamic Research institute*, Vol. 23, No. 3, pp. 225-247.

Sprengling, M., April (1939). *From Persian to Arabic. The American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literature*, Vol. 56, No.2, pp.175-224.

Al-Azmeh, Aziz, (1990), *Ibn Khaldun; An Essay in Reinterpretation*. London: Routledge, 43-128.

Ralph-Jonannes Lilie, (2014). *Reality and Invention: Reflections on Byzantine Historiography. Dumbarton Oaks Papers*, vol. 68, pp. 157–210.

Collingwood, R.G. (2015). *The Idea of History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 46-56.

### Module 3

Collingwood, R.G. (2015). *The Idea of History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 57-113, 159-163, 181-183, 190-204

Lemon, M C (2006). *Philosophy of History*. London: Routledge, pp. 52-200.

Taube, M. (1937). Positivism, Science, and History. *The Journal of Philosophy*, vol. 34, no. 8, pp. 205–210.

Munslow, Alun (2000). *The Routledge Companion to Historical Studies*. London: Routledge.

Upadhyay, Shashi Bhushan (2016). *Historiography in the Modern World: Western and Indian Perspectives*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### Module 4

Collingwood, R.G. (2015). *The Idea of History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 113-133.

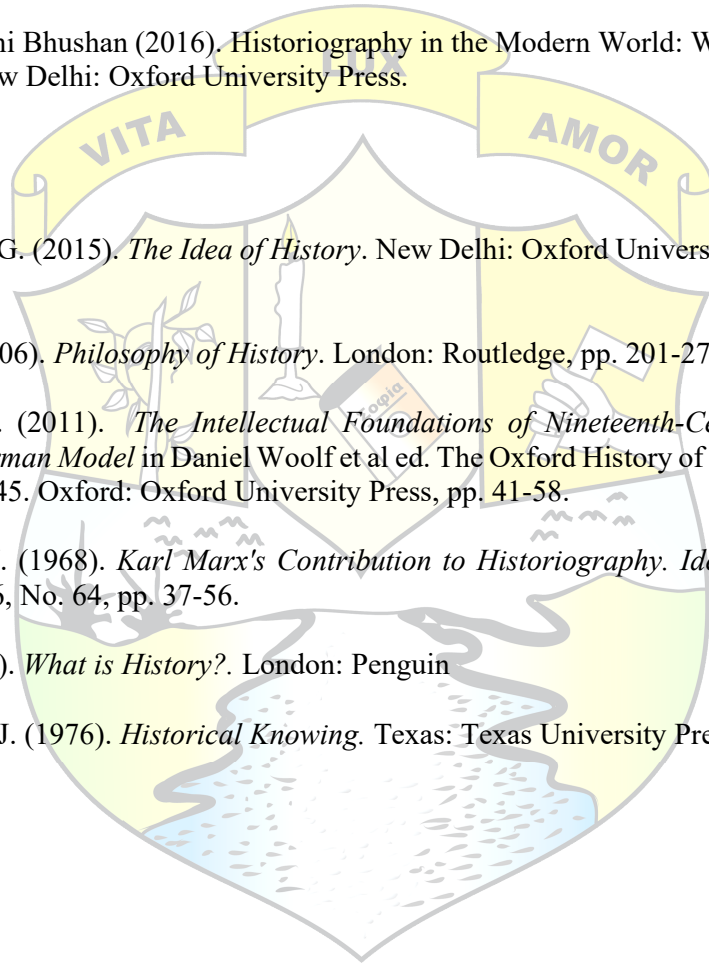
Lemon, M C (2006). *Philosophy of History*. London: Routledge, pp. 201-277.

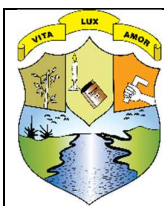
Iggers Georg G. (2011). *The Intellectual Foundations of Nineteenth-Century 'Scientific' History: The German Model* in Daniel Woolf et al ed. *The Oxford History of Historical Writing* Vol. 4: 1800–1945. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 41-58.

Hobsbawm, E. J. (1968). *Karl Marx's Contribution to Historiography. Ideology and Social Sciences*, Vol. 16, No. 64, pp. 37-56.

Carr, E.H. (1987). *What is History?*. London: Penguin

Goldstein, Leon J. (1976). *Historical Knowing*. Texas: Texas University Press





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>History of Capitalism</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSC302</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>Capitalism is one of the most enduring systems of our time. As a political-economic form, it defines not only market dynamics but also governance structures and social relations. The course is intended to acquaint students with the processes and debates involved in the evolution of capitalism and its related expansion as a world system, both temporally and spatially. The course is proposed to introduce the theoretical premises necessary to conceptualize the development of capitalism, development discourses, and examine the new perspectives on class and cultural production of 21st century capitalism.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the debates surrounding capitalism and its historical evolution	U	1, 3

2	Analyse the conceptual foundations on the evolution of capitalism and development discourse	An	1, 2, 3, 8
3	Summarize and assess the temporal and spatial developments of capitalism	E, U	1, 2, 6
4	Discuss the social impact and cultural influence of market economy in people's day-to-day lives	C, I, Ap	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8
5	Estimate the nature of capitalist crises	An, E	1, 2, 6, 7, 8
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		Introduction to Capitalism		
1	1.1	Introducing Capital & Capitalism as a system and social formation	2	1
	1.2	Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism: Processes and Debate: Maurice Dobb, Paul Sweezy and Robert Brenner	5	1, 2, 3
	1.3	Discussion on - Max Webber's argument on the emergence of Capitalism & Schumpeter's 'The Process of Creative Destruction'	2	1, 2
	1.4	Mercantilism and Commercial Capitalism - Development of Industrial Capitalism	3	3
	1.5	Emergence of new classes in industrial and market society: Bourgeois and Proletariat – Working Class solidarity: Trade Unionism	3	4
2		Theorising Capitalism and Development		
	2.1	Logic of commodity production - Concept of Value – Primitive Accumulation of Capital	3	2



	2.2	Finance Capitalism and theories on the development of Capitalism and Imperialism: Karl Marx, Rosa Luxemburg, Hobson, Hilferding, Bukharin and Lenin	4	1, 2
	2.3	Development Discourse - Dependency Theory: Paul Baron - Andre Gunder Frank - Samir Amin – Empire: Hardt and Negri - World System Theory: Immanuel Wallerstein	5	1, 2, 5
	2.4	Discussion on: Perspectives on the capitalist development in the Global South	3	2, 3
	Structural Crisis of Capitalism			
3	3.1	Crisis of ‘Over Production’ – Economic crisis in the 19 <sup>th</sup> century - The Great Economic Depression of 1930’s	4	3, 5
	3.2	New Deal and Keynesian Welfarism – State Intervention in Market Economies - Post War Economic Restructuring	3	3, 4
	3.3	Neo Liberal turn of 70’s – State withdrawal from public sector - Crisis of 90’s	4	3, 5
	3.4	National Verities of Capitalism: State – Labour – Capital Relation in the post war period	4	3
	Global Capitalism			
4	4.1	Globalization - Global Capitalism and the State	3	1, 2, 3, 4
	4.2	Struggling Finance Capital of 21 <sup>st</sup> Century	2	1, 2, 5
	4.3	Intellectual Fashions of Late Capitalism: Post Modernism – Brand Fetishism – Ideology of Communication	4	3, 4
	4.4	Redefining Class in the age of Platform Capitalism Discussion on: the impact of Gig Economy	4	4, 5
	4.5	Rethinking on Liberal Capitalism/Capital Discussion on: Fukuyama’s Rethinking and Piketty’s <i>Capital</i>	2	3, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Three credits of the course shall be delivered in lecture mode. The course coordinator is required to provide students with the reading materials to run the course as it envisaged. An active participation of students in the discussion of readings is required. Students may be asked to provide a formal, ten-minute comment on assigned readings for discussion at each module. Since the course covers theoretical perspectives regarding the political economy, a descent understanding of books or article in the reference section is essential.</p>																				
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflection Assignment Writing, Written Test, In-class Discussion, Case Study Report, Group Tutorial Work or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																				
	<p><b>B. Semester End Examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																		
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																		
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																		
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																		
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																		

**References**

Braudel, Fernand (1983). *The Wheels of Commerce (Civilization and Capitalism 15th-18th Century, Volume II)*. London: Book Club Associates, pp. 232-250.

Huberman, Leo (2015). *Man's Worldly Goods*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp. 1 – 160, 179-203, 222- 243.

Sweezy, Paul, M. and Maurice Dobb (Spring, 1950). *The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism in Science & Society*, Guilford Press, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 134-167.

Hilton, Rodney (2006). *The Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp. 9 - 30.

Heller, Henry (2011). *The Birth of Capitalism: A 21<sup>st</sup> Century Perspectives*. Winnipeg: Fernwood Publishing, pp. 23-51.

Holton, Robert, J. (Nov., 1981). *Marxist Theories of Social Change and the Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism in Theory and Society*, Springer, Vol. 10, No. 6, pp. 833-867

Weber, Max (2001). *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*. London: Routledge, pp. 13-38.

Schumpeter, Joseph, A (1994). *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*. New York: Routledge, pp. 81-86.

Marx, Karl & Engels, F (1848). *Manifesto of the Communist Party*. pp. 40-60 ('*Bourgeois and Proletariat*' in People Publishing House: New Delhi, 2012 edition)

Thompson, E, P (1993). *Customs in Common*. London: Penguin, pp. 352-403.

Bottomore, Tom ed. (2017). *A Dictionary of Marxist Thought*. New Delhi: Wiley Blackwell. pp. 56-57, 66-74, 450-451, 538-540, 585-590.

## Module 2

Marx, Karl (2010). *Capital: A Critical Analysis of Capitalist Production Vol.1*. New Delhi: Left Word, pp. 667-670.

Athreya, Venkatesh (2013). *Marxian Political Economy: An Introduction to Capital, Volume I*. New Delhi: Tulika Books, pp. 14 – 49.

Bottomore, Tom ed. (2017). *A Dictionary of Marxist Thought*. New Delhi: Wiley Blackwell. pp. 100-102, 564-570.

Lenin, V,I (2010). *Imperialism the Highest Stage of Capitalism*. New Delhi: People Publishing House, pp. 83-93.

Brewer, Anthony (1990). *Marxist Theories of Imperialism: A Critical Survey*. New York: Routledge, pp. 1 – 134, 225-259, 272-284.

Noonan, Murray (2017). *Marxist Theories of imperialism: A History*. London: IB Tauris & Co. Ltd, pp. 96-205.

## Module 3

Huberman, Leo (2015). *Man's Worldly Goods*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp.270-284.

Bowles, Paul (2007). *Capitalism*. Edinburg: Pearson Longman, pp. 89-164.

Patnaik, Utsa & Patnaik, Prabhat (2021). *Capital and Imperialism: Theory, History and the Present*. New York: Monthly Review Press, pp. 186-199, 221-263, 267- 283.

Beaud, Michel (1983). *A History of Capitalism 1500-2000*. New York: Monthly Review Press, 168-261.

Zinn, Howard (). *A People's History of United States*. New York: Haper Collins, pp. 392-425.

Fry, Geoffrey K (2004). *Ghost in the Machine: The Keynesian Full Employment Welfare State* in Geoffrey K Fry ed. *The Politics of Decline: An Interpretation of British Politics from the 1940s to the 1970s*. London: Palgrave Macmillan, pp 21-34.

IMF (September 2014). *Finance & Development*. Washington: The International Monetary Fund, Volume 51, Number 3, pp. 53-54.

#### **Module 4**

Bowles, Paul (2007). *Capitalism*. Edinburg: Pearson Longman, pp. 165-188

Amin, Samir (2011). *Ending the Crisis of Capitalism or Ending Capitalism*. Dakar: Pambazuka Press, pp. 1-18, 21-39.

Amin, Samir (1998). *Spectres of Capitalism: A Critique of Current Intellectual Fashions*. New York: Monthly Review Press, pp. 93-132.

Klein, Naomi (2000). *No Logo: No Space, No Choice, No Jobs*. New York: Picador, pp. 3-62.

Mahnkopf, Birgit (2019). *The Future of Work in the Era of 'Digital Capitalism'* in Leo Panitch & Greg Albo ed. *Socialist Register 2020: Beyond Market Dystopia New Ways of Living*. London: Merlin Press, pp. 104-121.

Chen, Michelle (2019). *A new world of workers: confronting the gig economy* in Leo Panitch & Greg Albo ed. *Socialist Register 2020: Beyond Market Dystopia New Ways of Living*. London: Merlin Press, pp. 104-121.

Mohun, Simon (2021). *A portrait of contemporary neoliberalism: The rise and economic consequences of the one per cent* in Greg Albo et al ed. *Socialist Register 2022: New Polarizations Old Contradictions the Crisis of Centrism*. London: Merlin Press, pp.1- 20.

Hardt, Michael & Antonio Negri (2004). *Multitude: War and Democracy in the Age of Empire*. New York: The Penguin Press, pp. 103-127.

Fukuyama, Francis (2018). *Are there Alternatives* (chapter 8) in *Liberalism and Its Discontents*. London: Profile Books.

Piketty, Thomas (2017). *Capital in the Twenty First Century*. Harvard: Belknap Harvard, pp. 497-529.

## SUGGESTED READINGS

Aijas Ahmad (2011, January–March). *Post Modernism in Marxist*, Vol. XXVII, Issue 1, pp. 4-38.

Amin, Samir (1977). *Imperialism and Unequal Development*. New York: Monthly Review Press.

Appadurai, Arjun (2013). *The Future as Cultural Fact: Essays on the Global Condition*. London: Verso Books.

Aston, T, H & Philpin, C, H, E (2005). *The Brenner Debate*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Baran, Paul (1976). *The Political Economy of Growth*. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books.

Chandrasekhar C.P. (2010, October–December). *Notes on Finance Capital and Imperialism Today* in *Marxist*, Vol. XXVI, Issue 4, pp. 22-36.

Dobb, Maurice (1963). *Studies in the Development of Capitalism*. London: Routledge.

Frank, Andre Gunder. 1969. *Latin America: Underdevelopment or Revolution Essays on the Development of Underdevelopment and the Immediate Enemy*. New York: Monthly Review Press.

Fukuyama, Francis (2018). *Liberalism and Its Discontents*. New York: Profile Books.

Fulcher, James (2004). *Capitalism: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Patnaik, Prabhat (2017, October-December). *The Concept of Primitive Accumulation of Capital* in *Marxist*, Vol. XXXIII, Issue 4.

Polanyi, Karl (2001). *The Great Transformation: The Political and Economic Origins of Our Time*. Boston: Beacon Press.

Thompson, E, P (1963). *The Making of The English Working Class*. New York: Vintage.

Tooze, Adam (2018). *Crashed: How a Decade of Financial Crises Changed the World*. New York: Viking

Wallerstein, Immanuel et al (2013). *Does Capitalism have a Future?*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Wood, Meiksins, Ellen (2016). *The Origin of Capitalism: A Longer View*. London: Verso.

Zinn, Howard et al ed. (2001). *Three Strikes: Miners, Musicians, Salesgirls, and the Fighting Spirit of Labor's Last Century*. Boston: Beacon Press.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Gender and Indian History</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSE300</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This undergraduate course is designed to unravel the multifaceted layers of India's historical narrative through the lens of gender, offering you a profound understanding of how gender dynamics have shaped and been shaped by the diverse cultures, societies, and civilizations that have flourished on this subcontinent. In this course a journey is made across different epochs, from ancient civilizations to the contemporary era, meticulously examining the roles, experiences, and contributions of different genders. The aim is not only to comprehend the past but also to draw connections to contemporary issues, fostering a deeper appreciation for the complex interplay between gender and society in modern India. This course encourages to question assumptions, challenge stereotypes, cultivate a nuanced understanding of historical events and figures, and to develop a gender-neutral democratic value system.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

## COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Introduce key concepts in gender history	U, A	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10
2	Analyse the evolution and crystallization of gender roles in Indian society	An	1, 7, 8
3	Evaluate the approaches of colonial government towards various gender categories and indigenous response	E	1, 7, 8
4	Examine the organizational and political activism of women in modern India	An	1, 6, 7, 8
5	Analyse contemporary gender issues and create a rationality in analysing gender questions	A, C, Ap	1, 2, 5, 7, 7, 8, 10
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Introducing Gender and Concepts</b>				
1	1.1	Defining Gender: What is Gender? – Gender as a Social Construct	2	1
	1.2	Why Gender History?: Gender as a Category of Historical Analysis – Looking Knowledge through the Lense of Gender (Read: Chapter 3 in Virginia Woolf's <i>A Room of One's Own</i> )	3	1
	1.3	Gender Fluidity: LGBTQIA+ and Gender Expressions – Biological Essentialism – Transgenderism – Homosexuality	3	1
	1.4	Patriarchy: Masculinity and Femeinity - Heteronormativity – Concept of Glass Ceiling (Read: Chapter 1 in Betty Friedan's <i>The Feminine Mystique</i> )	3	1

	1.5	Intersectionality – Structural inequalities: Class, Caste and Race  (Read: Kimberle Crenshaw’s article on Intersectionality. Find in reference section)  (Practicum: Interview a feminist activist/ transgender person/activist and submit a report on the same or write a Reflection Paper on multiple levels of gender oppression involved in a contemporary social issue)	8	1
<b>Gender in Pre Modern India</b>				
2	2.1	Gender Relations as reflected in the Vedas and later Smritis	3	2
	2.2	Women in Heterodox Sects	2	2
	2.3	Crystallization of Brahmanical Patriarchy in the Subcontinent – Marriage as an Institution- Locating Devadasis – Evidences on the Critiques of Gender Stratification	3	2
	2.4	Transgender in Pre-Modern India – Role of Eunuchs and Harems in Medieval India  (Practicum: Prepare a paper on same sex relations in pre modern India, find basic reading materials in module II’s reference)	6	2
	2.5	Women in Medieval Indian Courts	2	2
	2.6	Gender Relations in Bhakti and Sufi Traditions	2	2
<b>Gender in Colonial India</b>				
3	3.1	Women Question in Colonial India - Colonial interventions on Gender Relations: Reforms and Legislations	3	3
	3.2	Indigenous Reform attempts – Professional and Educational Advancements  (Read Excerpts from Amar Jiban of Rashsundari Debi, check module 3 reference for reading portion)	3	3



	3.3	Colonial Government, Morality and Transgender Community	2	3
	3.4	Women Organizations and Movement for Women Rights (Practicum: Prepare a paper on the women labour and medicine in colonial India)	8	4
	3.5	Women in Anti-Colonial Movements	3	4
	<b>Women in Post Colonial India</b>			
	4.1	Women and Partition	3	4
	4.2	Identification of women with the Icon of Mother: Bharatmata, Matrubhasha, Gau-mata	2	2
	4.3	Religious and Fundamentalist Compulsions on Sexuality and Child birth – Sex Ratio in India	2	5
4	4.4	Politics and Economics of Invisible Labour of Women - Parenting and Surrogacy (Practicum: Prepare a video content -between 5 to 8 minutes – on the theme of Invisible Labour of Women)	8	5
	4.5	Dowry and Domestic Violence – Caste and Religion: ‘Shame Killings’	2	5
	4.6	Women and Social Hierarchy in Post Colonial India	2	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<p><b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b></p>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by debates, group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Students may be encouraged to divulge personal experience of gender bias they have experienced or witnessed in their life premises. Students should be encouraged to problematize such individualised life experiences and find topics for their theme for Practicum from it. These interactive sessions may cause to dismantle deep-rooted prevailing misconceptions about the Gender and enable to develop a democratic and egalitarian views on gender relations. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations may be used wherever it is necessary.</p>																				
<p><b>Assessment Types</b></p>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Written Test, In-class Discussion, Studio Activity, Self and Peer Assessment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																				
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																		
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																		
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																		
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																		
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																		

## Reference

### Module 1

Tharu, Susie, Suneetha, A and Bhrugubanda, Uma Maheswari (2022). *A World of Equals: A Textbook on Gender*. Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan, pp. 1-26, 50-55, 92-97, 106-116.

Scott, J. W. (1986). *Gender a useful Category of Historical Analysis*. *The American Historical Review*. Vol.91, No. 9, pp. 1056-1075.

Woolf, Virginia (2004). *A Room of One's Own*. London: Penguin Books, (Ch. 3).

Friedan, Betty (2010). *The Feminine Mystique*. London: Penguin Classics (Ch. 1)

Walby, Sylvia. (1990). *Theorizing Patriarchy*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. pp.1-24.

Engels, Friedrich (1884). *The Origin of the Family, Private Property and the State* Boston; Beacon Press.

Crenshaw, Kimberle (1991). *Mapping the Margins: Intersectionality, Identity Politics, and Violence against Women of Color*. *Stanford Law Review*, vol. 43, no. 6, 1991, pp. 1241–1299.

Raj, Rekha (2024). *Intersectionality, charithram, varthamanam, vyavaharam*. *Vijnanakairali*, Vol. 56, No. 1, January, pp. 5-13.

Raj, Rekha (2013). *Dalit Women as Political Agents*. *Economic and political Weekly*, Vol. 48 No. 18, 04 May, pp. 56-63.

Guha, Ranajit (2000). *Chandra's Death in A Subaltern Studies Reader, 1986-1995*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp

Devika, J (2022). *Kulastreeyum chanthappennum undayathengane*. Thrissur: KSSP, pp. 18-25

### Module II

Chakravarti, Uma. (1988). *Beyond the Altekarian Paradigm: Towards a New Understanding of Gender Relations in Early Indian History*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 16, no. 8, 1988, pp. 44–52.

Chakravarti, Uma. (2006). *Everyday Lives Every Day Histories: Beyond the Kings and Brahmins of 'Ancient' India*. Tulika Books: New Delhi.138-155.

Bhattacharya, N.N. (1999). *Proprietary Rights of Women in Ancient India*, in Kumkum, Roy (Ed.). *Women in Early Indian Societies*. Delhi: Manohar, pp.113- 122.

Tyagi, J. (2004). *Hierarchical Projections of Women in Household: Brahmanical Perceptions Recorded in the Early Grhyasutras c.800-500BC*. *Social Scientist* Vol. 32, No.5/6, pp. 3-20.

Blackstone, R K (1998). *Women in the Footsteps of Buddha: Struggle for Liberation in the Therigathas*. Britain: Curzon Press, pp. 107-118.

Sahgal, Smita. (2009-10). *Masculinity in Early India: Constructing an Embryonic Frame*. *Proceedings of Indian History Congress*, Vol.70, pp. 151-16

Gabbay, Alyssa. (2011). *In Reality a Man: Sultan Iltutmish, His Daughter, Raziyya, and Gender Ambiguity in Thirteenth Century Northern India*. *Journal of Persianate Studies*, vol. 4, pp. 45-63.

Sangari, Kumkum. (1990) *Mirabai and the Spiritual Economy of Bhakti. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 25/ 27. July, pp. 1461-1475

Vijaisri. Priyadarshini (2004). *Recasting the Devadasi: Patterns of Sacred Prostitution in Colonial South India*. New Delhi: Kanishka publishers

**For Practicums:** Vanita, Ruth & Kidwai, Saleem (2000). *Same Sex Love in India: Readings from Literature and History*. USA: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 31-36 (*Vyasa's Mahabharata: "Sikhandin's Sex Change"*), pp. 69-71 (*Bhagvata Purana: The Embrace of Shiva and Vishnu*), pp. 131-135 (*Zaiuddin Barani: The Khaljis in Love*)

### Module III

Hinchy, Jessica (2019). *Governing Gender and Sexuality in Colonial India: The Hijra. C 1850-1900*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 27-43, 167-193.

Forbes, Geraldine (2015). *Women in Modern India*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Forbes, Geraldine (2005). *Women in Colonial India: Essays on Politics, Medicine and Historiography*. New Delhi: Chronicle Books.

Mani, Lata (1987). *Contentious Traditions: The Debate on Sati in Colonial India. Cultural Critique*, no. 7, pp. 119-156.

Gupta, Charu (2002). *Sexuality, Obscenity, Community: Women, Muslim and the Hindu Public in Colonial India*. New York: Palgrave, pp. 128-139, 161-195.

Basha, Shaik Mahaboob (2024). *Women Intellectuals and Communal Consciousness in Colonial Andhra*, *Social Scientist*, Vol. 52, No. 1-2, pp. 43-60

Read excerpts from Rashsundari Debi's autobiography titled *Amar Jiban* in Sarkar, Tanika (1999) *Words to Win: The Making of Amar Jiban: A Modern Autobiography*. New Delhi: Kali for Women, pp. 139-167

### Module IV

Butalia, Urvashi (1998). *The Other Side of Silence: Voices from the Partition of India*. New Delhi: Penguin Book, pp.143-171 ("Women"), pp. 193-235 ("Honour")

Forbes, Geraldine (2015). *Women in Modern India*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, 223-254.

Chandra, Bipan et al ed. (2009). *India after Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin, pp.

Gupta, Charu (2002). *Sexuality, Obscenity, Community: Women, Muslim and the Hindu Public in Colonial India*. New York: Palgrave, pp. 196-213, 239-276, 298-320.

Tharu, Susie, Suneetha, A and Bhrugubanda, Uma Maheswari (2022). *A World of Equals: A Textbook on Gender*. Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan, pp.35-49, 61-69, 72-91, 117-126.

Kannabiran, Kalpana and Vasanth Kannabiran (2002). *De-Eroticizing Assault: Essays on Modesty, Honour and Power*. Culcutta: Stree, pp. 55-103.

### **Suggested Reading List**

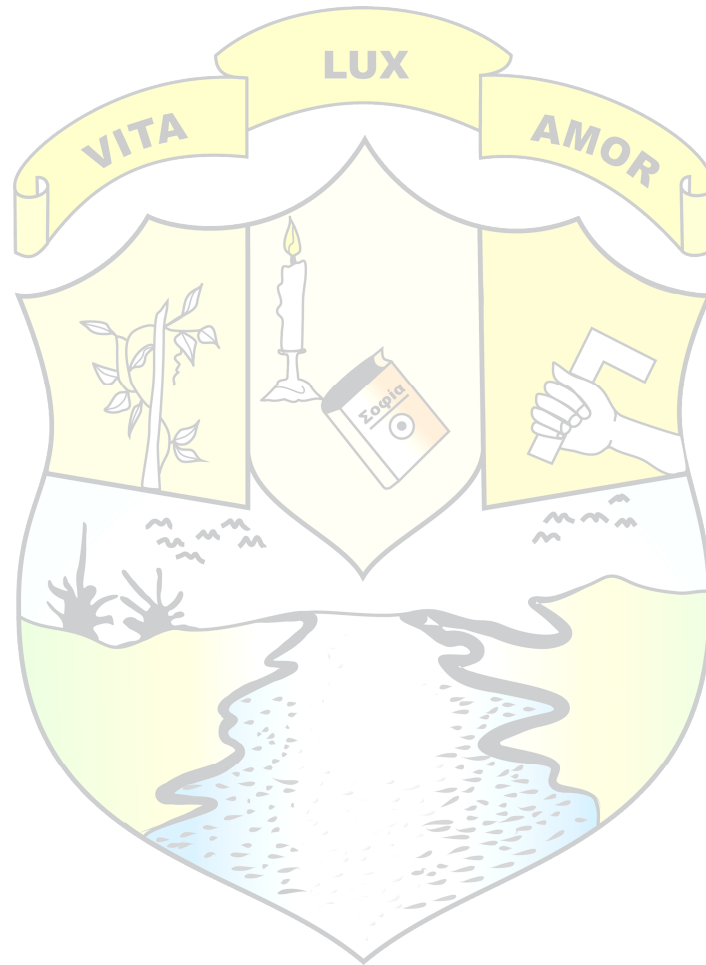
Roy, Kumkum (Ed.), *Women in Early Indian Societies*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1997.

Devika, J (2022). *Kulastreeyum chanthappennum undayathengane*. Thrissur: KSSP.

Supreme Court of India (2023). *Handbook on Combating Gender Stereotypes*.

[https://main.sci.gov.in/pdf/LU/04092023\\_070741.pdf](https://main.sci.gov.in/pdf/LU/04092023_070741.pdf)

Jaya Yadav nee Jaya Raj. *Third Gender in Ancient India Historical Inquiry*. Banares Hindu University (unpublished PhD thesis, access through <http://hdl.handle.net/10603/347828>)





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Principles and Methods of Publishing Science					
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U5HISDSE301					
<b>Course Level</b>	300 – 399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides a comprehensive exploration of book design, both print and digital format. Students will learn the principles and theories of publishing. The course will cover editorial procedures, layout, imposition, printing and binding of a book. Also cover periodicals like newspaper, magazine and newsletter formats and designs.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Describe the anatomy of a book.	U	1
2	Demonstrate the editorial procedures, proof reading and binding of a book.	A	1,2
3	Analyse the principles of publishing	An	8
4	Develop a skill to design an e-book.	C	5,9,10

5	Describe the format, design and page makeup of newspaper, magazine and newsletter	U	9
<b><i>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Historical overview of a book	2	1
	1.2	Definition of a book and its anatomy	4	1
	1.3	Preparation of the script	4	2
	1.3	Composing (Practicum)	8	2
2	1.4	Proof reading and its symbols (Practicum)	6	2
	2.1	Layout	3	2
	2.2	Imposition	2	2
	2.3	Page make-up (Practicum)	4	2
	2.4	Printing	6	2
	2.5	Binding (Practicum)	4	2
	2.6	Paper	2	2
3	2.7	Book format	2	2
	3.1	Principles of publishing	5	3
	3.2	E-book	3	4
	3.3	E-book compilers (Practicum)	4	4
	3.4	E-book design (Practicum)	4	4
4	4.1	Periodicals	2	5
	4.2	Newspaper format	3	5
	4.3	Newspaper page make-up	3	5
	4.4	Magazine format	2	5
	4.5	Newsletter format	2	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Lecture																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Viva Voce or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

### References

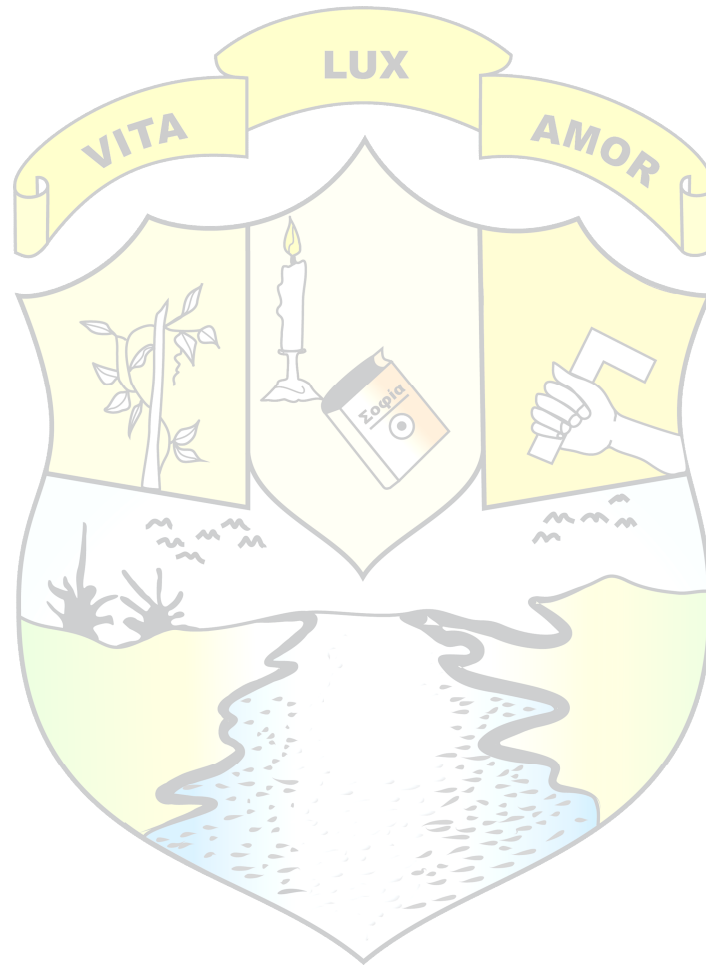
- Altbach, P. G., & Hoshino, E. S. (Eds.). (2015). *International book publishing: an Encyclopedia*. Routledge.
- Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.
- Sarkkar. N. N. (2008). *Art and Print Production*. Oxford University Press
- Mendiratta. B.D. (2013). *Elements of Design and Typography*. Asian Books Pvt. Ltd.
- Butcher Judith. (2006). *The Cambridge Handbook: Copyediting*. Penguin Books.



Israel Samuel. (2011). *A Career in Book Publishing*. National Book Trust.

Israel Samuel. (2020). *How books are Made*. National Book Trust.

Roy Georgina. (2020). *A Beginner's Guide to Publishing a Book*. Oasis





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Introduction to Museums and Museology					
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U5HISDSE302					
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course "Introduction to Museums and Museology" is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the field of Museology, encompassing the fundamental principles, functions, management, and legal aspects associated with museums. The course is divided into four modules, each addressing crucial aspects of Museology, including the definition, ethics, and emergence of museums, functions such as collection, documentation, exhibition, conservation, and preservation, museum management, and relevant legislations.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Students will be able to define and apply the principles and ethics associated with Museology, demonstrating a clear understanding of the emergence and evolution of museums.	K	1, 2, 6
2	Students will be familiar with key legislations governing museums, enabling them to navigate legal considerations related to the acquisition, preservation, and exhibition of artifacts.	U	1, 2, 3, 7

3	Will be able to evaluate the museum visitors and their behavioural patterns and amenities	E	1, 2
4	Will equip the students to comprehend the conservation and preservation, encompassing both biological and non-biological elements of archaeological objects at museums	A	1, 2, 7
5	Students will gain insight into the various functions of museums, including collection, documentation, exhibition, conservation, and preservation, and be able to analyse and implement these functions.	S	1, 2, 7, 8
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Introduction to Museology:</b> Definition, principles and ethics	3	1
	1.2	General and specialized museums	4	1
	1.3	Emergence of museums and new museology	5	2
	1.4	History of museums in India, major museums in India	3	1
2	2.1	<b>Functions of Museums:</b> Collection- policy and modes of collection	4	2
	2.2	<b>Practicum</b> - Documentation-identification, accessioning, cataloguing, indexing and numbering, digital documentation	8	2
	2.3	Exhibition- museum architecture, kinds and types of display, gallery and lighting.	4	2
	2.4	<b>Practicum</b> - Conservation and Preservation- Biological and non-biological	6	3
3	3.1	<b>Practicum-</b> Museum Management: Museum administration, staff, curator	8	3

	3.2	<b>Practicum</b> - Governing bodies, financial management	8	3
	3.3	Museum visitors and amenities	4	3
	3.4	Museum security.	3	3
4	4.1	<b>Museum Legislations:</b> Historical background of the museum legislations	3	4
	4.2	Treasure Trove Act 1878	3	4
	4.3	The Ancient Monuments and	3	4
	4.4	Archaeological Sites and Remains Act 1958.	3	5
	4.5	Antiquity and Art Treasure Act 1972.	3	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Lecture</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Laboratory Report, Observation of Practical skills or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p>

	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

### References

- Anderson, G. (2016). *Reinventing the Museum: The Evolving Conversation on the Paradigm Shift*. Rowman & Littlefield.
- Belcher, M. (2018). *Museum Exhibition: Theory and Practice*. Routledge.
- Burcaw, G. E. (2015). *Introduction to Museum Work*. Rowman & Littlefield.
- Cuno, J. (Ed.). (2013). *Whose Culture? The Promise of Museums and the Debate over Antiquities*. Princeton University Press.
- Desvallées, A., & Mairesse, F. (Eds.). (2013). *Key Concepts of Museology*. Routledge.
- Falk, J. H., & Dierking, L. D. (2013). *The Museum Experience Revisited*. Left Coast Press.
- Hooper-Greenhill, E. (Ed.). (2013). *Museums and the Interpretation of Visual Culture*. Routledge.
- Lord, B., & Lord, G. D. (Eds.). (2017). *Manual of Museum Planning: Sustainable Space, Facilities, and Operations*. Rowman & Littlefield.
- Macdonald, S., & Silverstone, R. (Eds.). (2018). *Museums, Society, Inequality*. Routledge.
- Malaro, M. C. (2018). *A Legal Primer on Managing Museum Collections*. Smithsonian Books.
- Merriman, N. (2015). *Public Spaces, Private Lives: Beyond the Culture of Cynicism*. Routledge.
- Pearce, S. (1993). *Museum Studies in Material Culture*. Leicester University Press.
- Phillips, P., & Steiner, G. (Eds.). (2017). *Why Museums? The Politics of Public Culture*. Wiley.

Piotrowski, A. (2016). *Museum Ethics in Practice*. Routledge.

Preziosi, D., & Farago, C. (Eds.). (2004). *Grasping the World: The Idea of the Museum*. Ashgate.

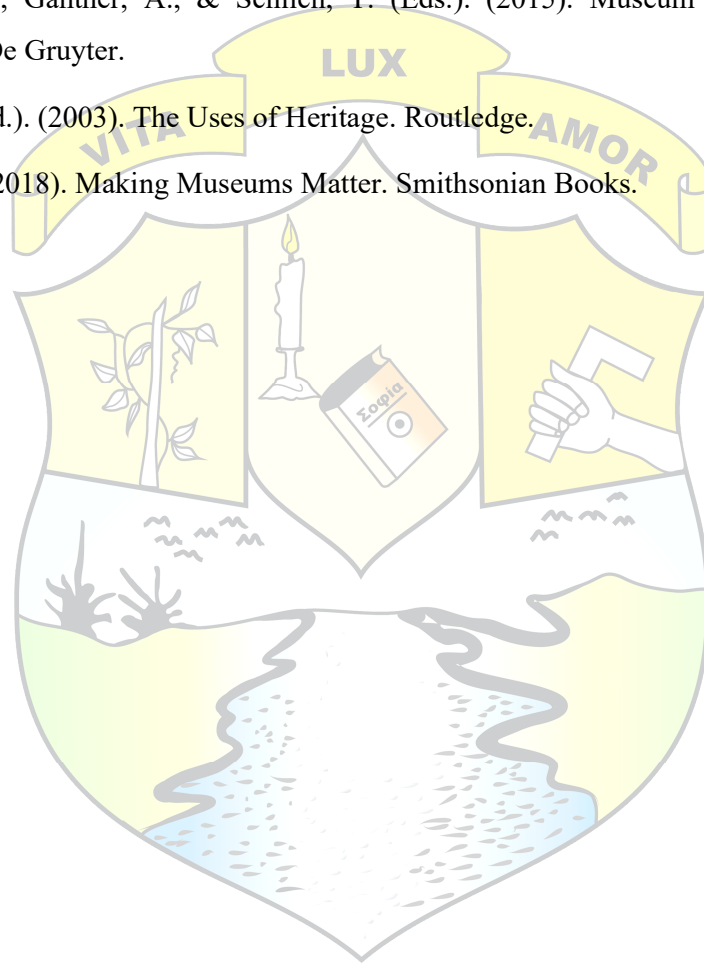
Rivière, G. H. (2019). *Collecting and Collections: Objects, Practices, and the Fate of Things*. Routledge.

Ross, M. B. (Ed.). (2016). *The Politics of Display: Museums, Science, Culture*. Routledge.

Schubert, K., Gantner, A., & Schlich, T. (Eds.). (2015). *Museum Management and Marketing*. De Gruyter.

Smith, L. (Ed.). (2003). *The Uses of Heritage*. Routledge.

Weil, S. E. (2018). *Making Museums Matter*. Smithsonian Books.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Transition to Contemporary Times</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSE303</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The goal of the course is to give the students a perspectival awareness of the historical development of the world in the last three centuries. This analysis looks at both the processual dynamics and the events that led to the development of the modern world. This course focuses particularly on those ideologies and struggles that acted as catalysts towards the making of the modern world.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others (Seminar)	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Outline and survey major political developments in the modern world	U, An	1, 6, 8, 10
2	Discuss the working of various ideologies at the global political sphere	C, Ap	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
3	Evaluate the impact of revolutions on global history	E	1, 7, 8, 10

4	Examine the post-world war global tensions and dynamics	An	1, 6, 7, 10
5	Evaluate the role of international and regional organizations in global history	E	1, 6, 7, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Age of Revolutions</b>				
1	1.1	Enlightenment: Intellectualism – Idea of Progress and Reason – Coffee Houses & Saloons and Public Sphere – Enlightened Despotism (Read excerpts from <i>Dialectics of Enlightenment</i> and conduct a discussion. See 3 <sup>rd</sup> module's reference for the reading portion)	4	2
	1.2	Industrial Revolution: Why in England – Impact in Production: New Metals, Materials and Energy Sources	3	3
	1.3	American War of Independence: Political Independence – Enlightened Logic of Franklin and Jefferson	3	1, 2, 3
	1.4	French Revolution: Background – Fall of <i>ancien regime</i> – The Reign of Terror – Autocratic Militarization of Napoleon – Restoration	5	1, 3
<b>Europe in Crisis</b>				
2	2.1	Congress of Vienna – Age of Metternich	2	1,
	2.2	Wave of Nationalism: Italian and German Unification – Assertion of Nationalities	3	1, 2
	2.3	Rivalry between European Nations: Crimean War, Conflict in the Balkans – Formation of Alliances	3	1
	2.4	First World War – Background – Campaigns - Treaties	5	1
	2.5	League of Nations: Origin – Course of Action – Appraisal of Functioning	2	5



	<b>Towards Great War</b>			
3	3.1	Revolution in Russia – Background – Phases of Revolution – Economic Restructuring – Comintern and Spread of Communism – Socio-economic Achievements of USSR	4	1, 2, 3
	3.2	Emergence of Fascism: Italy – Nazi in Germany and Holocaust – Japanese Imperialism in Asia– Fascist Ideology and its companions  (Read excerpts from Erich Fromm’s <i>Escape from Freedom</i> and conduct a discussion. See reference of 3 <sup>rd</sup> module for the reading portions.)	5	1, 2
	3.3	Second World War: Campaigns and Course of War – Wartime and Post War Conferences	3	1
	3.4	United Nations: Formation – Working - Appraisal	3	5
	<b>World at Extremes</b>			
4	4.1	Revolution in China: Course of Revolution – Great Leap Forward – Cultural Revolution	4	1, 2, 3
	4.2	Cold War: Military Alliances - Diplomatic Tensions from Land to Space - Global Arm Race	3	4, 5
	4.3	Formation of Regional, Pan-global and Economic Groups of countries and its Politics	3	4, 5
	4.4	Fall of Soviet Union - From Unipolarity to Multipolarity in 21 <sup>st</sup> Century	3	1, 4
	4.5	Challenges to Human Life: Various perspectives on Global Terrorism - Sustainable Development	2	1, 2, 4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Course shall be delivered in lecture mode. Classroom teaching shall be supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary. Classroom transactions should be arranged in a way that enables the students to analyse the interconnectedness of events and processes in world history.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p>

	Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks		
	Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflection Assignment Writing, Home Assignment, Oral Presentation Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>		
	A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Grabb, Alexander.(2003).*Napoleon and the Transformation of Europe*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan

Lyons, Martin. (2006). *Post-Revolutionary Europe, 1815-1856*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Palmer R.R et al ed. (2007). *A History of the Western World to 1815*. New York: Mc Graw Hill.

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Printice Hall.

Conrad, Sebastian (2012). *Enlightenment in Global History: A Historiographical Critique*. American Historical Review, Vol. 117, Issue 4, October, pp. 999-1027.

Adorno, Theodor and Max Horkheimer (2016). *The Culture Industry: Enlightenment as Mass Deception in Adorno, Theodor and Max Horkheimer, Dialectics of Enlightenment*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, pp. 94-137.

Grabb, Alexander (2003). *Napoleon and the Transformation of Europe*. New York: Palgrave.

Stearns, Peter N.(2013). *The Industrial Revolution in World History*. Boulder: Westview Press.

Cameron, Rondo. (1985). *A New View of European Industrialization*. Economic History Review Vol. 38, No. 1, pp. 1-23

Phukan, Meenaxi (2000). *Rise of the Modern West*. New Delhi: Macmillan

## **Module 2**

Merriman, J. (2009). *A History of Modern Europe: From Renaissance to the Present*. Volume 1. New York, London: W.W. Norton

Roberts, J.M. (1999). *Twentieth-Century, the History of the World, 1901-2000*. New York: Viking

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Henig, R. (1995). *Versailles and After 1919-1933: Lancaster Pamphlets Series*. New York, London: Routledge.

Lowe, Norman (2016). *Mastering Modern World History*. London: Palgrave-Macmillan

Majumdar, Rohit (2000). *History of Europe*. New Delhi: Sage

## **Module 3**

Eco, U. (1995). *Ur-Fascism* in *The New York Review of Books*. June 22, New York City: Rea S. Hederman.

Hobsbawm, E, J (1995). *Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century 1914-1991*. London: Abacus.

Carr, E H (1985). *The Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923*. New York: WW Norton.

Findley, Carter V. and John Rothey. (2011). *Twentieth-Century World*. USA: Wadsworth Publishing.

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Lowe, Norman and John Traynor (2022). *Mastering Modern World History*. New York: Bloomsbury

Yoshiaki, Yoshimi. (1987). *Grassroots Fascism: The War Experience of the Japanese People*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Mahajan, Sneha. (2009) *Issues in Twentieth Century World History*. Delhi: Macmillan.

Henig, R. (2005). *The Origins of the Second World War 1933-1941*. Lancaster Pamphlets Series. Second edition. London, New York: Routledge.

Roberts, J.M. (1999). *Twentieth-Century, the History of the World, 1901-2000*. New York: Viking.

Fromm, Eric (1965). *Psychology of Nazism in Escape from Freedom*. New York: Avon Books, pp. 231-264.

#### **Module 4**

Stavrianos, L.S (1966). *The World Since 1500: Global History*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

Hobsbawm, E, J (1995). *Age of Extremes: The Short Twentieth Century 1914-1991*. London: Abacus.

Hsu, Immanuel, C Y (2000). *The Rise of Modern China*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Bianco, L. (1967). *Origins of the Chinese Revolution 1915-1949*. Stanford: Stanford University Press,

Dickinson, Edward, Ross (2018). *The World in the Long Twentieth Century: An Interpretive History*. Berkeley: California University Press.

Grenville, J. A. S (2005). *A World History of the World from the 20<sup>th</sup> Century to 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. New York: Routledge

Lowe, Norman and John Traynor (2022). *Mastering Modern World History*. New York: Bloomsbury

Beckerman, W. (1994). "Sustainable Development": Is it a Useful Concept?. *Environmental Values*, vol. 3, no. 3, 1994, pp. 191-209.

UN Sustainable Goals <https://sdgs.un.org/goals>





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Publishing Management</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSE304</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300 - 399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides an in-depth knowledge about the principles involved in managing publishing houses. Students will examine the components of the publishing industry, different kinds of publications, promotion and marketing strategies.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		4				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Describe the organizational structure and composition of a publishing house	U	1,2
2	Explain the different kinds of publications	U	1
3	Assess the economics of publishing	E	5
4	Describe the various methods of sales, promotion and marketing of a book.	A	1

***Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)***

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Management and its functions Different levels of management	4	5
	1.2	Organizational Structure of a publishing house	2	1
	1.3	Publishing Concepts	3	5
	1.4	Basic Professional records	3	5
	1.5	Author- Publisher and Author- Editor relationship	2	1
	1.6	Division of labour	2	1
2	2.1	Educational publishing	4	2
	2.2	Reference books	2	2
	2.3	Mass market paperbacks	3	2
	2.4	Children's books	2	2
	2.5	Specialized publishing	2	2
	2.6	Art books	2	2
3	3.1	Economics of publishing Financial management: Concepts Capital structure, Fixed capital, working capital – Sources of finance (bank loan etc.)	4	3
	3.2	Cost Accounting – Concept of cost, Classification of cost	4	3
	3.3	Cost estimation with reference to publishing industry	5	3
	3.4	Income of the publisher	2	3
4	4.1	Promotion –direct and indirect methods – Tools and techniques of book promotion	5	4
	4.2	Different ways of selling books	3	4
	4.3	Factors influencing sales	3	4
	4.4	Process of selling books	3	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Assignment, Written Test or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words
	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

### References

- Altbach, P. G., & Hoshino, E. S. (Eds.). (2015). *International book publishing: an Encyclopedia*. Routledge.
- Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.
- Sarkkar, N. N. (2008), *Art and Print Production*. Oxford University Press
- Mendiratta. B.D. (2013). *Elements of Design and Typography*. Asian Books Pvt. Ltd.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>				
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>ANCIENT INDIAN NUMISMATICS</b>				
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>				
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSE305</b>				
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>				
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course provides a comprehensive introduction to Indian numismatics, covering various aspects from the definition and meaning of numismatics to the detailed study of ancient Indian coinage and its significance in understanding the socio-economic, cultural, and religious history of India. Additionally, students will explore major coin hoards in Kerala, shedding light on the economic and trading activities in the region. Throughout the course, students will engage in critical analysis, interpretation, and comparison of numismatic evidence to gain a deeper understanding of India's ancient past, highlighting the interconnectedness of numismatics with broader historical, cultural, and economic contexts.</p>				
<b>Semester</b>	5	<b>Credits</b>		4	<b>Total Hours</b>
<b>Course Details</b>	<b>Learning Approach</b>	<b>Lecture</b>	<b>Tutorial</b>	<b>Practical</b>	
		4			60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Students will demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the definition, nature, aim, and scope of numismatics, and its role as a primary source material in archaeological and historical studies	U	1, 2, 6
2	Students will analyse and interpret the evolution of Indian coinage from its origins to the Gupta period, including the major developmental stages and the techniques used in	An	1, 2, 3, 7



	minting such as punching, casting, die striking, and repousse.		
3	Students will critically evaluate the socio-economic, cultural, and religious significance of coins in the reconstruction of Indian history, with a focus on major coin hoards and their implications for understanding ancient Indian societies	E	1, 2
4	Students will compare and contrast the features of early Indian coinage from prehistoric times to the Janapadas period, as well as the dynastic coin series up to the Gupta era, thereby gaining insight into the diverse numismatic traditions of ancient India.	A	1, 2, 7
5	Students will analyse specific regional coinages, such as the early coinage of Kerala and the coins issued by the Chola, Chera, and Pandya dynasties, along with Roman coin finds in Kerala, to understand the interconnections between local, regional, and global trade networks in antiquity.	E	1, 2, 7, 8
<b><i>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Definition and meaning of numismatics	3	1
	1.2	Nature, aim and Scope of numismatics	3	1
	1.3	Coins as an archaeological/Primary source material	4	1
	1.4	Role of numismatics in reconstruction of socio-economic, cultural and religious History of India	4	1
2	2.1	Origin and Antiquity of Money in India	2	2
	2.2	Evolution of Indian coinage	4	2
	2.3	Antiquity of Indian coinage: Prehistoric to early historic times	3	2
	2.4	Developmental stages of numismatics and Numismatics as a separate subject discipline	4	2
3	3.1	Major Indian Coin hoards	4	3

	3.2	Minting techniques (Punching, Casting, Die Striking and Repousse)	5	3
	3.3	Features of early Indian Coinage from prehistoric to the Janapadas period	4	3
	3.4	Features of Dynastic coin series up to Guptas	5	3
4	4.1	Introduction to Early coinage of Kerala	4	4
	4.2	Early Coinage of Chola, Chera and Pandya	4	4
	4.3	Roman coin finds and their features from Kerala	4	4
	4.4	Major Coin Hoards in Kerala	3	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Lecture														
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Assignment, Written Test, Laboratory report or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>														
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks												
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20												
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30												

	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

Cunningham, Alexander. *Coins of Ancient India: From the Earliest Times Down to the Seventh Century AD*. Varanasi: Indological Book House, 1965.

Gupta, Parmeshwari Lal. *Coins of Ancient India*. New Delhi: National Museum, 2011.

Rapson, Edward James. *Indian Coins*. Varanasi: Indological Book House, 1969.

Subrahmanyam, B. *Studies in Indian Coins*. New Delhi: Harman Publishing House, 2004.

Rajgor, Dilip. *Coinage of the Chola Empire*. Mumbai: Reesha Books International, 2010.

Deyell, John S. *Living without Silver: The Monetary History of Early Medieval North India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Altekar, A. S. *The Coinage of the Gupta Empire*. Varanasi: Numismatic Society of India, 1957.

Allan, John. *Catalogue of Coins in the Panjab Museum, Lahore: Indo-Greek, Indo-Scythian, and Native Coins*. New Delhi: Indological Book House, 1981.

Garg, Sanjay. *Coinage of the Satavahana Empire*. Mumbai: Reesha Books International, 2009.

Singh, Rana P. B. *The Coinage of Ancient India*. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld, 2006.

Mitchiner, Michael. *The Early Coinage of Central India*. London: Hawkins Publications, 1975.

Goron, Stéphane. *Les Monnaies Des Gupta: Bibliographie Économique, Politique, Religieuse Et Numismatique*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1891.

Cribb, Joe. *Indian Coins: Catalogue and Guide*. Mumbai: Reesha Books International, 2008.

Goyal, Shankar. *The Coinage of Ancient India*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers, 2014.

Sharma, R. C. *Numismatic Studies: Vol. 1*. Delhi: Banaras Hindu University, 1988.

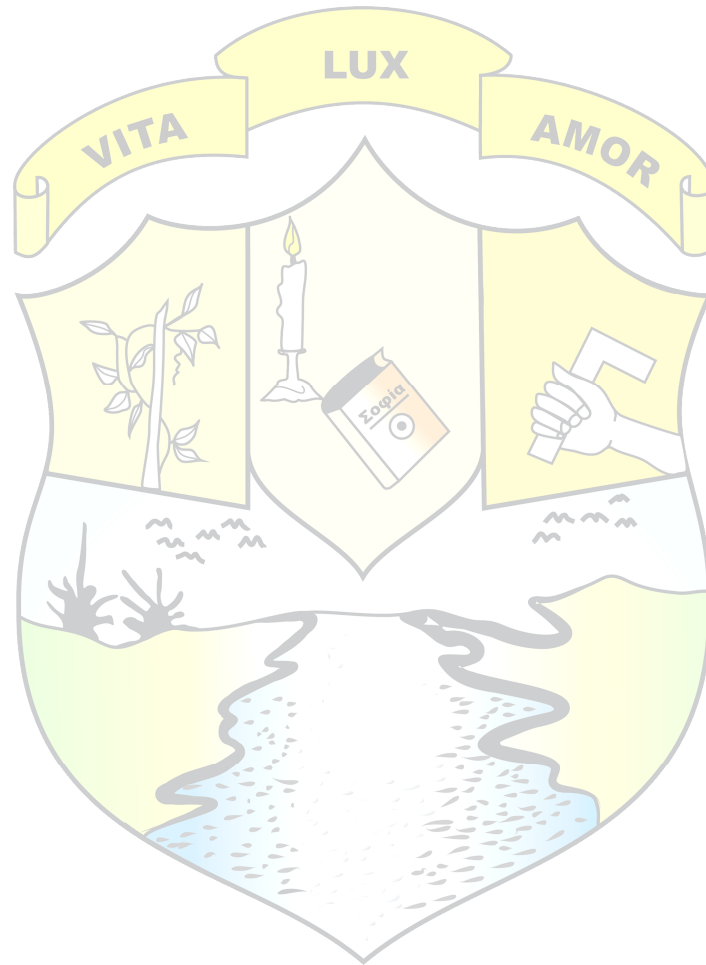
Sircar, D. C. *Indian Epigraphical Glossary*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 1996.

Majumdar, R. C. *Ancient India*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, 2016.

Thapar, Romila. *Early India: From the Origins to AD 1300*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2004.

Chakravarti, Uma. *The Social Dimensions of Early Buddhism*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1987.

Ray, Himanshu Prabha. *The Archaeology of Seafaring in Ancient South Asia*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2003.





# St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Development of Archaeological Thought</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISDSE306</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course "Development of Archaeological Thought" offers a comprehensive exploration of the historical evolution of archaeology, tracing its roots from antiquarianism and Romanticism in Europe to the contemporary approaches and methods used in the field today. The modules are structured to provide students with a chronological understanding of the development of archaeological thought, covering key figures, theories, and methodologies that have shaped the discipline.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	<b>Credits</b>			4	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	Total Hours 60
		4				
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

## COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Understand the historical development of archaeology, from its beginnings in Europe to its growth in India, recognizing the contributions of key figures.	U, K	1, 2, 7
2	Analyse and interpret cultural change through time and space, considering the cultural and biological evolution of societies.	An	1, 2, 7
3	Evaluate the transition from traditional to processual and post-processual archaeology, including the application of system theory and middle-range theory.	E	1, 7, 8

4	Explore contemporary approaches in archaeology, including gender considerations, public engagement, tangible and intangible heritage management, and the integration of computer-aided techniques.	E, An	1, 7, 8
5	Develop critical thinking skills by examining the strengths and limitations of different archaeological approaches and theories	C, S	1, 6, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Beginning of Archaeology:</b> Development of archaeology in Europe- antiquarianism, Romanticism	4	1
	1.2	Classical archaeology, three age system, emergence of field techniques	4	1, 2
	1.3	Developmental stages of archaeology in India- Asiatic Society of Bengal,	4	1
	1.4	Alexander Cunningham, John Marshal, Mortimer Wheeler, role of Indian archaeologist	3	1
2	2.1	<b>Cultural Historical Approach:</b> Antiquarian period to Traditional Archaeology	4	1, 2
	2.2	Time and space, cultural change	4	2
	2.3	Cultural and biological evolution	4	2
	2.4	Adaptation, innovation and diffusion	3	2
3	3.1	<b>Processual and Post Processual Archaeology :</b> New archaeology, cultural ecology	4	3
	3.2	System theory approach, Lewis Binford, middle range theory	4	3
	3.3	Post Processual archaeology, Ian Hodder	3	3, 5
	3.4	Humanism, Cognitive archaeology	4	3, 5

4	4.1	<b>Recent Perceptions:</b> Gender and public archaeology	3	4
	4.2	Tangible and Intangible heritage management	4	4, 5
	4.3	Contemporary approaches	4	4
	4.4	Computer aided archaeology	4	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture																							
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Assignment, Written Test or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																					
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																					

## References

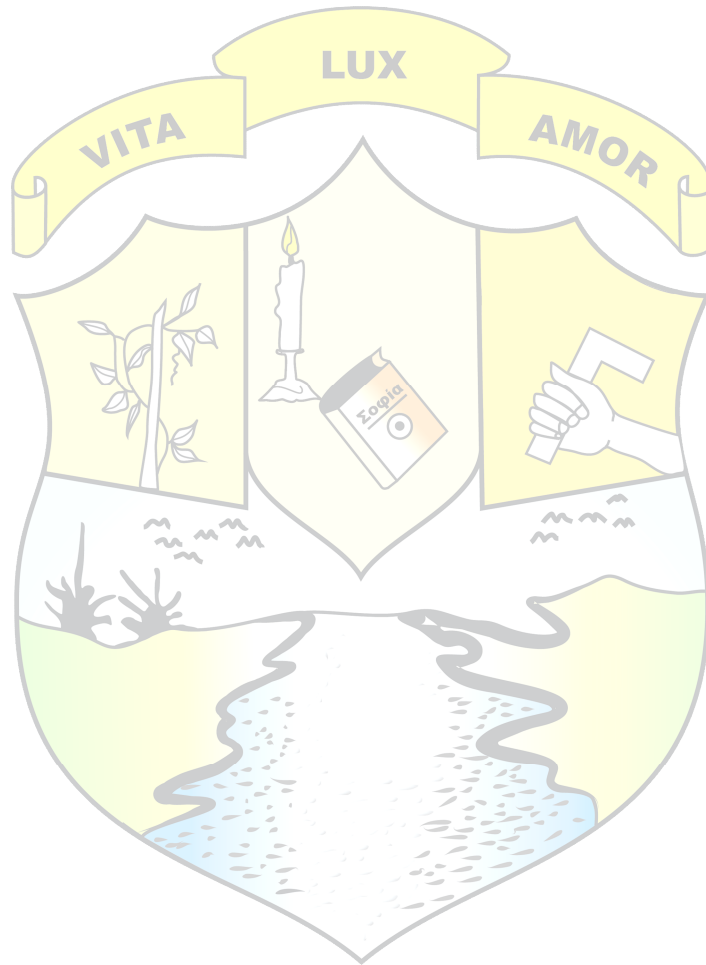
Trigger, B. G. (2006). A History of Archaeological Thought. Cambridge University Press.

Renfrew, C., & Bahn, P. (2016). *Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice*. Thames & Hudson.

Binford, L. R. (1962). *Archaeology as Anthropology*. *American Antiquity*, 28(2), 217-225.

Hodder, I. (1982). *Symbols in Action: Ethnoarchaeological Studies of Material Culture*. Cambridge University Press.

Cunningham, A. (1886). *The Bhilsa Topes; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India*. London: W.H. Allen & Co.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	DOING ORAL HISTORY					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U5HISSEC300					
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course is designed to equip students with a fundamental framework for comprehending oral traditions as a valuable resource for reconstructing history. Its objective is to explore the potential and limitations of oral history in reconstructing past societies. Participants will develop foundational skills for planning and implementing oral history research projects, gaining exposure to diverse interview methodologies. The curriculum involves reading and discussing theories and techniques related to oral history, with a focus on how historians employ interviews to craft interpretive historical narratives. Ultimately, the course aims to empower students with expertise in content creation, emphasizing the significance of memory as a source for historical reconstruction through various recording and analysis techniques.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	5		Credits		3	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicu m	Others	Total Hours
		3	--	--	--	
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>	Nil					

## COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Demonstrate an understanding of oral history and its practice	U	1,2, 6, 7, 8
2	Develop a working definition of oral history, and explain how oral history interviews are different from other kinds of interviews	A	1,2, 7, 10
3	Analyse oral history interviews as a source for writing history	An	1, 6
4	Plan and conduct an oral history interview	S	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10
5	Apply current oral history processing and preservation practices	A, S	1, 2, 3, 10
6	Evaluate various approaches to presenting, processing, and analysing oral life history interviews	E, A	1, 2, 6
7	Content Creation using Oral History Interviews	C, S	1, 3, 4, 5, 10
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	An Introduction to Oral History as a Distinctive Field	2	1, 2
	1.2	Scope of Oral History – Oral Evidence and Written Histories	2	1, 2, 3
	1.3	Orality as a Source of History	2	1
	1.4	Critical Developments in Oral History	3	1, 2, 3
	1.5	Key Concepts in Oral History: Orality, Narrative, Performance, Subjectivity, Memory, Mutability, Collaboration	3	1, 2, 3
	1.6	Uniqueness and Limitations of Oral Traditions	3	1, 2, 3

2	2.1	Oral History Interviews	4	4, 7
	2.2	Recording Techniques	4	4, 7
	2.3	Ways of Listening: Methods of Collection- Life Story Interviews, Family Tree Interviewing, Single Issue Testimony, Diary Interviewing, Group Interviews, Community Interviews	4	4, 7
	2.4	Legal and Ethical Considerations	3	4, 6
3	3.1	Post-Interview Procedures	3	5, 6, 7
	3.2	Transcribing	3	5, 6, 7
	3.3	Cataloguing	3	5, 6, 7
	3.4	Preservation	3	5, 6, 7
	3.5	Oral History Sample Forms	3	6
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course shall be delivered in the form of lectures. The students are required to submit a short oral history project by fulfilling all technical and legal criterions related to the same. Therefore, a strict understanding of the process and procedures of oral history is an essential.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Problem based Assignment, Written Test or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>

## B. End Semester Individual / Group Oral History Project

(Students required to submit a short oral history project, that can be carried either as an individual or as a group activity. They can prepare a written oral history project (17 - 20 pages) or a video (8-12 minutes length) on an issue or a theme of their choice. Marks obtained for the project shall be the end semester examination mark of the student for this SEC course. Marks shall be given on the basis of the following; students participation in project (10 marks), methodological soundness (10 marks), relevance of the content (10 marks), clarity in theme (10 marks), findings (10 marks)

### References

#### Module 1

Barbara W. Sommer & Mary Kay Quinlan, *The Oral History Manual*, Altamira Press, New York, 2009 (Read pp. 1-5)

Jan Vansina, *Oral Tradition as History*, The University of Wisconsin Press, London, 1985 (Read pp. 3-32, 186-92, 193-98)

Lynn Abraham, *Oral History Theory*, Routledge, London and New York, 2010 (Read pp. 18-32, 78-105, 107-29)

Paul Thompson, *Voice of the Past: Oral History*, Oxford University Press, New York, 1988 (Read pp. 25-189)

Robert Perks & Alistair Thomson, *The Oral History Reader*, Routledge, London and New York, 2003 (Read pp. 1-8)

William W. Moss, 'Oral History: An Appreciation', *The American Archivist*, Vol. 40, No. 4 October 1977, pp. 429-439

Mohan, Sanal, P (2021). *Orma = charithram, Manjadikkarikku oru aamukham and Thekkethil kudumba charithram: orayatharika in Kezhalapaxa charithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 46-53, 97-110.

Mohan, Sanal, P and Madhu P (2017). *Oru gramam nooru ormakal*. Kottayam: IUCSSRE

#### Module 2

Barbara W. Sommer & Mary Kay Quinlan, *The Oral History Manual*, Altamira Press, New York, 2009 (Read pp. 31-66)

Donald A. Ritchie, *Doing Oral History: A Practicum Guide*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2003 (Read pp. 84-109)

Nancy Mackay, *Curating Oral Histories: From Interview to Archive*, Left Coast Press Inc., California, 2007 (Read pp. 33-47)

Paul Thompson, *Voice of the Past: Oral History*, Oxford University Press, New York, 1988 (Read pp. 222-45)

Robert Perks & Alistair Thomson, *The Oral History Reader*, Routledge, London and New York, 2003 (Read pp. 114-25, 157-71)

### **Module 3**

Barbara W. Sommer & Mary Kay Quinlan, *The Oral History Manual*, Altamira Press, New York, 2009 (Read pp. 67-78, 83-100)

Donald A. Ritchie, *Doing Oral History: A Practicum Guide*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2003 (Read pp. 155-87)

Nancy Mackay, *Curating Oral Histories: From Interview to Archive*, Left Coast Press Inc., California, 2007 (Read pp. 49-72)

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Alexander Freund & Alistair Thomson (eds.), *Oral History and Photography*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2011

Alissa Rae Funderburk, *Oral History Handbook*, Margaret Walker Centre, 2021

Barbara W. Sommer & Mary Kay Quinlan, *The Oral History Manual*, Altamira Press, New York, 2009

Della Pollock, *Remembering Oral History Performance*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2005

Donald A. Ritchie, *Doing Oral History: A Practicum Guide*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2003

Lynn Abraham, *Oral History Theory*, Routledge, London and New York, 2010

Nancy Mackay, *Curating Oral Histories: From Interview to Archive*, Left Coast Press Inc., California, 2007

Nicholas Mariner, *Oral History: From Fact Finding to History Shaping*, *Historia*, 59-69

Paula Hamilton & Linda Shopes (eds.), *Oral History and Public Memories*, Temple University Press, Philadelphia, 2008

Robert Perks & Alistair Thomson, *The Oral History Reader*, Routledge, London and New York, 2003.

Valerie Raleigh Yow, *Recording Oral History: A Guide for Humanities and Social Sciences*, Altamira Press, New York, 2005

William W. Moss, 'Oral History: An Appreciation', *The American Archivist*, Vol. 40, No. 4 October 1977, pp. 429-439.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>The World of Communication</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>SEC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U5HISSEC301</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course aims to acquire knowledge about the basics of effective communication and process of communication. The students will get an effective communication practice.					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Acquire knowledge about various aspects of effective communication	U	1
2	Awareness about types of communication and nuances of nonverbal communication	C	1,6
3	Ability to use language as an effective tool in communication	C	4,6
4	Develop Communication skill through practice	A	4,6,10

*member (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Inter Appreciation (Ap)*

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Definitions of communication	2	1
	1.2	Importance of communication	2	1
	1.3	Functions and elements of communication	4	1
	1.4	SMCR Model and & 7c's of communication	6	1
	1.4	Barriers of communication	2	1
2	2.1	Different types of communication	8	2
	2.2	Characteristics and functions of Mass communication	5	2
	2.3	Language and communication	2	3
	2.4	Importance of language in writing	2	3
3	3.1	Communication in practice: Writing reports	2	4
	3.2	Business communication	4	4
	3.3	Presentation skills	3	4
	3.4	The art of interviewing	3	4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>			
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Interview, Viva Voce or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
	1 <sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15
	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15
	Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>	

### References

- Tiwari Anjana. (2022). *Communication Skills in English*. Khanna Publishing.
- Lidiya Rajesh K. (2017). *Communication Skills: A Workbook*. OUP.
- Taylor Shirley and Chandra V. (2010). *Communication Skills for Business: A Practicum Approach*. Pearson India.
- Kumar Keval J. (2021). *Mass Communication in India*. Jaico Publishers.
- Hasan Seema. (2010). *Mass Communication: Principles and Concept*. CBS Publishers.
- Fiske John. (1996). *Introduction to Mass Communication Studies*. Routledge.
- Mc Quail Dennis. (2000). *Mass Communication Theory: An Introduction*. Sage.
- Vivian John. (2013). *The Media of Mass Communication*. PHI Learning.
- Narula Uma. (2014). *Handbook of Communication: Models, Perspectives and Strategies*. Atlantic Publishers.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Museology in Practice					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U5HISSEC302					
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the essential museum practice. The focus is on exploring Practicum aspects of different stages in Museology. Additionally, the course seeks to introduce students to the Practicum arena of museum documentation, Display and conservation					
<b>Semester</b>	5	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3	--	--	--	45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>	Nil					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand and assess the field techniques and recording procedures in Museology	U, E	1, 2, 3
2	Distinguish various stages of museology and conceptualize the stages in museum practice	An	1, 7

3	Understand various concepts like documentation, Display and conservation	U	1, 2, 3, 7
4	Exhibit the skill set required for on-site and laboratory practices in museology and inculcate scientific temper, ethics and validation of data	E, An	1, 6, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Documentation:</b> Museum documentation process and Pre requisites	1	1, 2
	1.2	Preparation of registers- pre accession register, GAR,	1	1
	1.3	Preparation of Index cards, catalogues, Numbering and labelling	4	1
	1.4	Measurement, weighting and photography of museum objects.	3	1, 2
2	2.1	<b>Display/Exhibition:</b> Museum building and Layout	3	2, 3
	2.2	Gallery layout and architecture	4	2, 3
	2.3	Lighting, natural and artificial	3	3
	2.4	Labels, content preparation, furniture	3	3
	2.5	Kinds of exhibition	3	3
3	3.1	<b>Remedial Conservation:</b> Ethics of conservation	4	4
	3.2	Conservation of museum objects	5	3, 4

	3.3	Cleaning, dusting, temperature, humidity and light	3	2, 4
	3.4	Conservation of organic materials	4	3, 4
	3.5	Conservation of inorganic materials	4	4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> <b>Lecture and museum visit and study</b>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Laboratory Report, Problem based Assignment, Written Test, Observation of practical skills or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> 1 <sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks. (MCQ of 10 marks and Descriptive Answer Questions of 40 marks)			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Multiple Choice Questions	10 out of 12	NA	10 x 1 = 10
	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 3 = 15
	Short Essay Questions	3 out of 6	120 words	3 x 5 = 15
	Essay Question	1 out of 3	250 words	1 x 10 = 10
	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>

## Reference

Catlin-Legutko, Cinnamon, and Stacy Klingler, eds. 2012. *The small museum toolkit*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

McCarthy, Conal, ed. 2015. *Museum practice*. *International Handbooks of Museum Studies*. London: Wiley-Blackwell.

Merritt, Elizabeth M. 2008. *National standards and best practices for U.S. museums*. Washington, DC: American Association of Museums.

National Park Service. 1980. *Museum handbook*. Part I: Museums collections; Part II: Museum records; Part III: Museum collections use. Washington, DC: National Park Service.

Yerkovich, Sally. 2016. *A Practicum guide to museum ethics*. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

Alexander, Edward P., Mary Alexander, and Juilee Decker. 2017. *Museums in motion: An Introduction to the history and functions of museums*. 3d ed. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

Carbonell, Bettina M., ed. 2012. *Museum studies: An anthology of contexts*. 2d ed. Chichester, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.

Latham, Kiersten F., and John E. Simmons. 2014. *Foundations of museum studies: Evolving systems of knowledge*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-CLIO Libraries Unlimited.

Maroević, Ivo. 1998. *Introduction to museology: The European approach*. Munich: Müller-Straten.

Zubiaur Carreño, Francisco. J. 2004. *Curso de Museología*. Gijón, Spain: Ediciones Trea, S. L. A comprehensive treatment of museum history, theory, and practice from a primarily European perspective.

Bogle, Elizabeth. 2013. *Museum exhibition: Planning and design*. Lanham, MD: AltaMira Press.

Hansen, Malene Vest, Anne Folke Henningsen, and Anne Gregersen, eds. 2019. *Curatorial challenges: Interdisciplinary perspectives on contemporary curating*. New York: Routledge.

Lord, Barry, and Maria Piacente, eds. 2014. *The manual of museum exhibitions*. 2d ed. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

McKenna-Cress, Polly, and Janet A. Kaimien. 2013. *Creating exhibitions: Collaboration in the planning, development and design of innovative experiences*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

McLean, Kathleen 1993. Planning for people in museum exhibitions. Washington, DC: Association of Science-Technology Centers.

Serrell, Beverly. 2015. Exhibit labels. An interpretive approach. 2d ed. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Coombes, Annie E., and Ruth B. Phillips, eds. 2015. Museum transformations.

International Handbooks of Museum Studies. London: Wiley-Blackwell.

Genoways, Hugh H., ed. 2006. Museum philosophy for the twenty-first century. Lanham, MD: Altamira Press.

Henning, Michelle, ed. 2015. Museum media. International Handbooks of Museum Studies. London: Wiley-Blackwell.

Hooper-Greenhill, Eilean, ed. 1999. Museum, media, message. London: Routledge.

Jung, Yuha, and Ann R. Love, eds. 2017. Systems thinking in museums: Theory and practice. Lanham, MD: Rowman & Littlefield.

Knell, Simon J., ed. 2010. Museums in the material world. London: Routledge.

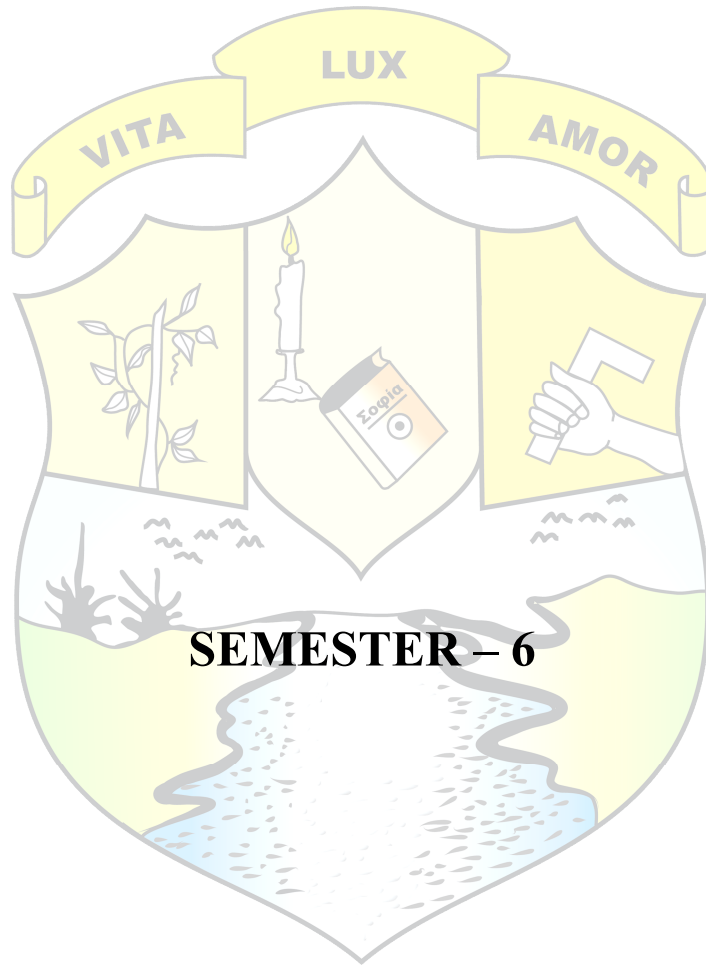
Macdonald, Sharon, ed. 2013. A companion to museum studies. Chichester, UK: Blackwell Publishing.

Marstine, Janet, ed. 2005. New museum theory and practice: An introduction. Chichester, UK: John Wiley.

Vergo, Peter, ed. 1989. The New Museology. London: Reaktion Books.

Witcomb, Andrea, and Kylie Message, eds. 2015. Museum theory. International Handbooks of Museum Studies. London: Wiley-Blackwell.





**SEMESTER - 6**



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Historiography II - The Departures</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSC300</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The primary objective of this course is to familiarize students with key aspects of historical methodology, providing a comprehensive overview of noteworthy historiographical trends, both historical and contemporary. The intention is to introduce students to crucial historiographical contributions and challenges inherent in the historian's practice.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Examine the role and impact of Annales school in the history writing	An	1, 2, 6
2	Assess the significance of twentieth century history writing trends	An	1, 2, 8
3	Evaluate the impact of post-modernism and feminist historiography on history writing	E	1,2, 8
4	Appreciate the recent trends in historiography	Ap	1, 2, 7

5	Assess the historiographical perspectives of various branches of Indian historiography	An	1, 2, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Paradigm Shift - Annales</b>		
1	1.1	The Context of Annales	2	1
	1.2	Marc Bloch and Lucien Febvre Practicum: (2 hours) i. Read excerpts from Marc Bloch's <i>Royal Touch – Book 3 A Critical Interpretation of the Royal Miracle</i> ii. Read excerpts from Lucien Febvre's <i>The Problem of Unbelief in the Sixteenth Century – Conclusion: A Century That Wanted to Believe</i>	4	1
	1.3	Fernand Braudel and Geo Structuralism – Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie Practicum: (2 hours) i. Read excerpts from Braudel's <i>The Mediterranean - Preface</i> section ii. Read excerpts from Le Roy Ladurie's <i>The Peasants of Languedoc - A Great Agrarian Cycle</i>	4	1
	1.4	History of mentalities and emotions: Philip Aries, Jacques Le Goff, Georges Duby, Robert Mandrou, Jean Claud Schmitt Practicum: (4 hours) i. Read Le Goff's <i>Merchant Time and Church Time in Medieval Europe</i> ii. Read excerpts from Philip Aries' <i>Centuries of Childhood – Part 1, Chapter 2, The Discovery of Childhood</i>	7	1



		iii. Submit review after reading excerpts from Schmitt's <i>The Holy Greyhound</i> – Chapter 4 <i>The Legend and the Rite</i>		
	1.5	Cultural and Linguistic Turn in Annales	2	1
<b>New Ways of Seeing and Inquiring</b>				
2	2.1	History from Below: E P Thompson, Christopher Hill, Rodney Hilton, Eric Hobsbawm Practicum: (2 hours) i. Read EP Thompson's <i>History from Below</i> in <i>Times Literary Supplement</i> ii. Submit a review: Eric Hobsbawm's <i>On History from Below</i> in <i>On History</i>	4	2
	2.2	Post Colonial Studies: Decoloniality - Orientalism	2	2
	2.3	Subaltern Studies Practicum: (2 hours) Read and conduct a discussion on Ranajit Guha's <i>On Some Aspects of the Historiography of Colonial India</i>	4	2
	2.4	Oral History – Social Construction of Memories	3	2, 4
	2.5	Micro History Practicum: (2 hours) Submit a review Carlo Ginzburg et al. <i>Microhistory: Two or Three Things That I Know about It.</i>	3	2, 4
<b>Post Modern Turn</b>				
3	3.1	Post Modernism and History	2	3
	3.2	Michel Foucault and Notions of History Practicum: (1 hour) Read excerpts from Michel Foucault's <i>The Archaeology of Knowledge</i> (Introduction chapter)	3	3
	3.3	Hayden White, Ankersmith, Keith Jenkins and Pierre Nora Practicum: (2 hours)	4	3

		Read excerpts from Keith Jenkin's <i>On 'What is History'?</i> (Chapter 1 – History Today)		
	3.4	Problems and Prospects of Post Modernism in History Practicum: (1 hour) Read Sumit Sarkar's <i>Post-modernism and the Writing of History</i>	3	3
	3.5	Feminist Historiography	3	3
	3.6	Question of Truth and Objectivity in History Practicum: (2 hours) Conduct a discussion on the desirability of objectivity in history and submit a report on the same	4	3
	<b>Indian Historiography in the Last Century</b>			
	4.1	Imperialist Historiography	3	5
	4.2	Nationalist Historiography Practicum: (4 hours) Prepare a bibliographical list of nationalist historians with a short description on their works	5	5
	4.3	Cambridge School	2	5
4	4.4	Indian Marxist Historiography Practicum: (4 hours) Prepare a bibliographical list of works of the Indian Marxist historians with short description of their works)	5	5
	4.5	Dalit Historiography Practicum: (2 hours) Prepare a paper on the epistemological critique put forward by Dalit Historiography	3	5
	4.6	History and Theory	3	2, 3
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<p><b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b></p>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Reading of the assigned book chapters in the syllabus and active participation of the students in the discussion is mandatory. Practicums are principally arranged in the form of reading excerpts from original works. Support from the course coordinator in ensuring the availability of [practicum reading materials is desirable.</p>																							
<p><b>Assessment Types</b></p>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Literature Surveys, Practical Assignment, Written Test, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																					
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																					

**References**

**Module 1**

Burk, Peter. (1990). *The French Historical Revolution: The Annales School 1929-1989*. London: Polity Press.

Maurice, Aymard. And Mukhia, Harbans. (1988). (Ed.). *French Studies in History*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, 2 vols.

Braudel, Fernand. (1982). *On History*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Hunt, Lynn. (1986). *The Rise and Fall of the Annales Paradigm*. *Journal of Contemporary History*, Vol.21, pp.209-244.

Bloch, Marc (2015). *A Critical Interpretation of the Royal Miracle in The Royal Touch: Sacred Monarchy and Scrofula in England and France*. New York: Routledge, pp. 231-243.

Febvre, Lucien (1982). *A Century That Wanted to Believe in The Problem of Unbelief in the Sixteenth Century*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, pp. 455-466.

Braudel, Fernand. (1972). *The Mediterranean and the Mediterranean World in the Age of Philip II, Volume One*, Translated from The French By Sian Reynolds, U.S.A.: Harper & Row.(Read first edition's Preface)

Ladurie, Le Roy, Emmanuel (1976). *A Great Agrarian Cycle in The Peasants of Languedoc*. Chicago: University of Illinois Press, pp. 289-312.

Le Goff, Jacques (1988). *Merchant Time and Church Time in Medieval Europe* in Maurice, Aymard and Mukhia, Harbans. eds. *French Studies in History. Vol II*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 193-213.

Aries, Philip (1962). *Centuries of Childhood: A Social History of Family Life*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 33-49.

Schmitt, Jean-Claude (2009). *The Holy Greyhound: Guinefort, Healer of Children since the Thirteenth Century*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 39-67.

## **Module 2**

Thompson, E. P (1966). *History from Below*. *Times Literary Supplement*, 7 April, pp. 279–80.

Ludden, David (2002). *Introduction: "A Brief History of Subalternity"* in David Ludden (ed.) *Reading Subaltern Studies: Critical History, Contested Meaning, and the Globalization of South Asia*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 1-44.

Guha. Ranajit (1982). *On Some Aspects of the Historiography of Colonial India* in Ranajith Guha (ed.) *Subaltern Studies Vol. 1*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-9.

Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi (1983). *History from Below*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 3–20.

Burton, A. (2012). *Amitav Ghosh's World Histories from Below*. *History of the Present*, vol. 2, no. 1, pp. 71–77.

Sarkar, S. (1993). *E. P. Thompson*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 28, no. 39, pp. 2055–2057.

Olaniyan, T. (1993). *On "Post-Colonial Discourse": An Introduction*. *Callaloo*, vol. 16, no. 4, pp. 743–749.

Said, Edward W. (1977). *Orientalism*. *The Georgia Review*, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 162–206.

Ginzburg, Carlo, (1993). "Microhistory: Two or Three Things That I Know about It", *Critical Inquiry*, vol. 20, No. 1, pp. 10-35.;

Ginzburg, Carlo (2007). *Minutiae, Close-up, Microanalysis*. *Critical Inquiry*, vol. 34, no. 1, 2007, pp. 174–189.

Ginzburg, Carlo (1980). *The Cheese and the Worms*. Routledge & Kegan Paul

Perrot, Michelle (2018). *The Bedroom: An Intimate History*. Yale: Yale University Press

### Module 3

Jenkins, Keith. (1997). *The Post Modern History Reader*, London: Routledge.

Joyce, P., & Kelly, C. (1991). History and Post-Modernism. *Past & Present*, no. 133, pp. 204–213.

Sarkar, Sumit (1999). *Post-modernism and the Writing of History*. *Studies in History*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 293-322.

Ahmad, Aijaz (2011). On Post Modernism. *The Marxist*. Vol. XXVII, No. 1, pp. 4-38.

Joyce, Patrick. (1991). *History and Post Modernism*. *Past and Present*, Vol. 133, No. 1, pp. 204-209.

Dreyfus, Ubert L. and Rabino, Paul. (1983). *Michel Foucault: Beyond Structuralism and Hermeneutics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Foucault, Michel, (1995). *The Archaeology of Knowledge*. New York: Routledge, pp. 3-22.

White, Hayden V. (1973). *Foucault Decoded: Notes from Underground*. *History and Theory*, Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 23-54.

Jenkins, Kieth (). On 'what is History?': From Carr and Elton to Rorty and White. New York: Routledge

White, Hayden. (1978). *Tropics of Discourse*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press.

White, Hayden. (1987). *The Content of the Form*. Baltimore: The John Hopkins University Press.

### Module 4

Winks, Robin, W (2007). *The Oxford History of the British Empire, Volume V, Historiography*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 194-242.

Chakrabarti, Dipesh. (1992). *Postcoloniality and the Artifice of History: Who Speaks for "Indian" Pasts? Representations*, Vol. 37, PP. 1-26.

Prakash, G. (1992). *Postcolonial Criticism and Indian Historiography. Social Text*, no. 31/32, pp. 8–19.

Bose, S. (2003). *Post-Colonial Histories of South Asia: Some Reflections. Journal of Contemporary History*, vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 133–146.

Das, Kalyan. (2015). *Subaltern Historiography to Dalit Historiography: Tracing Heterogeneity in Dalit "Subalternity."* *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 50, no. 7, 2015, pp. 60–65.

Jangam, Chinnaiah. (2015). *Politics of Identity and the Project of Writing History in Postcolonial India: A Dalit Critique. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 50, no. 40, 2015, pp. 63–70.

Prakash, Gyan. (1992). *Postcolonial Criticism and Indian Historiography. Social Text*, no. 31/32, 1992, pp. 8–19.

Kosambi, D. D. (1950). *On A Marxist Approach to Indian Chronology. Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute*, vol. 31, no. 1/4, 1950, pp. 258–266.

Bagchi, A. K. (1996). *Writing Indian History in the Marxist Mode in a Post-Soviet World* [Review of *Essays in Indian History: Towards a Marxist Perception*, by I. Habib]. *Social Scientist*, vol. 24, no. 1/3, pp. 89–110.

Habib, I. (1988). *Problems of Marxist Historiography. Social Scientist*, vol. 16, no. 12, pp. 3–13.

Mohan, Sanal P (2021). *Keezhalapadanangalum dalitcharithravum* in P Sanal Mohan, *Keezhalapakshacharithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 153-170.

Paul, Vinil (2023). *Dalit charithradamshanam*. Calicut: Mathrubhumi.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>History of Contemporary India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSC301</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course aims at creating various perspectives on the post-colonial social, economic and political situations and dynamics in the nation state. The course seeks to familiarise students with the post-colonial development paradigms, political discourses, socio-political issues and concerns and problematize the changing notions about nation.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						
		<b>3</b>		<b>1</b>		<b>75</b>

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Analyse the process of post-colonial nation-building	An, Ap	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
2	Evaluate the responses of people towards post-colonial state	E, Ap	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10
3	Survey the dynamics of various identities and their involvements in the society of independent India	An, Ap	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Compare and assess the economic and developmental policies of post-colonial state	An, E, C	1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10

5	Estimate the working and impact of communalism in the various nuances of national life	E, An, C	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Imagining the Nation: Initial Years</b>			
1	1.1	Partition of People & Territory: Refugee Issue and Communal Holocaust Practicum: Mushirul Hasan's Partition <i>Narratives</i> (find in module 1 reference) and prepare a paper on partition narratives	6	1, 3, 5
	1.2	Foundation to the New Nation: Constitution in the Making – Role of BR Ambedkar (Practicum: Conduct a discussion on the Constituent Assembly Debates on the name of the nation and on the preamble of the constitution – find in module 1 reference)	6	1, 3
	1.3	Integration of People: Accession of Princely States, Question of Official Language, Linguistic Reorganization of States & Tribal Questions	4	1, 3
	1.4	Nehruvian Era: Institutionalization of Democracy- Spirit of Secularism & Scientific Temper – Institutions like <i>Sahitya Akademi</i> , National Awards	2	1, 4
	1.5	Nehruvian Era: Discourse on Socialism, Development & Planning – India as the Voice of the Third World	2	1, 4
	1.6	Disquieted Nehru: Dismissal of Communist Ministry of Kerala – War with China	1	1, 2
	<b>Disillusionment and Reimaginings on Nation</b>			
2	2.1	Withering of One-Party Domination – Emergence of National and Regional oppositions	3	2, 3
	2.2	Emergency Years and Restoration of Democracy	4	1, 2, 5
	2.3	Question of Revolution: Rise and Decline of Naxalbari Movement	2	1, 2



	2.4	Peasant and Working-Class Movements	3	4, 2
	2.5	Sub nationalist Movements: Dravidian Movement - Khalistan – North East India - Sons of Soil Movement in Maharashtra	3	1, 2, 3
	<b>Post Colonial State and the Political Economy</b>			
3	3.1	Idioms of Economic Growth: Five Year Plans and its Assessment	3	1, 4
	3.2	Attempts on Land Reforms: Zamindari Abolition and Tenancy Reforms – Celling on Landholding – <i>Bhoodan</i> philanthropism and Cooperatives – Assessment on land reforms	4	1, 3, 4
	3.3	Structural Changes in Economy: Nationalization of key sectors - Green Revolution – White Revolution	3	1, 4
	3.4	Towards Liberalization: Economic Policies from 1991 – (Practicum Conduct a discussion on: ‘The Changing Character of Indian State: From Welfare State to Crony Capitalism’ and submit report on the same)	10	1, 4
	<b>Nation and Its Discontents</b>			
4	4.1	Caste in Post Colonial India – Mandal Commission - Consolidation of Caste Politics: Issues of Social Justice & Identity Politics	4	1, 2, 3
	4.2	(Practicum: Conduct a discussion on the Approach of the state towards Communalism and submit report) Communalism from the fringe to the Core: From the Murder of Gandhi to the Demolition of Babri Masjid – Gujarat Riot - Communalization of Education	8	2, 3, 5
	4.3	Minorities: Religious and Gender Minorities – Women in Post Colonial India	4	2, 3, 5
	4.4	Discussion on: a) The character of Indian civil society b) Challenges to Indian Federalism	3	1, 2
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enable unlearning of prevailing misconceptions about the historical developments in the post-colonial period. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary.																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b> <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum) Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection papers, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion, Written Test, or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator																						
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b> A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

## References

### Module – 1

For Practicums: Hasan, M. (2002). *Partition Narratives* (Presidential Address at the 31st Indian History Congress, Bhopal, 28-30 December 2001). *Social Scientist*, 30(7/8), pp. 24–53

Chandra, Bipin et al (2008). *India since Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin Books, pp. 38-105, 167-234,

Constituent Assembly Debates on Name of the Nation and Preamble

Austin, Granville (1966). *The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 1-25, 308-330.

Guha, Ramachandra. (2005). *Verdicts on Nehru: Rise and Fall of a Reputation*. Economic and Political Weekly, 40(19), pp. 1958–1962.

Guha, Ramachandra. (2007). *India after Gandhi*. London: Picador, pp. 3-34, 84-102, 201-225.

Misra, Salil (2024). *Hindi in the Nineteenth Century*, *Social Scientist*, Vol. 52, No. 1-2, pp. 3-21.

## Module 2

Chandra, Bipin et al (2008). *India since Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin Books, pp. 160-66, 286-293, 311-345, 423-441, 584-598

Guha, Ramachandra. (2007). *India after Gandhi*. London: Picador, pp. 261-278, 493-545, 624-627.

Kaviraj, Sudipta (1986). *Indira Gandhi and Indian Politics*. Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 21, No. 38/39, pp. 1697–708.

Oommen, T. K (2009). *Indian Labour Movement: Colonial Era to the Global Age*. Economic and Political Weekly, vol. 44, no. 52, pp. 81–89.

Paul, Bappaditya (2014). *The First Naxal: An Authorised Biography of Kanu Sanyal*. New Delhi: The Sage Publications, pp. 95-164.

Prasad, Vijay (1996). *Emergency Assessments*. *Social Scientist*, Vol. 24, No. 9/10, pp. 36–68.

## Module 3

Chandra, Bipin et al (2008). *India since Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin Books, pp. 442-507, 523-570, 571-583, 655-666.

Chandrasekhar, C, P (2016). *India and the Myth of Growth*. *Third World Resurgence*, No 310/311.

Patnaik, Prabhat (2007). *The State under Neo-Liberalism*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 35, no. 1/2, pp. 4–15

Sarma, Mandira, et al (2017). *Asset Inequality In India: Going from Bad to Worse*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 45, no. 3/4, pp. 53–67.

Teltumbde, Anand (2014). *Saffron Neo-Liberalism*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 49, no. 31, pp. 10–11.

Roy, Arundhati (2012). *Mr. Chidambaram's War and Walking with the Comrades in Walking with the Comrades*. New Delhi: Penguin Books

#### Module 4

Chandra, Bipin et al (2008). *India since Independence*. New Delhi: Penguin Books, pp. 599-654.

Desai, Sonalde & Dubey, Amaresh (March,12, 2012). *Caste in 21<sup>st</sup> Century India: Competing Narratives* in Economic and Political Weekly, 12 Vol. 46, Issue 11, pp. 40-49.

Guha, Ramachandra. (2007). *India after Gandhi*. London: Picador, pp. 605-621, 633-659,

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2007). “*The BSP in Uttar Pradesh: Whose Party is It?*” in S.M. Michael (ed). *Dalits in Modern India: Vision and Values*. Los Angeles: Sage Publications, pp. 260-283.

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2010). *Caste and Politics*. India International Centre Quarterly, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 94-116.

Hasan, Mushirul (1997). *Legacy of a Divided Nation: India's Muslims since Independence*. New York: Routledge, pp. 296-327.

Loh, J. U. (2018). *Transgender Identity, Sexual Versus Gender 'Rights' and the Tools of the Indian State*. Feminist Review, Sage Publication Ltd. Issue 19, pp. 39–55.

Omvedt, G. (September 29, 1990). “*Twice-Born*” *Riot against Democracy*. Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 25, Issue 39, pp. 2195–2201

Sarkar, Tanika (July, 13, 2002). *Semiotics of Terror: Muslim Women and Children in Hindu Rashtra*. Economic and Political Weekly, pp. 2872-2876.

Upadhyay, Surya Prakash & Rowena Robinson (2012). *Revisiting Communalism and Fundamentalism in India* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 47, No. 36, Sep. 8, pp. 35-57.

Gandhi, Tushar, A (2023). *Who Killed Gandhi* in *Social Scientist*, Vol. 51, No. 11/12, pp. 39 – 49.

Sarkar, Sumit (2010). *Beyond Nationalist Frames*. Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 215-262.

Joseph, Sarah (2002). *Society vs State? Civil Society, Political Society and Non-Party Political Process in India*. Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 37, No. 4, pp. 299–305.

Prabhakar, Parakala (2023). *The Crooked Timber of New India: essays on a Republic in Crisis*. New Delhi: Speaking Tiger, pp. 19-39, 160-177.

## SUGGESTED READINGS

Chakrabarty, D., Rochona Majumdar & Andrew Sartori. (2007). *From the Colonial to the Post-Colonial: India and Pakistan in Transition*. New Delhi: OUP.

Chanhoke, Neera & Praveen Priyadarshi ed. (2009). *Contemporary India: Economy, Society, Politics*. New Delhi: Pearson.

Chandra, Bipan (2017). *In the Name of Democracy: JP Movement and Emergency*. Delhi: Penguin Random House India

Brass, Paul (1994). *The Politics of India Since Independence*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Frankel, Francine R (2005). *India's Political Economy, 1947-2004*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2007). *Hindu Nationalism: A Reader*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Jaffrelot, Christophe (2003). *India's Silent Revolution: The Rise of the Lower Castes in North India*. London: Hurst

Kothari, Rajni (1970). *Caste in Indian Politics*. New Delhi: Orient Longman.

Nayar, Kuldip (2000). *India After Nehru*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

Chatterjee, Partha ed. (1997). *State and Politics in India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Prabhakar, Parakala (2023). *The Crooked Timber of New India: Essays on A Republic in Crisis*. New Delhi: Speaking Tiger Books.

Ramaswamy, Sumathi. (1997). *Passions of the Tongue: Language Devotion in Tamil India, 1890-1970*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Sarkar, Tanika (2020). *Hindu Nationalism in India*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

Tarlo, Emma (2003). *Unsettling Memories: Narratives of the emergency in Delhi*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Thorner, Daniel (1980). *The Shaping of Modern India*. New Delhi: Allied Publishers.

Vanaik, Achin & Rajeev Bhargava (2010). *Understanding Contemporary India: Critical Perspective*. New Delhi: Archers and Elevers.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Global History from South</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSE300</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course is an attempt to locate the history of the Afro-Asian and South American regions collectively known as the Global South in the larger terrain of global history. Apart from a linear political narrative, the course attempts to provide a non-Eurocentric perspective of the region. The course will explore the nuances of the colonial knowledge produced by the imperial authorities and how the post-colonial thinkers of the South interpreted and critiqued that knowledge. There will be an examination on the colonial and post-colonial imperial influences exerted by the Westerners on the South.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Develop a non-Eurocentric world view on global history	A, C	1, 2, 3, 6, 7
2	Examine and evaluate the nature, extent and impact of European colonialism in the global south	K, An, E	1, 3, 4, 6, 8

3	Analyse the modalities and forms of knowledge constructed on the global south by the Westerners	U, A, An, E	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 10
4	Discuss and critically determine the cultural and psychological impact, as well as the identity constructed by colonizers on the global South	An, E, C, I	1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 10
5	Estimate the colonial and neocolonial influences exerted by imperial and former imperial powers on the global south	U, E, C, Ap	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Locating the South</b>		
1	1.1	Non-Eurocentric Social Formation: World Systems - Tributary Mode	3	1, 3
		Practicum (4 hours)		
	1.2	Discussion on the Introduction and Conclusion chapters of Martin Bernal's <i>Black Athena vol. 1</i> on the Afroasiatic Roots of European Classical Civilization	4	1, 3
	1.3	Situating South America	3	1, 5
		Practicum (2 hours)		
	1.4	Voyages and 'Discovery': Discussion on the selected pages (35-66) of <i>The Journal of Christopher Columbus</i>	2	2, 4
	1.5	Ethnic cleansing and Settler Colonialism in North America	2	2
	1.6	European colonialism in Americas, Africa and Asia	4	2
2		<b>Colonial Experiences</b>		
	2.1	Columbian Exchange: Disease and Crops – Institution of Church in South America	3	2, 3, 5
	2.2	Appropriation of labour in South America: Mining and Plantations – Colonial monetary extractions	4	2

	2.3	Demographic Displacement: Change in South American Population – African Slavery	4	2
	2.4	Practicum (2 hours) Discussion on Slave Experience based on the reading of: Chapter 2 & 5 of “ <i>The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano Slave Experience</i> ”	2	2, 4, 5
	2.5	Independence from Old Empires: Emergence of new states in South America	3	2
	<b>Empire and Knowledge</b>			
3	3.1	(Practicum: 8 hours) Locate the imperial possessions of various colonial powers on Map Western Imperial Drive in Asia and Africa: South Asia, South East and China – Scramble for Africa	8	2, 5
	3.2	US and European Imperial influence in Latin America	2	5
	3.3	Defining and Settling Colonies: Surveys, Census, Ethnographies and Geography	3	3, 4, 5
	3.4	Administering and Disciplining the Colonies: Bureaucracy and Judiciary, Army and Police	3	3, 4, 5
	3.5	Civilizing the Colonies: Missionaries, Education and Medicine	3	3, 4, 5
	<b>Post Colonial Reflections and Experiences</b>			
4	4.1	Anti Colonial Movements for National Liberation in Asia and Africa	3	5
	4.2	Practicum: Reading - Frantz Fanon’s <i>Wretched of the Earth</i> a) Discussion on the class character of national bourgeois (read 3 <sup>rd</sup> chapter, <i>The Pitfalls of National Consciousness</i> ) b) Discussion on the four series in chapter 5, <i>Colonial War and Mental Disorder</i> Reading – Albert Memmi’s <i>The Colonizer and the Colonized</i> a) Discussion on <i>Portrait of the Colonized</i>	12	1, 3, 4, 5



		Reading – Ashis Nandy’s <i>The Intimate Enemy</i> a) Discussion on <i>The Psychology of Colonialism</i>		
	4.3	Development of South-South Cooperation: Bandung and Tricontinental Solidarity – The Idea of Decoloniality	2	1, 5
	4.4	Relation Between former empires and colonies: Congo - Vietnam – Cuba – Anti Apartheid struggle in South Africa	3	2, 5
	4.5	Practicum: (2 hours) Discussion on - National Question of Palestine	2	1, 4, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<p><b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b></p>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Since the course is designed with a perspective anchoring on the global south, the faculty in charge and students should orient their approach accordingly. Three credits in the course shall be delivered in lecture mode. The course coordinator's reading of colonial and postcolonial literature is desirable since it covers an element of experience. The essential readings required for each module are given separately. The effective completion of the course as intended depends on the students' active engagement in the discussions. They have to submit reports on practicums assigned in each module. The faculty in charge of the course should provide the students with the necessary discussion material and assist them in reading it. An ICT enabled classroom is desirable since the course required presentation of images, videos and locating geographical locations.</p>
<p><b>Assessment Types</b></p>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Literature Surveys, Reflection papers, In-class Discussion, Practical Assignment, Written Test, Home Assignment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>

<b>B. Semester End Examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module – 1

Amin, Samir (1974). *Modes of Production and Social Formations in Ufahamu: A Journal of African Studies*, 4(3), pp. 57-85.

Amin, Samir (2012). *Eurocentrism: Modernity, Religion and Democracy A Critique of Eurocentrism and Culturalism*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, 93-148, 217-237.

Abu-Lughod, Janet (1994). *Discontinuities and Persistence: One world system or a succession of systems?* in Gills, Barry & Andre Gunder Frank ed. *The World System: Five Hundred Years or Five Thousand?* pp. 278-291.

Bernal, Martin (1987). *Black Athena: The Afroasiatic Roots of Classical Civilization Vol. I*. New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, pp. 1-73, 439-443. (Introduction and Conclusion)

Burkholder, Mark, A & Johnson, Lyman, L (2019). *Colonial Latin America*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-23.

Chasteen, John Charles (2016). *Born in Blood and Fire: A Concise History of Latin America*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, pp. 1-34, 38-48, A Tour of Latin America between pages 191-192.

Clement, R ed. and trans. (1893). *The Journal of Christopher Columbus (During his First Voyage, 1491-93) and Documents relating to the Voyages of John Cabot and Gaspar Corte Real*. London: Hakluyt Society, pp. 35-66.

Fieldhouse, D. K (1982). *The Colonial Empires: A Comparative Survey from the Eighteenth Century*. London: Macmillan Press, pp. 126-173.

Zinn, Howard (1980). *A People's History of the United States*. New York: Longman, pp. 1-22.

## **Module 2**

Chasteen, John Charles (2016). *Born in Blood and Fire: A Concise History of Latin America*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, pp. 34-38, 68-75, 91-120

Nunn, Nathan and Nancy Qian (Spring 2010). *The Columbian Exchange: A History of Disease, Food, and Ideas*. *The Journal of Economic Perspectives*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 163-188.

Equiano, Olaudah (2021, originally 1789). *The Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano Slave Experience*. Portland: West Margin Press. (Read chapters 2 & 5)

Thomas, Victor, Bulmer et al ed. (2008). *The Cambridge Economic History of Latin America Volume I: The Colonial Era and The Short Nineteenth Century*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 143-184,

Burkholder, Mark, A & Johnson, Lyman, L (2019). *Colonial Latin America*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 101-116, 152-170.

Gilbert, Erik & Jonathan T Ryenolds (2008). *Africa in World History: From Prehistory to the Present*. New Jersey: Pearson, pp. 141-164.

Rodney, Walter (2011). *How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*. Baltimore: Black Classic Press, 95-103.

Bakewell, Peter (2009). *A History of Latin America to 1825*. New York: Wiley Blackwell, pp. 456-494

Winn, Peter (2006). *Americas: The Changing Face of Latin America and the Caribbean*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 78-85.

## **Module 3**

Cohn, Bernard (1998). *An Anthropologist Among the Historians and Other Essays*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 224-250.

Chasteen, John Charles (2016). *Born in Blood and Fire: A Concise History of Latin America*. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, pp. 193-225.

Fieldhouse, D. K (1982). *The Colonial Empires: A Comparative Survey from the Eighteenth Century*. London: Macmillan Press, pp. 177-201.

Levine, Philippa (2007). *The British Empire: Sunrise to Sunset*. Edinburg Gate: Pearson, pp. 103-141.

Magdoff, Harry (2009). *Imperialism: From Colonial Age to the Present*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp. 17-66.

Mann, Michael (2014). *South Asia's Modern History: Thematic Perspectives*. New York: Routledge, pp. 315-338.

Northrup, David. (1995). *Indentured Labour in the Age of Imperialism 1834-1922*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Chapters 1, 2, 5 and 6

Reid, Richard, J (2019). *A History of Modern Africa: 1800 to the Present*. Hoboken: Wiley Blackwell, pp. 133-147.

Stavrianos, L. S (1981). *Global Rift: The Third World Comes of Age*. New York: William Morrow And Company, Inc, pp. 183-195.

Stavrianos, L. S (1991). *A Global History: From Prehistory to the Present*. New Jersey: Prentice Hall, pp. 546-51, 557-561.

Patnaik, Utsa & Patnaik, Prabhat (2021). *Capital and Imperialism: Theory, History and the Present*. New York: Monthly Review Press, pp. 128-150.

#### **Module 4**

Grenville, J, A, S (2005). *A History of the World from the 20<sup>th</sup> to the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*. London: Routledge, pp. 601-606, 754-776

Fanon, Frantz (2001). *The Wretched of the Earth*. London: Penguin, pp. 119-165, 200-250.

Kamrava, Mehran (2005). *The Modern Middle East: A Political History since the First World War*. Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 215-256.

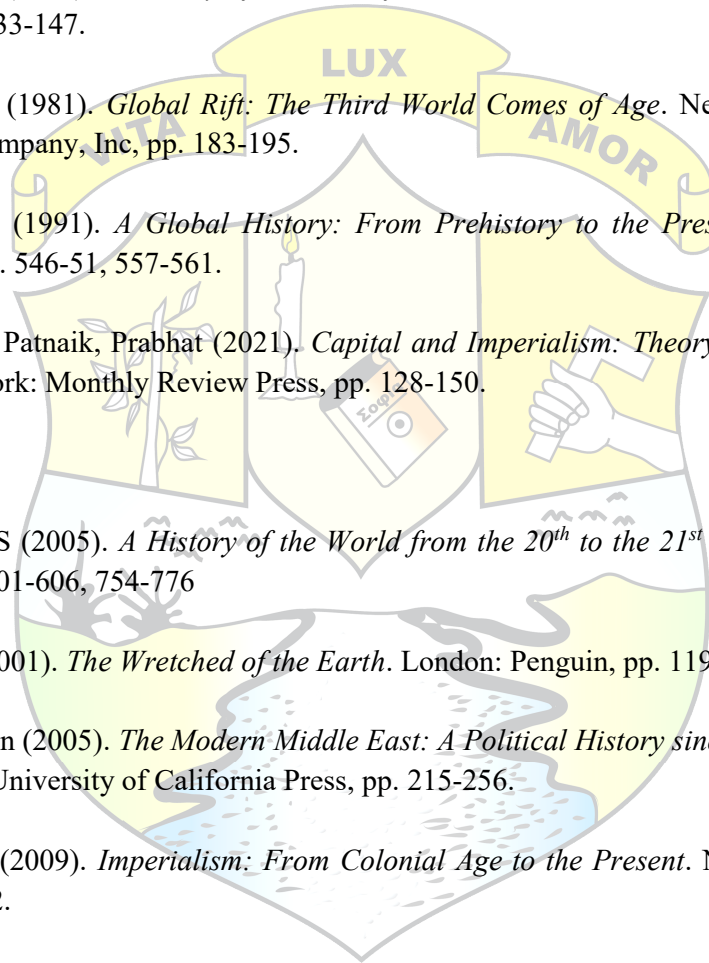
Magdoff, Harry (2009). *Imperialism: From Colonial Age to the Present*. New Delhi: Aakar Books, pp. 67-72.

Memmi, Albert (1965). *The Colonizer and the Colonized*. New York: Orion Press.

Nandy, Ashis (2009). *The Intimate Enemy: Loss and Recovery of Self under Colonialism*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-63.

Mignolo, Walter, D and Walsh, Catherine, E (2018). *On Decoloniality: Concepts, Analytics, Praxis*. Durham: Durham University Press, pp. 1-32, 105-134.

Schmidt, Elizabeth (2013). *Foreign Intervention in Africa: From the Cold War to the War on Terror*. New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 56-77 & 102-141.



Pappe, Ilan (2017). *Ten Myths about Israel*. London: Verso Books (read Chapter 1 and Conclusion)

Pappe, Ilan (2023). Palestine: Endless Occupation, Permanent Crisis, Marxist, Vol. 39, issue 3-4, pp. 10-32.

### SUGGESTED READINGS

Achebe, Chinua (2006). *Things Fall Apart*. London: Penguin Classics.

Amin, Samir (2009). *The World We Wish to See: Revolutionary Objectives in the Twenty First Century*. New Delhi: Aakar Books.

Amin, Samir (2009). *Global History: A View from the South*. Dakar: Pambazuka Press. Burke,

Césaire, Aimé (2000). *Discourse on Colonialism*. New York: Monthly Review Press

Peter et al ed. (1999). *History of Humanity: Scientific and Cultural Development Vol. V*. New York: UNESCO & Routledge.

Francis, Michael, J (2010). *Encyclopaedia of Latin America: Amerindians through The Age of Globalization*. New York: Facts on File, inc.

Frederick Quinn (2001) *The French Overseas Empire*. Westport: Praeger.

Mintz, Sidney W (1986). *Sweetness and Power: The Place of Sugar in Modern History*. New York: Penguin Books.

Nkrumah, Kwame (1962). *Towards Colonial Freedom: Africa in the Struggle against World Imperialism*. London: Heinemann.

Nkrumah, Kwame (1964). *Africa Must Unite*. New York: Frederick A. Praeger

Northrup, David (2014). *Africa's Discovery of Europe 1450-1850*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Prashad, Vijay (2007). *The Darker Nations: A Biography of the short Lived Third World*. New Delhi: Left Word.

Padmore, George (1956). *Pan Africanism or Communism: The Coming Struggle for Africa*. New York: Roy Publishers.

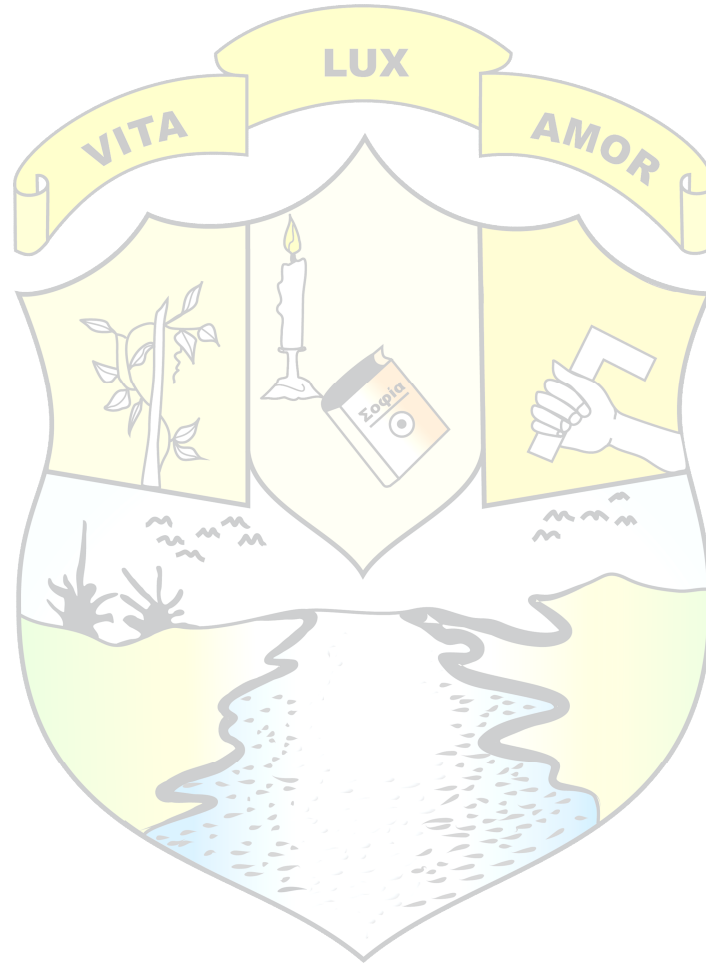
Sadiya Qureshi (2011). *Peoples on Parade: Exhibitions, Empire, and Anthropology in Nineteenth-Century Britain*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Smithers, Gregory, D (2012). *Slave Breeding: Sex, Violence, and Memory in African American History*. Florida: University Press of Florida.

Worger, William, H et al ed. (2019). *A Companion to African History*. Hoboken: Wiley Blackwell.

Ambalappady, Venu (2023). *Palestine prashnam oru charithranweshanam*. Kozhikode: Pukasa Kozhikode North Mekhala Committee.

Check the website of Tricontinental: Institute for Social Research for newsletters, dossiers and other publications through the link - <https://thetricontinental.org/>





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Book Production and Management					
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U6HISDSE301					
<b>Course Level</b>	300 - 399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides an in-depth exploration of the book production process. Students will learn about the various stages in bringing a book from manuscript to market, including editing, typesetting, casting, off, design, printing, binding and distribution. The course will cover key aspects of management, such as marketing and sales strategies. Additionally, students will learn about e-book formats and self publishing.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Explain how to design and produce a book	U	1,2
2	Create knowledge on how to calculate the production cost of a book	C	5,6
3	Develop a basic understanding on how to produce an e-book	An	10

4	Develop a skill for self publishing and indie publishing.	A	6,9,10
5	Demonstrate the major printing process.	E	1
<b><i>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Overview of the publishing industry	2	1
	1.2	Historical development of book production	2	1
	1.3	Components of a book industry	3	1
	1.4	Production department and its function	2	1
	1.5	Practicum: Book production process	8	1
	1.6	Quality control in book production	2	1
2	2.1	Principles of Design	2	2
	2.2	Layout, casting off	4	2
	2.3	Typography	2	2
	2.4	Printing methods and techniques	4	5
	2.5	Practicum: Plate making	4	5
	2.6	Practicum: Illustration and colour separation	4	5
3	3.1	Introduction to e-book formats	3	3
	3.2	Practicum: e-book production and distribution	8	3
	3.3	Challenges and opportunities in digital publishing	3	3
	3.4	Overview of distribution channels	3	2
	3.5	Publicity and book launch events	2	2
4	4.1	Marketing and sales: Book marketing strategies	3	2
	4.2	Sales channels and promotions	3	3
	4.3	Practicum: Self-publishing and Indie publishing	6	4
	4.4	Overview of self-publishing options	3	4
	4.5	Challenges and benefits of independent publishing	2	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		



<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Lecture																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Home Assignment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

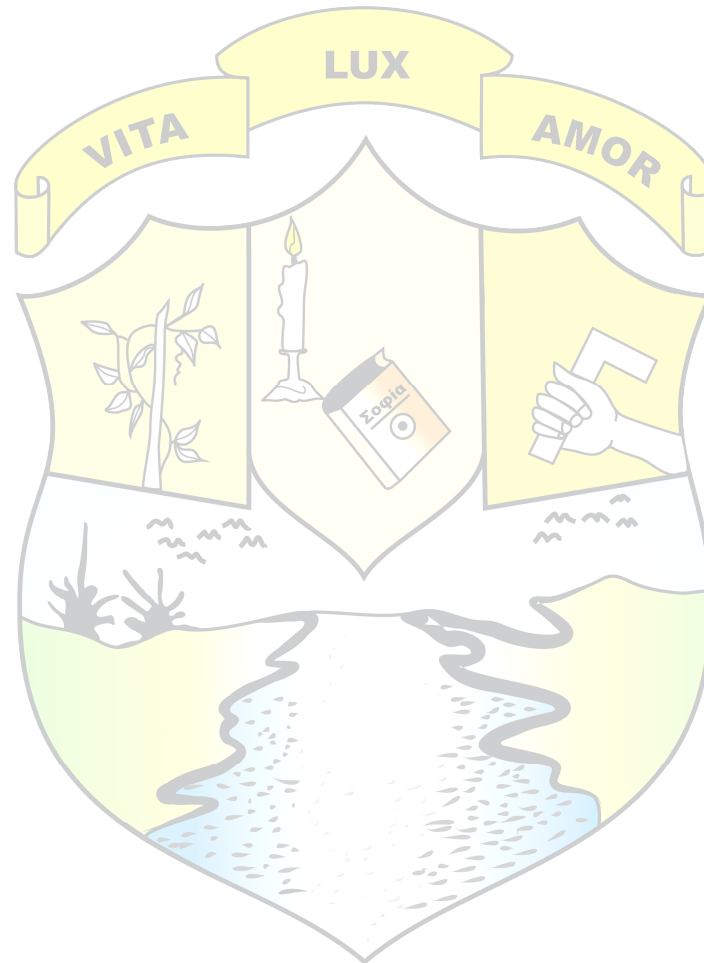
### References

- Altbach, P. G., & Hoshino, E. S. (Eds.). (2015). *International book publishing: an Encyclopedia*. Routledge.
- Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.
- Sarkkar. N. N. (2008), *Art and Print Production*. Oxford University Press
- Mendiratta. B.D. (2013). *Elements of Design and Typography*. Asian Books Pvt. Ltd.
- Kesavan. R., Elanchezian. C., Ramnath B. V. (2018). *Process Planning and Cost Estimation*. New Age International (P) Ltd.

Reddy. N. K. (1988). *New Ways of Colour Print making Significance of Materials and Processes*. Ajanta Offset / Vadehra Art Gallery.

Haridas. V. K. (2007). *Pusthakam Undakunnathu*. Poorna Publications.

Penn. Joanna. (2018). *Successful Self Publishing: How to Self-publish and Market your Book in e book, print and audio book format*. Curl Up Press





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Sciences in Archaeology</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSE302</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This undergraduate course provides a comprehensive exploration of the scientific methods employed in archaeology for uncovering and interpreting the material remains of past cultures. Through a combination of theoretical discussions and hands-on practical sessions, students will gain a thorough understanding of various archaeological sciences and their applications. The course is structured into four modules, each focusing on specific scientific techniques and their contributions to archaeological research.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits		4		
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	Total Hours
		3		1		
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Students will demonstrate an understanding of the development of archaeological sciences, including geoarchaeological norms, geophysical survey techniques, and the identification of rocks and minerals.	U	1, 2, 4, 7
2	Students will acquire proficiency in scientific analysis techniques commonly used in archaeological research, such as the analysis of archaeological ceramics, thin section petrography, XRD, XRF analysis, and scanning electron microscopy.	K	1, 2, 4

3	Students will explore the applications of paleontology, zooarchaeology, and archaeobotany in archaeological studies, including their basic principles and methodologies.	R	1, 2, 4
4	Students will develop a comprehensive understanding of physical anthropology, encompassing basic principles, human osteology, the identification of human bones, and the application of archaeological chemistry.	An	1, 2, 6, 7
5	Students will develop critical analysis and interpretation skills necessary for conducting palaeodietary and paleoenvironmental studies, including the interpretation of trace elements, residue analyses, and stable isotopes.	An	1, 4, 6, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Development of archaeological sciences.	4	1
	1.2	Geoarchaeology norms and terms.	4	1
	1.3	Basics of geophysical survey techniques in archaeology	4	1
	1.4	Practicum: Identification of rocks and minerals	6	1
2	2.1	Scientific Analysis of Archaeological ceramics	4	2
	2.2	Thin section Petrography	4	2
	2.3	Practicum: XRD, XRF Analysis	8	2
	2.4	Scanning Electron Microscopy	3	2
3	3.1	Paleontology and its applications in archaeology	4	2,3
	3.2	Zooarchaeology and its basic principles :	4	3
	3.3	Practicum: Application of Zooarchaeology in Archaeology	8	3

	3.4	Archaeobotany and Palynology: Principles, methods and scope in archaeology	3	3
4	4.1	Physical Anthropology basic principles	3	3,4
	4.2	Practicum: Human osteology and identification of Human bones	8	4
	4.3	Archaeological Chemistry: Principles, methods and scope in archaeology.	4	4,5
	4.4	Palaeodietary and Palaeoenvironmental studies: Trace elements, residue analyses, stable isotopes	4	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  <b>Lecture</b>										
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Written Test, Home Assignment or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>										
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks								
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20								

	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

Banning, E.B. 2000. *The Archaeologist's Laboratory, The Analysis of Archaeological Data*, New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers.

Bass, W.M. 1981. *Human Osteology: A Laboratory and Field Manual of the Human Skeleton*. Columbia: Missouri Archaeological society.

Brothwell, D. and A.M. Pollard 2001. *Handbook of Archaeological Sciences*. England: Wiley.

Brothwell, D. and E. Higgs (eds.) 1969. *Science in Archaeology*, 2nd Edition. London: Thames and Hudson.

Cornwall, I M. 1974. *Bones for Archaeologist*. London: Dent and Sons.

Fisher, W. (Ed.) 2012. *Encyclopaedia of Remote Sensing in Geomorphology*, USA: NYX Academics LLC.

Goldberg, P., and R. I. Macphail 2006. *Practical and Theoretical Geoarchaeology*. Oxford: Blackwell.

López Varela, Sandra L. (Ed.) 2019. *The Encyclopaedia of Archaeological Sciences, Volumes I to IV*. Malden, USA: Wiley Blackwell.

Pollard, A.M. 2008. *Archaeological Chemistry*. RSC Publishing. 2nd Ed.

Pollard, M., Batt, C., Stern, B. and Young, S.M.M. 2007. *Analytical Chemistry in Archaeology*, (Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology), Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Reitz, Elizabeth J. and Wing, E.S. 1999. *Zooarchaeology (Cambridge Manuals in Archaeology)*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Renfrew, C., & Bahn, P. (2018). *Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice*. Thames & Hudson.

Hodder, I. (1999). *The Archaeological Process: An Introduction*. Blackwell.

Trigger, B. G. (2006). *A History of Archaeological Thought*. Cambridge University Press.

Shott, M. J. (2007). Stone Tools and the Evolution of Human Cognition. In *The Evolution of Mind: Fundamental Questions and Controversies* (Eds. S. W. Gangestad & J. A. Simpson). Guilford Press.

Price, T. D., & Feinman, G. M. (Eds.). (2010). *Pathways to Power: New Perspectives on the Emergence of Social Inequality*. Springer.

Clark, G. (2009). *World Prehistory: A Brief Introduction*. Pearson.

Pollard, A. M., & Bray, P. J. (2007). *Archaeology and the Environment*. Routledge.

Bahn, P. (2012). *Archaeology: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford University Press.

Maschner, H. D. G., & Chippindale, C. (Eds.). (2005). *Handbook of Postcolonial Archaeology*. Left Coast Press.

Whittle, A., Cummings, V., & Pilsbury, M. (Eds.). (2004). *Mesolithic Europe*. Cambridge University Press.

Hodder, I. (1994). The Interpretation of Documents and Material Culture. In *Interpreting Archaeology: Finding Meaning in the Past* (Ed. I. Hodder). Routledge.

Cunliffe, B. (2008). *Europe Between the Oceans: Themes and Variations: 9000 BC – AD 1000*. Yale University Press.

Trigger, B. G. (2003). *Understanding Early Civilizations: A Comparative Study*. Cambridge University Press.

Robb, J. (Ed.). (1998). *Material Symbols: Culture and Economy in Prehistory*. Center for Archaeological Investigations.

Clark, J. G. D. (1952). *Prehistoric Europe: The Economic Basis*. Methuen & Co.

Chadwick, A. M. (Ed.). (2015). *Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of Death and Burial*. Oxford University Press.

Eerkens, J. W., & Bettinger, R. L. (2001). Techniques for Assessing Standardization in Artifacts: Considering the Implications of Shape Variation in Late Holocene Chipped Stone Tools. *American Antiquity*, 66(1), 79-94.

Trigger, B. G. (1989). *A History of Archaeological Thought*. Cambridge University Press.

Scarre, C. (2009). *The Human Past: World Prehistory and the Development of Human Societies*. Thames & Hudson.

Thomas, J. (2004). *Archaeology and Modernity*. Routledge



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Historical Perspectives on Environment					
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U6HISDSE303					
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>The aim of this course is to familiarize students with the historical development of the dynamic academic discipline known as 'environmental history.' The focus is on exploring various perspectives within environmental historiography. Additionally, the course seeks to introduce students the processes and colonial interventions in the environment, employing contemporary concepts such as ecological imperialism and planetary consciousness. Furthermore, it aims to raise awareness among students about colonial interventions in India and their consequential impacts.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practicum	Others	
		4				60
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the evolution of Environmental History as an academic discipline and distinguish various perspectives of Environmental History	U, An	2, 3, 7, 8, 10



2	Assess various engagements and impacts on environment in the imperial context and understand the concepts like Columbian Exchange and Green Imperialism	U, E	1, 2, 3, 8
3	Conceptualize the ecological impacts on various stages in history	U	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Analyse scientific forestry and various forest legislations	An	1, 2, 6
5	Exhibit an understanding of the historical environmental transformations experienced by the Indian subcontinent	E	1, 2, 6, 7
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I), Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Introducing Environmental History: Global, National and Regional Dimensions	3	1
	1.2	Nature, Scope, Importance and Levels of Environmental History	2	1
	1.3	Perspectives on Environment – The North South Divide – Elitist and Marginalized Notions on Environment - Ecofeminism, Feminist Environmentalism, Deep Ecology	5	1
2	2.1	Emergence of European Empires and changing notions of Nature and Environment	2	2
	2.2	Green/Ecological Imperialism – Grove - Guha Debate on Environmentalism in India	4	2
	2.3	Columbian Exchange and Biological Transformations	3	2, 3
	2.4	European Surveys and Travelling Gaze	2	2
	2.5	Hunting and Masculinity – The Tribal Question	2	2, 3
	2.6	Botanical Gardens – Plant Imperialism	3	2, 3, 4

3	3.1	Historical Roots of Environmental Degradation in India – Railways - Ship Building – Timber Trade – Commercial Plantation	4	2, 3
	3.2	Mode of Resource Use	5	3
	3.3	Conservation from Below – Native Practices of Resource Conservation	2	5
	3.4	Conservation from Above - Scientific Forestry – Aims and Objectives	5	4
	3.5	Forest Legislations – Forest Acts, 1865, 1878, 1894, 1927 & Government of India Act of 1935	4	2, 4
4	4.1	Post-Colonial Environment - Nehruvian Concept of Development – Industrialization, Dams and Mines	5	5
	4.2	Development, Displacement and Alienation	2	3, 5
	4.3	Struggles from the Margins - Chipko, Narmada Bachao Andolan, Plachimada, Muthanga and Chengara Issues	7	3, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course shall be delivered in the lecture mode. Students need to read the book chapters and articles given in the reference section. Since Environmental History is an emerging area with greater potentials of research and farther study students should update their understanding by going through fresh perspectives on various themes on environmental history.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflection papers, Home Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Literature Surveys, Written Test, Group Tutorial Work or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>

<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Ian D. White, *A Dictionary of Environmental History*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2013. (Read Introduction: "What is Environmental History?", pp. 1-5)

Donald Worster (ed.), *The Ends of the Earth: Perspectives on Modern Environmental History*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988. (Read Appendix: "Doing Environmental History", pp. 289-307)

Shepard Krech III, J.R. McNeill, *et.al*, *Encyclopaedia of World Environmental History*, Vol. 1, Routledge, New York, 2004. (Read Introduction: pp.ix – xv)

Timo Myllyntaus and Mikko Saikku, *Encountering the Past in Nature: Essays in Environmental History*, Ohio University Press, Athens, 2001. (Read *Environmental History: A New Discipline with Long Traditions*, pp. 1-28 & *Environment in Explaining History: Restoring Humans as part of Nature*, pp. 141-160)

Bina Agarwal (1992). *The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India. Feminist Studies*, 18(1), 119–158. doi:10.2307/3178217

Bill Devall and George Sessions, *Deep Ecology*, Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., Layton, 1985. (Read Chapter 5 (Deep Ecology) & 6 (Some Sources of the Deep Ecology Perspective), pp. 70-117)

Ramachandra Guha, *Environmentalism: A global History*, Longman, New York, 2000. (Read Chapter 1 – 'Going Green', pp. 1-9 & 'The Age of ecological Innocence' and 'Ecology of Affluence', 63-97)

Corona, Gabriella, ed. "What is Global Environmental History? Conversation with Piero Bevilacqua, Guillermo Castro, Ranjan Chakrabarti, Kobus du Pisani, John R. McNeill, Donald Worster", *Global Environment*, 2 (2008): 228-49.

<http://www.environmentandsociety.org/node/2711>.

J.R. McNeill and Erin Stewart Mauldin (eds), *A Companion to Global Environmental History*, Wiley-Blackwell, UK, 2012. (Read 'Global Environmental History: An Introduction', pp. xiv-xxiv)

J. Donald Hughes, *An Environmental History of the World*, Routledge, London and New York, 2001. (Read Chapter 1: Introduction: History and Ecology, pp. 1-8)

Vulli Dhanaraju, *A text Book of Environmental History of India*, Dominant Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2017. (Read Chapter 2, pp. 29-62 & Chapter 15, pp. 325-40)

## **Module 2**

Alfred W. Crosby Jr., *The Columbian Exchange: Biological and Cultural Consequences of 1492*, Greenwood Pub. Co., Westport, 1972.

Richard H. Grove, *Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600-1860*, Cambridge University Press, 1996. (Read Introduction, pp. 1-15, Conclusion, 474-86)

Ramachandra Guha and Madhav Gadgil, *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1992. (Read Chapter 4: Conquest and Control, 113-145)

David Arnold, *The Tropics and the Traveling Gaze: India, Landscape and Science, 1800-1856*, University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 2006. (Read Introduction, pp. 3-10)

Vulli Dhanaraju, *A text Book of Environmental History of India*, Dominant Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2017. (Read Chapter 7, pp.165-84)

Giselle M. Byrness, *Affixing Names to Places: Colonial Surveying and the Construction of Cultural Space*, *New Zealand Studies*, Vol. 8, No. 1, March 1998, pp. 22-28.

Vinita Damodaran, *The East India Company and the Natural World*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, 2015. (Read Chapter 1 – Botanical Explorations and the East India Company: Revisiting Plant Colonialism, pp. 16-34)

Satpal Sangwan, *Plant Colonialism (1786-1857)*, *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, 1983, Vol. 44, pp. 414-424

Vijaya Ramdas Mandala, *Shooting a Tiger*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2019.

Joseph Sramek, *Face Him Like a Briton: Tiger Hunting, Imperialism and the British Masculinity in Colonial India, 1800-1875*, *Victorian Studies*, Vol. 48, No. 4 (Summer, 2006), pp. 659-680

Sebastian Joseph, *Cochin Forests and the British Techno-Ecological Imperialism in India*, Primus Books, New Delhi, 2016. (Read Chapter 1: Historiography and Theoretical Perspectives, pp. 7-35)

## **Module 3**

Ramachandra Guha and Madhav Gadgil, *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1992. (Read Chapter 1: Habitats in Human History, pp. 11 – 68; Forest and Fire, pp. 87-90; Caste and Conservation, pp. 93-110; The Profligacy of Scientific Forestry, pp. 207-214)

Irfan Habib, *Man and Environment: The Ecological History of India*, Tulika Books, New Delhi 2010 (Read Chapter 5: Ecology of the Period of Colonial Rule, pp. 111 – 152).

Sebastian Joseph, *Cochin Forests and the British Techno-Ecological Imperialism in India*, Primus Books, New Delhi, 2016. (Read Chapter 2: Colonial Forest Policy: Antecedents, pp. 36 -51)

B. Ribbentrop, *Forestry in British India*, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, 1900.

#### Module 4

Madhav Gadgil and Ramachandra Guha, *Ecology and Equity: The Use and Abuse of Nature in Contemporary India*, Penguin Books India, 1995. (Read Chapter 1: Cornering the Benefits, pp. 9-33, Chapter 3: A Cauldron of Conflicts, pp. 61 – 97)

Ramachandra Guha, *The Unquiet Woods: Ecological Change and Peasant Resistance in the Himalayas*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1989. (Read Chapter 7: Chipko: Social History of an Environmental Movement, pp. 152 – 179; Chapter 3: Scientific Forestry and Social Change, pp. 35 – 61)

K.T. Rammohan, *Caste and Landlessness in Kerala: Signals from Chengara*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 14-16, 2008.

M.S Sreerekha, *the Chengara Land Struggle in Kerala*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 47, Issue 30, 2012

C R Bijoy & K Ravi Raman, *Muthanga: The Real Story: Adivasi Movement to Recover Land*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 38, Issue No. 20, 17 May, 2003

#### SUGGESTED READINGS

Agarwal, Bina. (1992). “The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India”, *Feminist Studies*, Vol. 18, No.1. pp. 119-158.

Alfred W. Crosby, “Ecological Imperialism: The Overseas Migration of Western Europeans as a Biological Phenomenon” in J. R. McNeill and Alan Roe, *Global Environmental History: An Introductory Reader* (London: Routledge, 2013), pp. 166-180.

Alfred W. Crosby, *Ecological Imperialism: The Biological Expansion of Europe, 900-1900* (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986).

Alfred W. Crosby, *The Columbian Exchange: Biological and Cultural Consequences of 1492* (Westport: Greenwood, 1972).

Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Conrad, Sebastian (2016), *What is Global History*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 1-17, ["Introduction"].

Corona, Gabriella (2008), "What is Global Environmental History?" *Global Environment*, No. 2, pp. 228-249.

Cronon, William. "The Uses of Environmental History." *Environmental History Review*, 17, no. 3 (1993): 1–22.

David Arnold & Ramachandra Guha, eds, *Nature, Culture, Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia*. Delhi: Oxford University Press

David Arnold and Ramachandra Guha (Eds.), *Nature, Culture, Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia* (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1995).

Doing Environmental History *Reading*: Worster, Cronon (esp. <http://www.williamcronon.net>), Merchant, Steinberg, White on "Doing Environmental History

Donald Worster "Transformations of the Earth: Toward an Agroecological Perspective in History," *The Journal of American History*, Vol. 76, No. 4 (Mar., 1990), pp. 1087-1106.

Donald Worster, *Nature's Economy*

Gadgil, Madhav and Ramachandra Guha (2000), *The Use and Abuse of Nature*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Grove, Richard (1997), *Ecology, Climate and Empire*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Grove, Richard H. (1995), *Green Imperialism: Colonial Expansion, Tropical Island Edens and the Origins of Environmentalism, 1600-1860*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 16-72 ["Edens, Islands and Early Empires"].

Guha, Ramachandra. (2000). *Environmentalism: A Global History*. New York: Longman

Hughes, Donald (2006), *What is Environmental History?* Cambridge: Polity Press. pp. 1-17 [Chapter 1: "Defining Environmental History"]

Hughes, Donald J. (2001), *An Environmental History of the World: Humankind's Changing Role in the Community of Life*. London: Routledge, pp. 242-248 ["Bibliographical Essay: Writing on Global Environmental History"]

James C. Scott, *Seeing Like a State: How certain schemes to improve the human condition have failed* Gregory Cushman, *Guano and the Opening of the Pacific World*

Linda Nash, "The Agency of Nature or the Nature of Agency?" *Environmental History* Vol. 10, No. 1 (Jan., 2005): 67-69.

Madhav Gadgil and Ramachandra Guha, eds., *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*. Delhi: OUP

Mahesh Rangarajan, ed., *Environmental Issues in India: A Reader*. Delhi: Pearson

Mann, Michael (2013), "Environmental History and Historiography on South Asia: Context and some Recent Publications," *South Asia Chronicle*, Vol. 3, pp. 324-357.

McNeil, J. R. and Mauldin, E. S. (2012), *A Companion to Global Environmental History*. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell, Introduction pp. xvi-xxiv.

Radkau, Joachim (2008), *Nature and Power: A Global History of the Environment*.

Rangarajan, Mahesh (2015), *Nature and Nation: Essay on Environmental History*. Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 1-45 [Chapter 1: "Introduction: Issues in the Writing of Environmental History"]

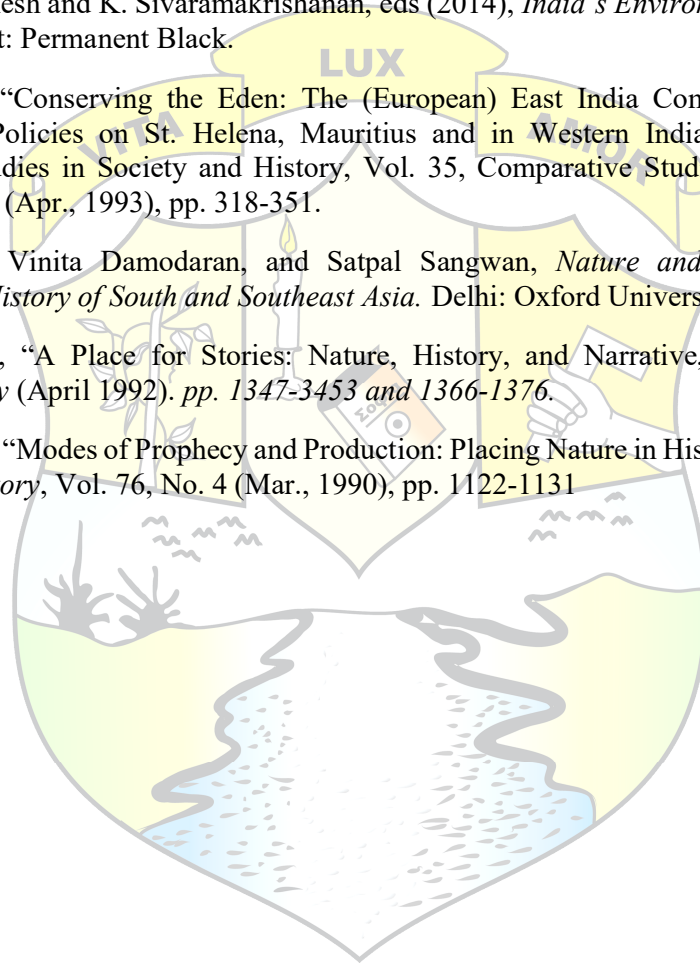
Rangarajan, Mahesh and K. Sivaramakrishnan, eds (2014), *India's Environmental History: A Reader*. Ranikhet: Permanent Black.

Richard Grove, "Conserving the Eden: The (European) East India Companies and Their Environmental Policies on St. Helena, Mauritius and in Western India, 1600 to 1854", *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 35, *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 35, no. 2 (Apr., 1993), pp. 318-351.

Richard Grove, Vinita Damodaran, and Satpal Sangwan, *Nature and the Orient: The Environmental History of South and Southeast Asia*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

William Cronon, "A Place for Stories: Nature, History, and Narrative," *The Journal of American History* (April 1992). pp. 1347-3453 and 1366-1376.

William Cronon, "Modes of Prophecy and Production: Placing Nature in History," *The Journal of American History*, Vol. 76, No. 4 (Mar., 1990), pp. 1122-1131





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History				
<b>Course Name</b>	Publishing Laws and Ethics				
<b>Type of Course</b>	DSE				
<b>Course Code</b>	24U6HISDSE304				
<b>Course Level</b>	300 - 399				
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides a comprehensive understanding of copyright law, examining its historical development, international copyrights, defamation and plagiarism. To create awareness among students on various ethical issues involved in publishing field and provide a thorough understanding on Intellectual Property Right and patent.				
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits	4		Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	
		4			60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>					

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	To develop a foundational understanding of the history of Copyright.	U	1, 2
2	To examine the rights and responsibilities of creators, users, and other stakeholders in the copyright ecosystem	E	6
3	Create a knowledge on Intellectual property Right (IPR)	C	1



4	To examine the publishing laws and publishing ethics and create ethical sense on defamation and plagiarism	C	1, 2, 6, 8, 10
5	To explore the international dimensions of copyright law	U	1,2
<b><i>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Definition and nature of copyright	4	1
	1.2	Historical development of copyright: British copyright and Common law	4	1
	1.3	Indian Copyright Act 1957 and its amendments	4	2
	1.4	Categories of copyrightable works (literary, artistic, musical etc.)	2	2
	1.5	Royalty	1	2
2	2.1	Exclusive rights of copyright owners : Licence and Assignment of copyright	5	2
	2.2	Duration of copyright protection	2	2
	2.3	Copyright office, Copyright Board and Copyright Society	4	2
	2.4	Infringement of copyright and its exceptions	3	2
	2.5	Remedies of copyright	1	2
3	3.1	Copyright in the digital age	2	2
	3.2	International perspectives on copyright	3	5
	3.3	Anton pillar order	2	5
	3.4	Plagiarism	4	4
	3.5	Publishing ethics	3	4
	3.6	Defamation	3	4
4	4.1	Overview of Intellectual property	3	3
	4.2	Patents	2	3
	4.3	International treaties and conventions: WIPO, Rome Convention, Paris convention, TRIPS	5	3

	4.4	Other rights related to publishing	3	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion, Oral Presentation or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

## References

- Venkataraman. M. (2014). *An Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights*. Venkalp Books.
- Pal, B. (2020). *Fundamental Principles of Copyright*. Ashok Yakkaldevi.
- Iyengar. (2010). *The Copyright Act, 7th Edition*, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.
- Sople, V. V. (2016). *Managing intellectual property: The strategic imperative*. PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- Netanel, N. W. (2018). *Copyright: What Everyone Needs to Know*. Oxford University Press.
- Jain, S. & Jain, R. K. (2011). *Patents – Procedures and Practices*, Universal Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Siegrid, B. Z.(1993). *Copyright Law: A Practitioner's Guide*, Universal Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.

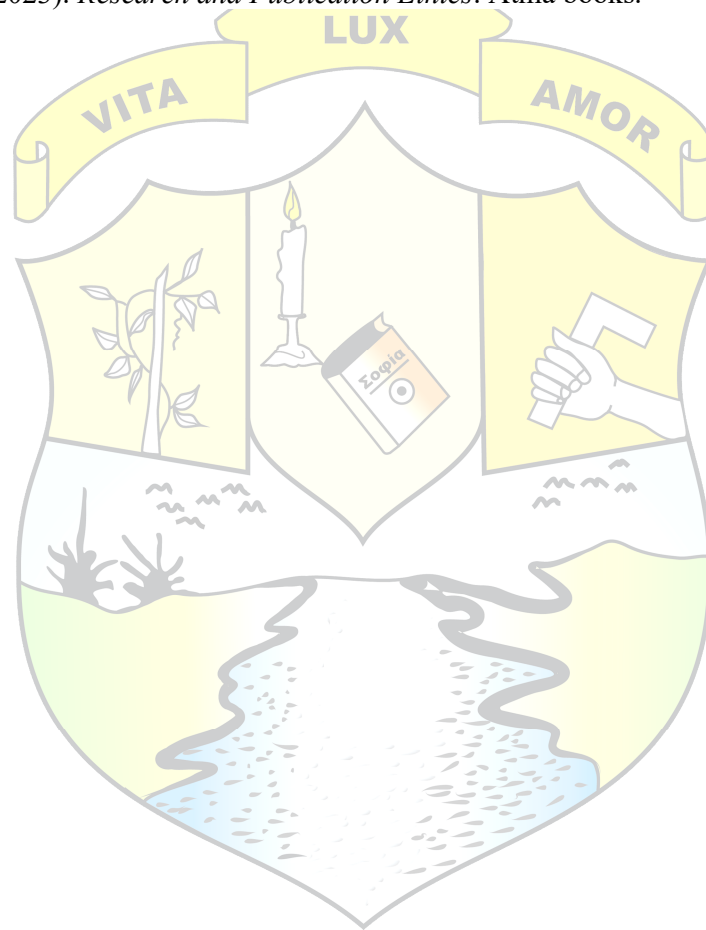
*The Copyright Act 1957(14 of 1957)*,(2013).Bare-Act with Short Notes, Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Crews, K. D. (2020). *Copyright law for librarians and educators: Creative strategies and practical solutions*. American Library Association.

Butler, R. P. (2004). *Copyright for teachers and librarians*. Neal-Schuman Publishers.

Raghavan, D. (1988). *An Introduction to Book Publishing*. Institute of Book Publishing.

D'cruz Ashok. (2023). *Research and Publication Ethics*. Atma books.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Trends in Mass Communication</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSE305</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course provides the students an understanding about the evolution of human communication. The concepts of the communication are discussed to evaluate and to apply in Mass Media applications. The course discusses various models of Mass Communication. Students will also learn about Mass media, theories of mass media and the role of mass media in society.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>		4				60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Analyze the evolution of human Communication	An	1,2
2	Illustrate the scope, elements and different types of Communication	E	1,2
3	Analyze the theories of communication and inculcate the knowledge of Communication models.	An	3

4	Explain the history of print media	U	4,8
5	Awareness about the role of media in society	U	1,
<b>Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	What is communication?	2	1
	1.2	Evolution of human communication	3	1
	1.3	Types of communication	4	2
	1.4	Communication barriers and 7c's of communication	3	2
	1.5	Elements and process of communication	2	2
2	2.1	Characteristics and functions of Mass Communication	3	3
	2.2	Models of Mass Communication: Rhetoric model, Shannon & Weaver model, SMCR model	5	3
	2.3	Lasswell's model, Schramm's model	4	3
	2.4	Westley and Maclean model, Gerbner's model	4	3
3	3.1	Non-Verbal communication	3	3
	3.2	Verbal communication	3	3
	3.3	Different types of mass communication	4	2
	3.4	Modern communication technologies	5	2
4	4.1	Mass media	2	4
	4.2	Functions and theories of mass media	5	3

	4.3	Role of media in society	3	5
	4.4	Conduct discussions on: Role of Media in influencing Public Sphere	5	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture																							
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p><b>B. Semester End Examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																					
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																					

## References

Kumar Keval J. (2021). *Mass Communication in India*. Jaico Publishers.

Hasan Seema. (2010). *Mass Communication: Principles and Concept*. CBS Publishers.

Fiske John. (1996). *Introduction to Mass Communication Studies*. Routledge.

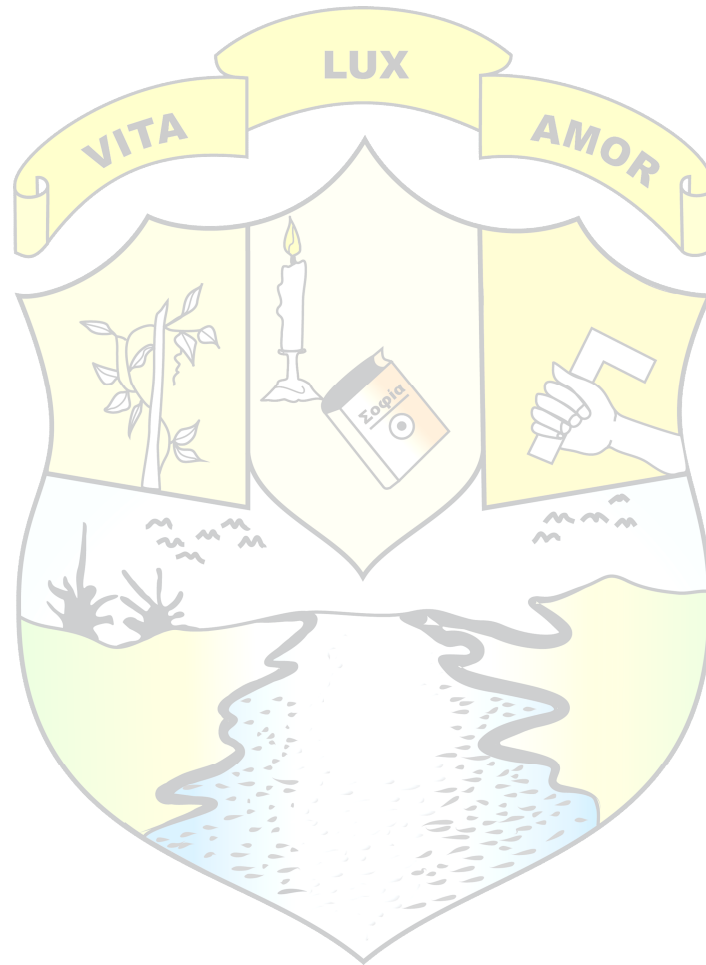
Mc Quail Dennis. (2000). *Mass Communication Theory: An Introduction*. Sage.

Vivian John. (2013). *The Media of Mass Communication*. PHI Learning.

Vilanilam J. V. (2003). *Growth and Development of Mass Communication in India*. NBT.

Thomas M. V. (2005). *Bharathiya Pathracharithram*. KSLI.

Narula Uma. (2014). *Handbook of Communication: Models, Perspectives and Strategies*. Atlantic Publishers.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Human Evolution and Material Culture in Archaeology</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSE306</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course provides a broad idea about human evolution and the development of material culture through archaeological perspectives. It traces the journey of our hominin ancestors from the earliest stone tools to complex societies, examining the ways in which material culture reflects and shapes human behaviour and social organization. Through a combination of lectures, discussions, readings, and hands-on activities, students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the key stages in human evolution and the archaeological methods used to study our past.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			Total Hours	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		Others
		4				
<b>Prerequisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Students will demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the key concepts and milestones in human evolution from early hominins to Homo sapiens.	U	1, 3, 7
2	Students will develop proficiency in applying archaeological methods and techniques to analyse the material culture and behaviour of ancient hominin populations.	S	1, 4, 7



3	Students will critically evaluate the cultural and behavioural adaptations of Homo erectus, Neanderthals, and early Homo sapiens, as well as their interactions	E	2, 5, 7, 8
4	Students will analyse the impact of the Neolithic Revolution on human societies, including the development of settled communities and the transition to agriculture.	AN	1, 2
5	Students will assess the development of material culture, technological advancements, and social complexity in ancient societies, including pottery, metallurgy, architecture, and social hierarchies.	U	1, 2, 7
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	<b>Introduction to Human Evolution and Archaeology:</b> Early hominins and bipedalism	3	1
	1.2	Introduction to key concepts in human evolution,	3	1
	1.3	Basics of archaeological methods and techniques	3	2
	1.4	Early hominins and bipedalism	3	1
	1.5	Australopithecines and the emergence of Homo Homo habilis and the Oldowan tool industry	3	1
2	2.1	<b>Acheulean Tradition and Homo erectus, Sapiens and Neanderthals:</b> Acheulean tools and their significance	2	2
	2.2	Homo erectus migrations and adaptations	4	3
	2.3	Fire use and control	2	2
	2.4	Neanderthal culture and behavior	4	3, 2
	2.5	Interactions between Homo sapiens and Neanderthals	3	3

3	3.1	<b>The Emergence of Homo sapiens and the Neolithic Revolution:</b> Early Homo sapiens and the Upper Paleolithic	2	4
	3.2	Symbolic behavior and art, Behavioral modernity	3	3
	3.3	Formation of complex societies	2	4
	3.4	Transition to agriculture and the Neolithic	4	4
	3.5	Development of settled communities	4	4
4	4.1	<b>Material Culture and Social Complexity:</b> Pottery, metallurgy, and other technological advancements	5	5
	4.2	Architecture and urban planning	5	5
	4.3	Social hierarchies and inequalities	5	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Lecture		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>  <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b> Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks  Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, Group Tutorial Work or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>  A 2 Hours Written Examination of 70 marks		
		Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Question Type		Marks
	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words 10 x 2 = 20

	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30
	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

- Johanson, D., & Wong, K. (2009). *Lucy's Legacy: The Quest for Human Origins*. Harmony.
- Renfrew, C., & Bahn, P. (2018). *Archaeology: Theories, Methods, and Practice*. Thames & Hudson.
- Scarre, C. (2018). *The Human Past: World Prehistory and the Development of Human Societies*. Thames & Hudson.
- Gowlett, J. A. J. (2006). What actually was the Stone Age Diet? *Journal of Nutritional and Environmental Medicine*, 15(3-4), 219-220.
- Leakey, R., & Lewin, R. (1992). *Origins Reconsidered: In Search of What Makes Us Human*. Anchor Books.
- Conard, N. J. (2015). Cultural modernity: Consensus or conundrum? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 112(30), 7426-7434.
- Goren-Inbar, N. (2011). Culture and cognition in the Acheulian industry: A case study from Gesher Benot Ya'aqov. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 366(1567), 1038-1049.
- Gamble, C. (2015). *Settling the Earth: The Archaeology of Deep Human History*. Cambridge University Press.
- Brown, K. S., Marean, C. W., Herries, A. I., Jacobs, Z., Tribolo, C., Braun, D., ... & Roberts, D. L. (2009). Fire as an engineering tool of early modern humans. *Science*, 325(5942), 859-862.
- Stringer, C., & Andrews, P. (2005). *The Complete World of Human Evolution*. Thames & Hudson.
- Shea, J. J. (2017). *Stone tools in human evolution: behavioral differences among technological primates*. Cambridge University Press.
- Shipton, C., & Clarkson, C. (2015). Flake scar density and handaxe reduction intensity. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 53, 110-116.
- Zilhão, J. (2013). Neanderthal symbolism and ornament manufacture: The bursting of a bubble? *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 110(47), 18802-18807.

White, R. (1993). Technological and social dimensions of "Acheulean" handaxes. *Current Anthropology*, 34(5), 598-608.

Chase, P. G., & Scarborough, V. L. (Eds.). (2014). *The resilience and vulnerability of ancient landscapes: Transforming Maya archaeology through IHOPE*. Cambridge University Press.

Klein, R. G. (2009). *The Human Career: Human Biological and Cultural Origins*. University of Chicago Press.

Price, T. D., & Feinman, G. M. (2010). *Pathways to power: New perspectives on the emergence of social inequality*. Springer.

Binford, L. R. (1968). *Archaeological perspectives*. Harper & Row.

Potts, R. (2013). Hominin evolution in settings of strong environmental variability. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 73, 1-13.

Smith, B. D. (2011). General patterns of niche construction and the management of 'wild' plant and animal resources by small-scale pre-industrial societies. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 366(1566), 836-848.

Cohen, M. N. (1977). *The food crisis in prehistory: Overpopulation and the origins of agriculture*. Yale University Press.

Trigger, B. G. (2006). *A History of Archaeological Thought*. Cambridge University Press.

Hodder, I. (1990). *The Domestication of Europe: Structure and Contingency in Neolithic Societies*. Wiley-Blackwell.

Cunliffe, B. (2008). *Europe Between the Oceans: Themes and Variations: 9000 BC – AD 1000*. Yale University Press.

Bentley, R. A., & Maschner, H. D. G. (2003). Complex systems and archaeology. *Empirical archaeologies: Material culture and social relations*, 101-136.

Trigger, B. G. (2003). *Understanding Early Civilizations: A Comparative Study*. Cambridge University Press.

Wright, K. I. (1991). Ground-stone tools and hunter-gatherer subsistence in southwest Asia: implications for the transition to farming. *American Antiquity*, 56(02), 231-248.

O'Brien, M. J., & Lyman, R. L. (2002). *Applying evolutionary archaeology: A systematic approach*. Springer.

Bar-Yosef, O., & Belfer-Cohen, A. (2002). Facing environmental crisis: Societal and cultural changes at the transition from the Younger Dryas to the Holocene in the Levant. *Paleorient*, 27(2), 25-42.

Diamond, J. (1997). *Guns, Germs, and Steel: The Fates of Human Societies*. W. W. Norton & Company.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>			
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Harappa and Its Material Culture</b>			
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DSE</b>			
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISDSE307</b>			
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>			
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course offers a comprehensive exploration of the Harappan Culture, one of the earliest urban civilizations in the Indian subcontinent. Through a chronological approach, students will delve into the historical, cultural, and archaeological dimensions of the Civilization, encompassing its pre-urban and urban phases, as well as its post-urban developments. This course provides students with the tools to unravel the rich archaeological tapestry of the Indus Civilization, enabling them to critically engage with the complexities of its history, culture, and legacy.</p>			
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits		4
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical
		4		
				Others
				Total Hours
				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>				

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the first urbanization in Indian subcontinent	U	1, 2
2	Categorize Classical Harappan and Regional Chalcolithic Cultures in Greater Indus Region	K	1, 2
3	Apply material culture for the construction of Indian History during Indus Age	A	2, 3, 9
4	Analyse the features of Harappan town planning, trade, art and craft, script and burials	An	1, 2, 6, 8

5	Evaluate the Harappan and regional Chalcolithic Cultures and the factors of decline of Indus Civilization and its legacy	U	1, 2, 7
<b><i>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i></b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Harappan Culture- Terminology	3	1
	1.2	History of Discovery and early studies	4	1
	1.3	Origin of the culture	4	2
	1.4	Extent and chronology.	4	1
2	2.1	Pre-Urban Harappan Phase: Bhurj Basket Marked Phase,	3	2
	2.2	Togau Phase, Kechi Beg Phase,	2	2
	2.3	Hakra Ware Phase, Amri-Nal Phase,	2	2
	2.4	Kot Dijian Phase,	3	2
	2.5	Sothi-Siswal Phase	2	2
	2.6	Damb Sadaat Phase	3	2
3	3.1	Urban Harappan Phase: Sindhi Harappan	4	3
	3.2	Kulli Harappan	4	3
	3.3	Punjabi Harappan	4	3
	3.4	Quetta Phase and Late Kot-Diji Phase	3	3
4	4.1	Indus Civilization: Factors of urbanization,	3	4
	4.2	Town Planning	3	4
	4.3	Trade and script	3	4
	4.4	Religion and Burials	2	4

	4.5	arts and craft	2	4,5
	4.6	Decline and Legacy	2	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Lecture																						
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Home Assignment, , In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																						
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>10 out of 12</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>10 x 2 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>6 out of 10</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>6 x 5 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"><b>Total</b></td> <td><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20	Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																				
Short Answer Questions	10 out of 12	50 words	10 x 2 = 20																				
Short Essay Questions	6 out of 10	150 words	6 x 5 = 30																				
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	300 words	2 x 10 = 20																				
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																				

### References

Agrawal, D. P. and J. S. Kharakwal. 2003. *Bronze and Iron Ages in South Asia (Archaeology of South Asia II)*. New Delhi: Aryan Books International.

Ajithprasad, P. 2008. Jaidak (Pithad): a Sorath Harappan site in Jamnagar district, Gujarat and its architectural features. In T. Osada and A. Uesugi (eds.). *Occasional Paper 4 (Linguistics, Archaeology and the Human Past- Indus Project)*: 83-99. Kyoto: Research Institute for Humanity and Nature.

Allchin, B. and F. R. Allchin. 1982. *The Rise of Civilization in India and Pakistan*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Asthana, Sasi. 1985. *Pre-Harappan Cultures and Borderlands*. New Delhi: Books and Books.

Dhavalikar, M. K. 1999. *Indian Protohistory*. Delhi: Books and Books.

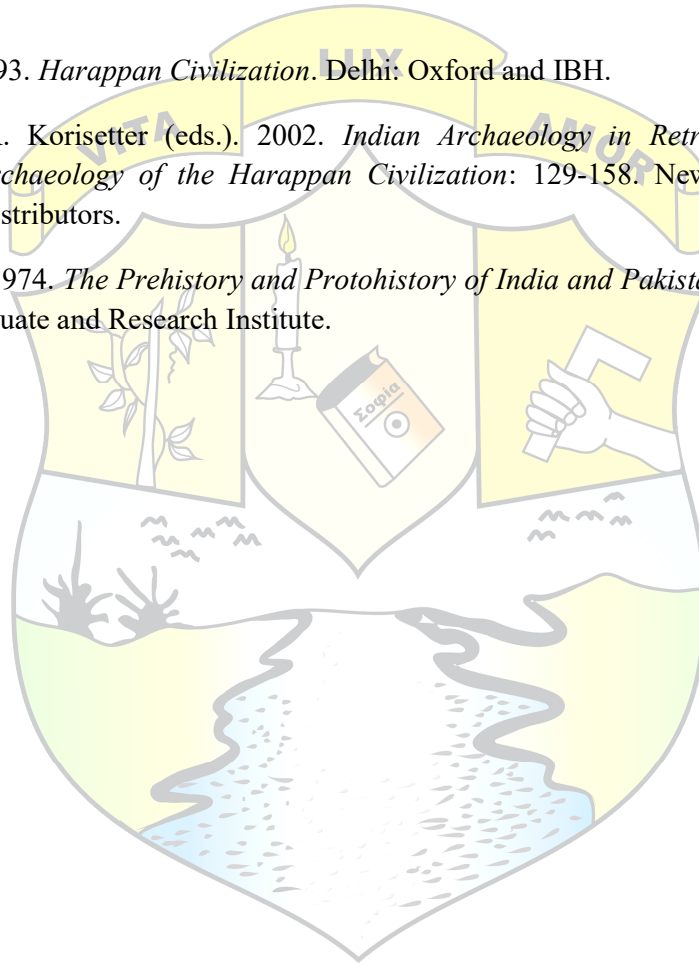
Kenoyer, J. M. 1998. *Ancient Cities of the Indus Valley Civilization*. Karachi: American Institute of Pakistan Studies, Oxford University Press.

Possehl, G. L. 1999. *Indus Age: The Beginnings*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.

Possehl, G. L. 1993. *Harappan Civilization*. Delhi: Oxford and IBH.

S. Setter and R. Korisetter (eds.). 2002. *Indian Archaeology in Retrospect Volume II Protohistory- Archaeology of the Harappan Civilization: 129-158*. New Delhi: Manohar Publishers and distributors.

Sankalia, H. D. 1974. *The Prehistory and Protohistory of India and Pakistan*. Pune: Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	BA (Hons) History					
<b>Course Name</b>	Towards 21 <sup>st</sup> Century History: GIS in Historical Research					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	24U6HISSEC300					
<b>Course Level</b>	300-399					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>Historical research in the 21<sup>st</sup> century offers immense possibilities in the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS) in achieving a deeper understanding of historical events, landscapes, and patterns. In this course, we will explore how GIS technology can be applied to historical research, offering new perspectives and insights into an objective and precise reconstruction of the spatial dimensions of the past. The course is designed to empower the students in the application of GIS tools and methodologies to map historical data, visualise spatial relationships, and uncover hidden patterns in historical narratives. In its fuller realisation the course will enable the students in effectively integrating GIS technology into their historical research projects, enhancing their ability to explore and analyse the complexities of the past through a spatial lens. Apart from these general capacity building, the course is expected to generate fresh insights into the measured reconstruction of local and regional micro histories.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	6		Credits		3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Introduce basic concepts and techniques involved in the use of GIS in historical research	U	2, 3, 10

2	Develop the ability to use various qualitative, quantitative and GIS methods in the study of human geography	S	1, 2
3	Investigate the potential uses of GIS technology in historical studies, providing fresh viewpoints and enhanced accuracy in recreating the spatial aspects of past	S, Ap	1, 2, 4
4	Create an understanding of the meticulousness related to GIS and geographic data collection including proficiency in data management, data and geographical analysis, as well as the presentation of geographic information	C, S	1, 2, 3, 9
<i>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</i>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Introduction to GIS in Historical Research</b>			
	1.1	Introduction to Historical Cartography	2	1
	1.2	Overview of GIS (Geographic Information Systems) - Basic concepts of GIS: Spatial Data, Layers, Georeferencing	4	1, 4
	1.3	Applications of GIS in Historical Research	4	1
	1.4	Introduction to key GIS Software Tools used in Historical Research	2	1
	1.5	Benefits of using GIS in Historical Research	3	1
2	<b>GIS and Case Studies in Historical Research</b>			
	2.1	Using GIS for spatial analysis of historical events, trends, and phenomena	3	2, 3
	2.2	Digitizing and Georeferencing Historical Maps and Documents	3	2, 3
	2.3	Case studies demonstrating the use of Rubber Sheeting in Historical GIS Projects	4	2, 4
	2.4	Spatial Analysis of Demographic Data, Land use Patterns, Ecological Changes	3	2, 4
	2.5	Historical Data Analysis and Narrative	2	2, 4
<b>Advanced Applications in Historical Research</b>				

3	3.1	Geospatial Technologies and Historical Research	3	3, 4
	3.2	New Trends- Incorporating 3D Modelling, Remote Sensing, and other Geospatial Technologies in Historical Research	4	3, 4
	3.3	Collaborative Projects and Interdisciplinary Approaches in GIS	4	4
	3.4	Ethical and Methodological Considerations in using GIS for Historical Research	4	4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>Classroom teaching supported by debates, group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. Students may be encouraged to divulge personal experience of gender bias they have experienced or witnessed in their life premises. Students should be encouraged to problematize such individualised life experiences and find topics for their theme for practical from it. These interactive sessions may cause to dismantle deep-rooted prevailing misconceptions about the Gender and enable to develop a democratic and egalitarian views on gender relations. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations may be used wherever it is necessary.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>            Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Computerized Adaptive Testing, Observation of Practical Skills, Laboratory Report or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>The course is assessed through a written short project report based on the conducted field work using GIS techniques learned through the course and an oral defence of this short project report (15-20 pages). It shall be assessed out of 50 marks. Mark distribution: 10 marks for the relevance of the theme selected, 10 marks for the technical soundness of the project, 20 marks to the analysis and 10 marks to the presentation of the project report</p>

## References

### Module - 1

Olaya, Victor (2018). *Introduction to GIS*. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.

Black, Jeremy. (1987). *Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past*. Yale University Press.

Goodchild, M. F., & Janelle, D. G. (Eds.). (2010). *Spatially Integrated Social Science*. Oxford University Press.

Knowles, A. K. (2008). *Placing history: How Maps, Spatial Data, and GIS are changing Historical Scholarship*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

### Module - 2

Gregory, I. N., & Healey, R. G. (Eds.). (2007). *Historical GIS: Technologies, Methodologies, and Scholarship*. Cambridge University Press.

Bodenhamer, D. J., Corrigan, J., & Harris, T. M. (Eds.). (2010). *The Spatial Humanities: GIS and the Future of Humanities Scholarship*. Indiana University Press.

### Module - 3

Bodenhamer, D. J. (Ed.). (2015). *Geographies of the American Past: Historical GIS and Spatial History*. Oxford University Press.

Hill, L. L., & Monmonier, M. (Eds.). (2019). *Imagery and Mapping in Historical Scholarship*. MIT Press.

### Suggested Readings

Lake, Robert W., and John F. Kutsko, eds. (2014). *The use of GIS in Historical Research*. Taylor & Francis

Harris, Trevor M., et al. (2010). *Digital approaches to the history of science: GIS and spatial analysis*. Springer.

Goodchild, Michael F., and Donald G. Janelle, eds. (2004). *Spatially Integrated Social Science: Examples in Best Practice*. Oxford University Press.

Cooper, David J., et al. (2012). *Mapping the Past: GIS Approaches to Ancient History*. Oxford University Press.

Bodenhamer, David J., et al. (2015). *Deep Maps and Spatial Narratives*. Indiana University Press, 2015.

Kitchin, Rob, and Chris Perkins, eds. (2020). *International Encyclopaedia of Human Geography*. Elsevier Science. (Includes articles on GIS and historical research).

Johnson, Ian N., and Hilary H. Craig, eds. (2006). *GIS and Archaeological Site Location Modeling*. CRC Press.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Art and Architecture as the Building Blocks of Power</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	SEC					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISSEC301</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course enables the students to realise the glorious past of the Indian Civilization through its creations reflected in the architectural monuments, sculptures and paintings. This course endeavours to study works of art within the time frame of political history, also reckoning the role of religion and societal norms in the creation of the works of art. The students will get to know about the diverse cultural heritages that have gone in to the making of the great Indian civilization and its essentially syncretic and pluralistic nature</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approaches	Lectures	Tutorials	Practical	Others	
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>		3				45

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Appreciation of different aspects of Indian art and architecture	U, Ap	1, 3,7
2	Analyse the political and aesthetic imaginations in art	An	1, 2, 3, 8
3	Examine the origin, development and evolution of Indo Islamic and Mughal art and architecture	C, I, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 8

4	Analyse the power relation manifested through art and architecture	C, I, Ap	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Perceiving Art</b>		
1	1.1	European perception on Indian Art	4	1
	1.2	Indian Appreciation of Subcontinental Art	4	1
	1.3	Theorizing Aesthetics in Indian Art	4	2
	1.4	Discourses on Colonial and Post Colonial Architecture	3	1, 4
		<b>Pre-Colonial Art and Architecture</b>		
2	2.1	Role of art and Architecture in Legitimizing Authority (Discuss Max Weber's article on Occidental City)	2	4
	2.2	Architecture during Khalji and Tughluq:	4	3
	2.3	Tombs and Gardens - Changed character of architecture under the Lodhis.	3	3
	2.4	Mughal Architecture	4	3
	2.5	Painting during the Mughals	2	3
3		<b>Frames of Discourse during Colonialism</b>		
	3.1	Modernity and Architecture – Imagining Modernity – Symbolic Representation during Colonialism	3	1, 4

	3.2	Colonial Urban Development and Material Culture under Colonialism Case Study - Colonial Cities: Calcutta, Madras and Delhi	4	4
	3.3	Architecture and Institutional Framework during Colonial Rule: The Public Works Department and Archaeological Survey of India	3	2
	3.4	Art and Architecture in Post Colonial Imagination	3	2, 4
	3.5	Post Colonial Appreciation of Art and Architecture	2	2, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course shall be delivered in lecture mode. The course coordinator is required to provide students with the reading materials to run the course as it envisaged. A virtual tour of the monuments selected for study is highly recommended. An active participation of students in the discussion of readings is required.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Written Test, Reflection papers, In-class Discussion, Case Study or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>Students will be required to submit a term paper of approximately 2500 words, complete with citations and bibliography on a theme of their choice from the course. The term paper will have a strong visual component and the interpretation of visual art objects through the disciplinary tools of art history. Student has to undergo an oral defence of this this term paper. The term paper will be assessed out of 50 marks.</p>

## References

### Module 1

Mitter, Partha (1977). *Much Maligned Monsters: A History of European Reactions to Indian Art*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 105-188.

Tartakov, G.M. (1994). *Changing views of India's Art History*. Perceptions of South Asia's Visual Past, C. Asher and G. Tartakov ed. New Delhi: Oxford & IBH, pp. 15-36.

Ray, Niharranjan, (1974). *An Approach to Indian Art*. Chandigarh: Panjab University Publication Bureau, pp. 1-32

Dhar, Parul Pandya (2011). *A History of Art History: The Indian Context* in Parul Pandya Dhar ed. *Indian Art History: Changing Perspectives*. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld and National Museum Institute, pp. 1-32.

Vatsyayan, Kapila (2011). *The Multidimensional Nature of Indian Art History* in Parul Pandya Dhar ed. *Indian Art History: Changing Perspectives*. New Delhi: D.K. Printworld and National Museum Institute, pp. 33-46.

Coomaraswamy, A.K. (2010). *The Theory of Art in Asia in The Transformation of Nature in Art*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, pp. 1-58.

Goswamy, B.N. with Vrinda Agrawal (2018). *Aesthetic Theory in Oxford Readings in Indian Art*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 117-140

Guha-Thakurta, Tapati (2004). *Monuments, Objects, Histories: Institutions of Art in Colonial and Post-Colonial India*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 3-42.

Dhar, Parul Pandya (2009). *Historiography of Indian Temple Architecture (Post-Independence Writings): Some Methodological Concern* in G. Sengupta and K. Gangopadhyay ed. *Archaeology in India: Ideas, Individuals & Institutions*, New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, pp. 333-350.

### Module 2

Weber, Max. (1966). *Associational and Status Peculiarities of the Occidental City* in *The City* in Don Martindale (Ed.) [Gertrud Neuwirth (Trans.)] New York: The Free Press, pp. 80-89.

Ali, M. Athar. (1986). *Capitals of the Sultans: Delhi during the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries* in R.E. Frykenberg, (Ed.), *Delhi Through the Ages*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 34-44.

Burton-Page, John (2008). *Indian Islamic Architecture: Forms and Typologies, Sites and Monuments*. Leiden: Brill.

Koch, Ebba (1990). *The Mughal Architecture*. Delhi: Archaeological Survey of India, pp. 32-131.

Koch, Ebba. (2001). *Mughal Art and Imperial Ideology*, New Delhi : Oxford University Press.

Terry, John (1955). *The Charm of Indo-Islamic Architecture: An Introduction to the Northern Phase*. London: Alec Tiranti, Ltd.

Koch, Ebba. (2005). *The Taj Mahal: Architecture, Symbolism, and Urban Significance*. Muqarnas Online, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 128-149.

Gruber, Christiane. (2018). *in Defence and Devotion: Affective Practices in Early Modern Turco-Persian Manuscript Painting* in Kishwar Rizvi. ed. *Affect, Emotion, and Subjectivity in*



*Early Modern Muslim Empires: New Studies in Ottoman, Safavid and Mughal Art and Culture*, Leiden: Brill, pp. 95-124.

### Module 3

King, Anthony D (1976). *Colonial Urban Development: Culture, Social Power and Environment*, Boston: Routledge & Kegan Paul, pp. 123-155.

Morris, Jan (1987). *Stones of Empire: The Buildings of the Raj*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 13-37, 84-119.

Irving, R.G. (1981). *Indian Summer: Lutyens, Baker and Imperial Delhi*. New Haven: Yale University Press

Bourdieu, Pierre (1993). *The Field of Cultural Production: Essays on Art and Literature*, London: Polity Press, pp. 215-237.

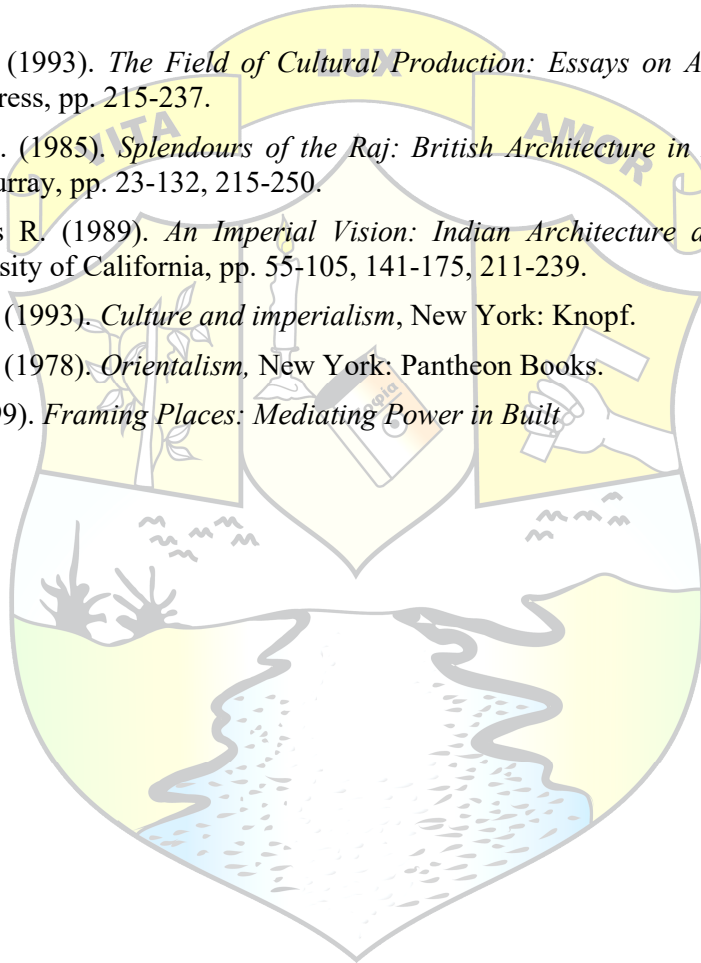
Davies, Philip H. (1985). *Splendours of the Raj: British Architecture in India, 1660-1947*. London: John Murray, pp. 23-132, 215-250.

Metcalf, Thomas R. (1989). *An Imperial Vision: Indian Architecture and Britain's Raj*. Berkeley: University of California, pp. 55-105, 141-175, 211-239.

Said, Edward W. (1993). *Culture and imperialism*, New York: Knopf.

Said, Edward W. (1978). *Orientalism*, New York: Pantheon Books.

Dovey, Kim (1999). *Framing Places: Mediating Power in Built*





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Human Rights in Historical Perspective</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>VAC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U6HISVAC300</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>300-399</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course aims to locate and examine the trajectory of human rights, which are rights inherent to all human beings, regardless of race, sex, nationality, ethnicity, language, religion, or any other status. However, there are various issues and structural violence that are denying the basic human rights to a large number of the masses. The course will provide an opportunity for the students to gain an idea of the concept and value of human rights and major issues related to the theme. This will enable them to have a sense of ensuring rights and standing with the oppressed in society.					
<b>Semester</b>	6	Credits			3	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		3				45
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Understand the concept and value of human rights	U	1, 6, 7, 8, 10
2	Examine the historical evolution of human rights	An	1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
3	Analyse major human rights issues in India in a global perspective	An	1, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Evaluate the institutional violence on individuals curbing their basic fundamental rights	E, Ap	1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10

***\*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)***

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Introduction to Human Rights</b>			
1	1.1	Human Rights: Meaning and Concept	2	1
	1.2	Three Generations of Human Rights: Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights	4	1, 2
	1.3	Approaches to Human Rights: Western and Non-Western Approaches	3	1, 2
	1.4	Discussion on: UN and Human Rights: Universal Declaration of Human Rights	2	1, 2
	1.5	Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy in Indian Constitution	4	1, 2
	<b>Human Rights Issues in India</b>			
2	2.1	Torture - Extrajudicial Killings - Political Prisoners or Detaining	3	3, 4
	2.2	Surveillance and Censorship on Individuals and Press	2	3, 4
	2.3	Issues related with the Rights of Labour	3	3, 4
	2.4	Issues of Ethnic, Gender and Religious Minorities	3	3, 4
	2.5	Child Labour and Trafficking	2	3, 4
	2.6	Issues of Differently abled and Aged People	2	3, 4
	<b>Structural Violence</b>			
3	3.1	Caste violence in India	3	3, 4
	3.2	Violence on Indigenous/ Adivasi Community – Racism and Attack on Refugees	3	3, 4
	3.3	Domestic and Public Violence on Women	3	3, 4
	3.4	Violence on Gender Minorities	3	3, 4
	3.5	Violence on Children	3	3, 4
4	4.1	Teacher Specific Content (To be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b>  Classroom teaching supported by group discussions on assigned and specific themes of choice. These interactive sessions shall be used to enrich the perspectival understanding on human rights by giving space to the voices of everyone. Audio-visual aids like online archival sources, documentaries and presentations will be used where necessary.</p>																							
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>  <b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>  Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 25 Marks  Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Reflection Assignment Writing, Case Study, Home Assignment, In-class Discussion/ Group Tutorial activity, Written Test or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																							
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b>  1<sup>1/2</sup> Hour Written Examination of 50 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Answer Questions</td> <td>5 out of 8</td> <td>50 words</td> <td>5 x 2 = 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>4 out of 7</td> <td>120 words</td> <td>4 x 5 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>2 out of 4</td> <td>250 words</td> <td>2 x 10 = 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>50</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10	Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20	Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20	<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																					
Short Answer Questions	5 out of 8	50 words	5 x 2 = 10																					
Short Essay Questions	4 out of 7	120 words	4 x 5 = 20																					
Essay Questions	2 out of 4	250 words	2 x 10 = 20																					
<b>Total</b>			<b>50</b>																					

**References**

**Module – 1**

Ishay, M. (2004). *What are human rights? Six historical controversies* Journal of Human Rights, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 359-371.

O’Byrne, D. (2007) *Theorizing Human Rights* in Human Rights: An Introduction, Delhi: Pearson, pp.26-70.

Nordahl R. (1992). *A Marxian approach to human rights* in A. An Na'im, (Ed.), *Human Rights in Cross-Cultural Perspectives* Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 162-187.

Raphael D. D. (1966). *The Liberal Western Tradition of Human Rights*. International Social Science Journal, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 22-30

Keith, L. C. (1999). *The United Nations International Covenant On Civil And Political Rights: Does It Make a Difference in Human Rights Behavior?*. Journal of Peace Research, Vol. 36, No.1, pp. 95-118.

Addo, M. K. (2010). *Practice of United Nations and Human Rights Treaty Bodies in the Reconciliation of Cultural Diversity with Universal Respect for Human Rights*. Human Rights Quarterly, Vol. 32, No. 30, pp. 601-604.

Arendt, H. (2008). *The Decline of the Nation-State and the End of the Rights of Man* in M. Goodale ed. *Human Rights: An Anthropological Reader*. United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 32-57

For Discussion: *UN Declaration of Human Rights* (access through the link) [https://www.un.org/en/udhrbook/pdf/udhr\\_booklet\\_en\\_web.pdf](https://www.un.org/en/udhrbook/pdf/udhr_booklet_en_web.pdf)

## Module 2

Hames-García, M. (2006). What's at Stake in "Gay" Identities?. In Identity politics reconsidered. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 78-95

O'Flaherty, M and J. Fisher. (2008). *Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and International Human Rights Law: Contextualising the Yogyakarta Principles* in *Human Rights Law Review*, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp. 207-248.

Martha, F. Davis and Roslyn Powell (2003). *The International Convention on the Rights of the Child: A Catalyst for Innovative Child Care Policies*. *Human Rights Quarterly*, Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 689-719.

D. O'Byrne, (2007) *Torture in Human Rights: An Introduction*. Delhi: Pearson, pp. 106-138, 164-197.

Breman, J., I. Guerin and A. Prakash. (2009). *India's Unfree Workforce: Of Bondage Old and New*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Singh, U. (2013) *Surveillance regimes in contemporary India* in Fergal Davis, Nicola McGarrity, George Williams eds. *Surveillance, Counter-Terrorism and Comparative Constitutionalism*. London: Routledge

Singh, U. (2007) *The Unfolding of Extraordinariness: POTA and the Construction of Suspect Communities* in *The State, Democracy and Anti-terror Laws in India*, Delhi: Sage Publications, pp.165-219.

M. Lippman, (1979) *The Protection of Universal Human Rights: The Problem of Torture*. Universal Human Rights, Vol. 1, No.4, pp. 25-55

### Module 3

Sanjay Palshikar. (2005). *Understanding Humiliation*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 40, no. 51, 2005, pp. 5428–5432.

Pinto, Ambrose (2001) *UN Conference against Racism: Is Caste Race?* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 36, Issue No. 30, pp. 2817-2820.

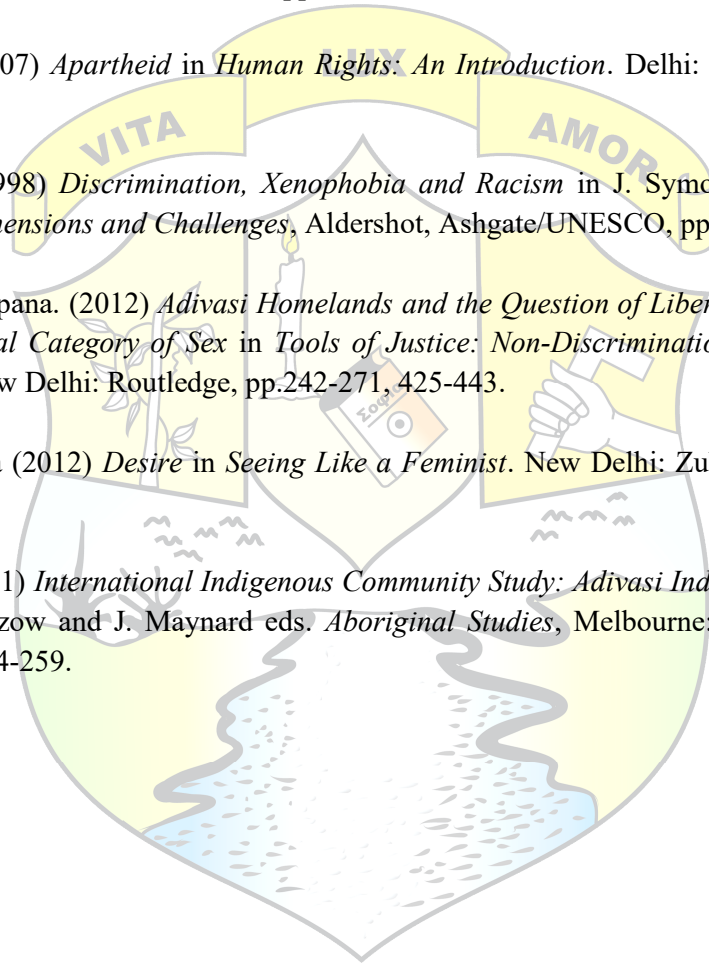
O’Byrne, D. (2007) *Apartheid in Human Rights: An Introduction*. Delhi: Pearson, pp. 241-262.

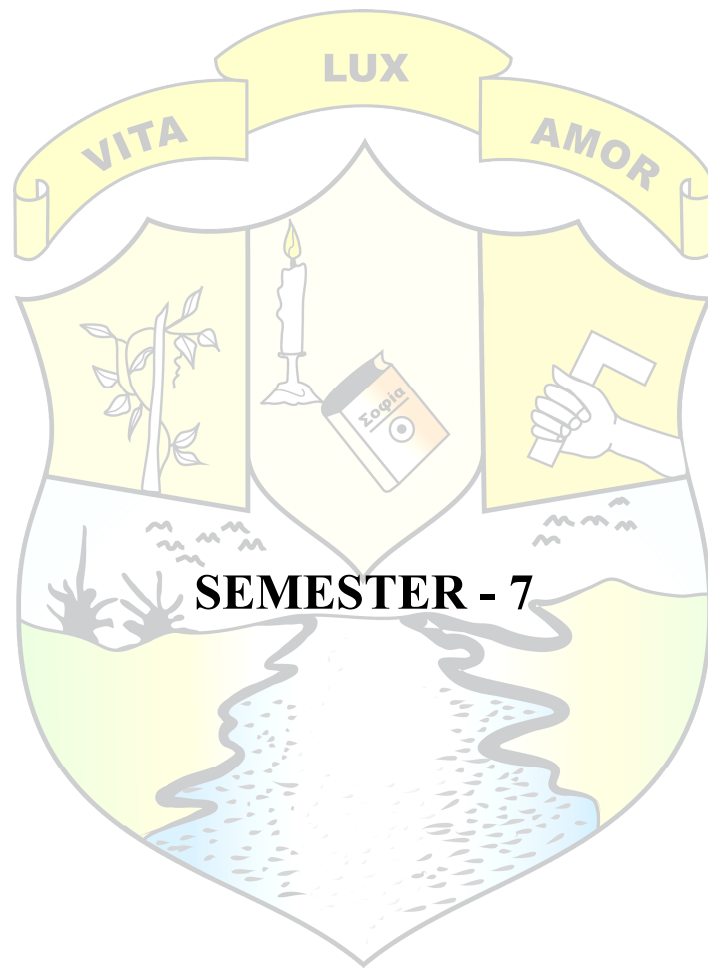
Wolfrum, R. (1998) *Discrimination, Xenophobia and Racism* in J. Symonides ed. *Human Rights: New Dimensions and Challenges*, Aldershot, Ashgate/UNESCO, pp.181-198.

Kannabiran, Kalpana. (2012) *Adivasi Homelands and the Question of Liberty and Rethinking the Constitutional Category of Sex in Tools of Justice: Non-Discrimination and the Indian Constitution*, New Delhi: Routledge, pp.242-271, 425-443.

Menon, Nivedita (2012) *Desire in Seeing Like a Feminist*. New Delhi: Zubaan/Penguin, pp. 91-146.

Goodall, H. (2011) *International Indigenous Community Study: Adivasi Indigenous People in India* in A. Cadzow and J. Maynard eds. *Aboriginal Studies*, Melbourne: Nelson Cengage Learning, pp. 254-259.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Perspectives on State and Society in Early India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCC400</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course seeks to have a specific focus on the history of institutions and structures in early societies on the subcontinent. It is intended to provide the students with knowledge about what the institutions mean and how they evolved and worked in past societies. The idea is to enable the students to gain insights into the historical roots of social institutions and structures that persist in our times.					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits		4	Total Hours	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		Seminar
		4				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Demonstrate the concept of state in Indian history using the fundamental theoretical frameworks, spanning from the time of the Indus Valley Civilization to the modern period	A, An, E	1, 2
2	Evaluate the theories on Aryan Identity/origin and various aspects of the state formation in the Gangetic Valley	E, An	1, 2, 7



3	Examine how ancient Indians perceived and conceptualized their own history, exploring both indigenous perspectives and external influences	An, E, Ap	1, 2
4	Summarise the evolution of complex societies in ancient India and the socio-political ideologies and brute forces underpinned the process	E, An, U	1, 2, 7
5	Understand the ecological adaptations and mode of exchange in the process of social formation in early India	U, An	1, 2, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Locating State in Early India</b>			
1	1.1	Indian State and Society in Colonial Writings – Oriental Despotism – Asiatic Mode of Production	3	1
	1.2	Durkheim and Weber on Indian Society	2	3
	1.3	Theoretical Insights on Pre State and State Situations - The Formation of State	4	1
	1.4	Question of State in Harappa: Archaeological Evidences	3	1
	1.5	Question of State in Harappa: Inferences from Urbanism, Unicorn and Script - Theorizing 'Harappan State'	4	1
	<b>Scenario in Gangetic Valley</b>			
2	2.1	Aryan Debate – Creation of an Aryan Identity	4	2
	2.2	From Lineage to State: State Formation in Gangetic Valley	4	1, 2
	2.3	Dynamics in Material Settings and Social Formation between Vedic Period and Age of Buddha	4	2, 5
	2.4	Materialism in Ancient India	3	4
3	<b>Emergence of Complex Society</b>			

	3.1	Aśoka and his Dhamma	4	4
	3/2	Revisiting Mauryan State	4	1
	3.3	Ecology and Social Formation in South India	3	2, 5
	3.4	Exchange and Redistribution in Ancient India	3	5
<b>Thought world and Protests</b>				
4	4.1	Historical Consciousness of Ancient Indian: Embedded and Externalized Traditions	3	3
	4.2	Violence in Ancient India	4	4
	4.3	Myths in Early India	4	3
	4.4	Dissent and Protests in Early India	4	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed as lectures, but students are also expected to read assigned sections from the reference materials and actively participate in class discussions. This includes presenting papers and engaging in discussions on the different course themes in the syllabus.</p>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p>			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks

	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Claessen, Henri, J M et al ed. (1978). *The Early State*. The Hague: Mouton Publishers, pp. 3-30, 533-650.

Kulke, Hermann (2018). *History of Precolonial India: Issues and Debates*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 190-208

Sharma, R S (1996). *Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, pp. 1-15, 77-86.

Husain, Iqbal (). *Karl Marx on India*. New Delhi: Tulika.

Thapar, Romila (1992). *Interpreting Early India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1-59.

Thapar, Romila (2002). *History of Early India from the Origins to AD 1300*. London: Penguin, pp. 1-37.

Possehl, Gregory L. (1998). *Sociocultural Complexity Without the State: The Indus Civilization* in Gary M Feinman and Joyce Marcus eds. *Archaic States*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 261-292.

Ratnagar, Shereen (1991). *Enquiries into the Political Organization of Harappan Society*. Pune: Ravish Publishers.

Ratnagar, Shereen (2016). *Harappan Archaeology. Early State Perspectives*. New Delhi: Primus Books

Ratnagar, Shereen (2015). *Understanding Harappa: Civilization in the Greater Indus Valley*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

### Module 2

Thapar, Romila (1996). *The Theory of Aryan Race and India: History and Politics*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 24, no. 1/3, pp. 3–29.

Sharma, R. S. (1993). The Aryan Problem and the Horse. *Social Scientist*, vol. 21, no. 7/8, pp. 3–16.

Thapar, Romila et al (2019). *Which of Us are Aryans: Rethinking the Concept of Our Origins*. New Delhi: Aleph Book Company.

Figueira, Dorothy M (2002). *Aryans, Jews, Brahmins: Theorizing Authority through Myths of Identity*. Albany: State University of New York Press.

Trautmann, Thomas, R (2008). *The Aryan Debate*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Thapar, Romila et al (2006). *India: Historical Beginnings and the Concept of the Aryan*. New Delhi: National Book Trust.

Thapar, Romila (1992). *From Lineage to State: Social Formations of the Mid-First Millennium BC in the Ganga Valley*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Sharma, R S (1983). *Material Culture and Social Formations in Ancient India*. Delhi: Macmillan India, pp. 1-134

Thapar, Romila (2000). *Cultural Past*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 377-395.

Chattopadhyaya, BD (2022). *Autonomous Space and the Authority of the State* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 68-80.

Sharma, R S (1996). *Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, pp. 159-184, 197-231, 349-370.

Chattopadhyaya, Debiprasad (1989). *In Defence of Materialism in Ancient India*. New Delhi: People's Publishing House.

Chattopadhyaya, Debiprasad (1959). *Lokayata: A Study in Ancient Indian Materialism*. Delhi: People's Publishing House.

Chattopadhyaya, Debiprasad and Mrinal Kanti Gangopadhyaya eds (1990). *Carvaka/Loakayata: An Anthology of Source Materials and Some Recent Studies*. New Delhi: Indian Council of Philosophical Research.

### **Module 3**

Singh, Upinder (2016). *The Idea of Ancient India: Essays on Religion, Politics and Archaeology*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 273-303.

Thapar, Romila (2000). *Cultural Past*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 422-452, 462-518, 556-587.

Thapar, Romila (1960). *Asoka and Buddhism. Past & Present*, no. 18, 1960, pp. 43–51.

Thapar, Romila (2009). *Ashoka — A Retrospective. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 44, no. 45, 2009, pp. 31–37.

Lahiri, Nayanjot (2015). *Ashoka in Ancient India*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, pp. 176-201

Gurukkal, Rajan and M R Raghava Varier (1999). *The Cultural History of Kerala. Vol. 1*. Thiruvananthapuram: Department of Cultural Publications, Kerala, pp. 161-173, 176-183, 226-234

Sivathamby, K. (1974). *Early South Indian Society and Economy: The Tinai Concept. Social Scientist*, Vol. 3, No.5, pp. 20–37

Veluthat, Kesavan (2018). *From Chiefdom to Kingdom and Empire: Trajectories of State in South India. Studies in History*, pp. 1-17

Gurukkal, Rajan. (1989). *Forms of Production and Forces of Change in Ancient Tamil Society. Studies in History, Vol. 5, No. 2*, pp. 159–175.

Gurukkal, Rajan. (2022). *Structure of Chiefdom in Peninsular India* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 116-126.

Thapar, Romila (2009). *Ancient Indian Social History: Some Interpretations*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 94-108.

Sharma, R S (1983). *Material Culture and Social Formations in Ancient India*. Delhi: Macmillan India, pp. 36-55.

#### **Module 4**

Lévi-Strauss, C. (1955). *The Structural Study of Myth. The Journal of American Folklore*, vol. 68, no. 270, 1955, pp. 428–444.

Heehs, Peter. (1994). *Myth, History, and Theory. History and Theory*, vol. 33, no. 1, 1994, pp. 1–19.

Thapar, Romila (2000). *Cultural Past*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 123-173, 213-234, 754-796, 856-913,

Thapar, Romila (2011). *Time as a Metaphor of History: Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 25-31.

Kosambi, D D (2005). *Myth and Reality: Studies in the Formation of Indian Culture*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan.

Jha, D N (2009). *The Myth of Holy Cow*. New Delhi: Navayana

Thapar, Romila (2023). *Voices of Dissent: An Essay*. Calcutta: Seagull Books.

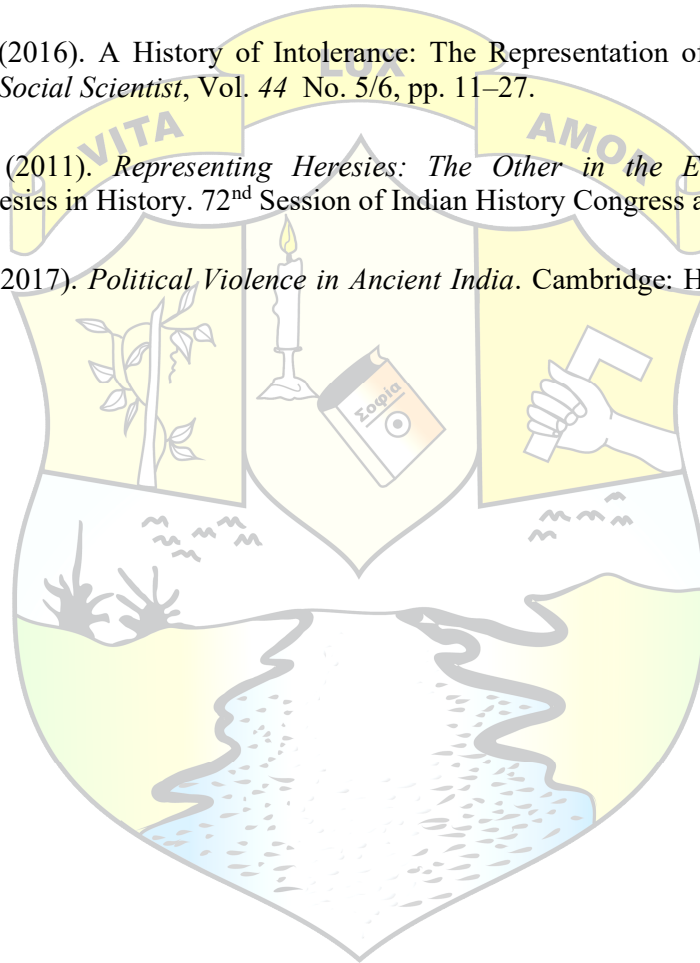
Shrimali, K. M. (2018). Reason and Rationality: Some Leaves from India's Intellectual History. *Social Scientist, Social Scientist*, vol. 46, no. 3–4 (538–539), 2018, pp. 3–44.

Singh, Upinder (2016). *The Idea of Ancient India: Essays on Religion, Politics and Archaeology*. New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 304-341.

Chakrabarti, K. (2016). A History of Intolerance: The Representation of Buddhists in the Bengal Purāṇas. *Social Scientist*, Vol. 44 No. 5/6, pp. 11–27.

Roy, Kumkum (2011). *Representing Heresies: The Other in the Ekanipata Jatakas*. Symposium: Heresies in History. 72<sup>nd</sup> Session of Indian History Congress at Patiala

Singh, Upinder (2017). *Political Violence in Ancient India*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Issues and Debates on Pre-Colonial India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCC401</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The objective of this paper is to analyse the different historiographical interpretations of the pre-colonial period. The paper attempts to guide students to move beyond the preconceived notions on the history of institutions and structures in the sub-continent between 10th century and 18th century. Through the study of different structures and processes that shaped the period, students will be introduced to the different strands that allow for a more integral contextualization of its evolving society and politics in the history of South Asia.					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		4				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Conceptualize the nature of polities that emerged during the pre-colonial period	U, E	1, 2,
2	Examine the process of and analyse the forces in the making of early medieval India	An, U	1, 2, 7

3	Analyse the role of economic forces in the pre-colonial polities	An, U	1, 2
4	Analyse the role of various factors in the functioning of pre-colonial polities	An, U	1, 2, 7
5	Evaluate the debates and processes related to the decline of Mughal state and transition to colonialism	E	1, 2, 7
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Making of Early Medieval in India</b>				
1	1.1	The Nature of Pre-Modern Indian State	3	1
	1.2	Feudalism Debate	4	1, 2, 3
	1.3	Political Process and Structure of Polity – Processual Model of Integrative State Formation	4	1, 2
	1.4	Nature of Urbanism	4	2, 3
<b>State in South India: Chola and Vijayanagara Polities</b>				
2	2.1	Early Models: Centralized State - Asiatic Mode – Early State Model	3	1
	2.2	Segmentary State Model	4	1
	2.3	Feudal State Model	4	1
	2.4	Role of Temples in Medieval South India	4	2, 4
<b>State in North India</b>				
3	3.1	Role of Slaves in Sultanate of Delhi	3	4
	3.2	Religion and Polity in Medieval India	3	4
	3.3	Potentialities of Capitalist Development and Class Struggle in Mughal India	4	3



	3.4	Conceptualizing Mughal State	5	1, 2
4	<b>Eighteenth Century in India</b>			
	4.1	Locating Eighteenth Century in Indian History	3	5
	4.2	Debate on the Decline of Mughal State	4	5
	4.3	Emergence of Regional Polities	4	1, 2
	4.4	European Powers and Commercial Capitalism	4	3
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed in lecture mode. At the same time the students are directed to read the portions given in the reference section and should actively participate in the class room procedure. There shall be students' paper presentation and discussion on the themes in the classroom on various themes in the course.</p>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>			
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>			
	<p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
	A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Kulke, Hermann (1997). *The State in India 1000 – 1700*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-47, 233-277.

Kulke, Hermann and Sahu, Bhairabi Prasad (2022). *Introduction: the state in premodern India and beyond: recent perspectives* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 1-45.

Sharma, R. S. (1958). *The Origins of Feudalism in India (c. A.D. 400-650)*. *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, vol. 1, no. 3, 1958, pp. 297–328.

Sharma, R. S. (1992). *How Feudal Was Indian Feudalism?* in Kulke, Hermann ed. *The State in India 1000 – 1700*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 48-85.

Mukhia, Harbans (1992). *Was there Feudalism in Indian History* in Kulke, Hermann ed. *The State in India 1000 – 1700*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 86-133.

Shrimali, K. M. (1993). *Reflections on Recent Perceptions of Early Medieval India*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 21, no. 12, 1993, pp. 25–39.

Chattopadhyaya, B. D. (1985). *Political Processes and Structure of Polity in Early Medieval India: Problems of Perspective*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 13, no. 6, 1985, pp. 3–34.

Sharma, R S (1987). *Urban Decay in India c. 300- c. 1000*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.

Chattopadhyaya, B. D. (1974). *Trade and Urban Centres in Early Medieval North India* in *Indian Historical Review*, Vol. 1, pp. 203-219.

Chattopadhyaya, B. D. (1986). *Urban Centres in Early Medieval India: An Overview* in S Bhattacharya and R Thapar eds. *Situating Indian History: for Sarvepalli Gopal*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 8-33.

Karashima N et al (2008). *Nagaram, Commerce and Town AD 850-1350* in *Indian Historical Review* Vol. 35, pp. 1-33.

Champaklakshmi R (1996). *Trade, Ideology and Urbanism South India 300 BC to AD 1300*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### Module 2

Champakalakshmi R (2002). *The City, the Hinterland and the State: South India under the Cholas* in Champakalakshmi R ed. *State and Society in Pre-modern South India*. Thrissur: Cosmobooks, pp. 60-83.

Subbarayalu, Y (2002). *State and Society during the Cola Period* in Champakalakshmi R ed. *State and Society in Pre-modern South India*. Thrissur: Cosmobooks, pp. 84-95.

Subbarayalu, Y (2022). *Revisiting the Cola State* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 309-352.

Veluthat, Kesavan (2002). *The Temple and the State: Religion and Politics in Early Medieval South India* in Champakalakshmi R ed. *State and Society in Pre-modern South India*. Thrissur: Cosmobooks, pp. 96-110.

Stein, Burton (1980). *Peasant State and Society in Medieval South India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Nilakanta Sastri, K A (1958). *A History of South India: from Prehistoric Times to the Fall of Vijayanagar*.

Kulke, Hermann (1982). *Fragmentation and Segmentation Versus Integration? Reflections on the Concepts of Indian Feudalism and the Segmentary State in Indian History* in *Studies in History*, Vol, IV, No. 2, pp. 237-263.

Sharma, R S (1989-1990). *The Segmentary state and the Indian Experience*. *Indian Historical Review* Vol. 16, pp. 81-110.

Veluthat, Kesavan (2011). *The Early Medieval in South India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press (Chapter 2- The Temple in Medieval South India)

Veluthat, Kesavan (1993). *The Political Structure of Early Medieval South India*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman, pp. 246-270.

Veluthat, Kesavan (2022). *State and its Fortunes: the Cola Experience, South India* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp, 278-290.

Stein, Burton (1960). *The Economic Function of a Medieval South Indian Temple*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 163-76.

Heitzman, James (1987). *Temple Urbanism in Medieval South India*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, vol. 46, no. 4, pp. 791-826.

Heitzman, James (1991). *Ritual Polity and Economy: The Transactional Network of an Imperial Temple in Medieval South India*. *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, vol. 34, no. 1/2, pp. 23-54.

Stein, Burton (1997). *The Segmentary State: Interim Reflections* and Heitzman, James (1997). *Social Formation in South India 850-1280* in Kulke, Hermann ed. *The State in India 1000-1700*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 134-161, 162-194.

Stein, Burton (1977). *The Segmentary State in South Indian History* in R G Fox ed. *Realm and Region in Traditional India*. Durham: Duke University, pp. 3-51.

Wagoner, Philip. B (2022). "Sultan among Hindu Kings": dress, titles and the Islamization of Hindu culture at Vijayanagara in pp. Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, 439-457.

Palat, Ravi (2015). *Global Roots of Local Politics: State Formation in an Eastern Mirror in The Making of an Indian Ocean World-Economy, 1250-1650: Princes, Paddy Fields and Bazaars*. Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 69-117.

### Module 3

Aquil, Raziuddin. (2004). Scholars, Saints and Sultans: Some Aspects of Religion and Politics in the Delhi Sultanate. *Indian Historical Review*, Vol. 31, Nos 1-2, pp. 210-220.

Digby, Simon (2003). *The Sufi Shaikh as a Source of Authority in Medieval India* in Richard Eaton, ed., *India's Islamic Traditions*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 234- 262.

Digby, Simon (1990). *The Sufi Shaikh and the Sultan: A Conflict of Claims to Authority in Medieval India*. *Iran*, Vol. 28, pp. 71-81.

Jackson, Peter. (2006). *Turkish Slaves on Islam's Indian Frontier* in Richard Eaton and I. Chatterjee, eds., *Slavery in South Asia*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press, pp. 63- 82;

Kumar, Sunil. (1994). *When Slaves were nobles: The Shamsi bandagan in the early Delhi Sultanate*, *Studies in History* vol. 10, pp. 23-52,

Kumar, Sunil. (2006). *Service, Status and Military Slavery in the Delhi Sultanate of the thirteenth and early fourteenth centuries* in Richard Eaton and I. Chatterjee, eds., *Slavery in South Asia*, Bloomington: Indiana University Press, pp. 83-114

Richards, John F. (1995). *The Mughal Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Richards, J.F. (1998). *The Formation of Imperial authority under Akbar and Jahangir* in Richards. ed., *Kingship and Authority in South Asia*. Oxford University Press, Delhi, pp. 252-288.

Alam, Muzaffar and Sanjay Subrahmanyam. eds. (2000). *The Mughal State*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-71.

Kulke, Hermann. (2018). *History of Precolonial India: Issues and Debates*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 221-228.

Blake, Stephen P. (1979). *The Patrimonial-Bureaucratic Empire of the Mughals*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, Vol.39, No. 1, pp. 77-94.

Ali, M. A. (1978). *Towards an Interpretation of the Mughal Empire*. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, no. 1, pp. 38–49.

Khan, I. A. (2001). *State in the Mughal India: Re-Examining the Myths of a Counter-Vision*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 29, no. 1/2, 2001, pp. 16–45.

Subrahmanyam, S. (1992). *The Mughal state—Structure or process? Reflections on recent western historiography*. *The Indian Economic & Social History Review*, 29(3), pp. 291–321.

Habib, Irfan (1998). *A Political Theory for The Mughal Empire — A Study Of The Ideas Of Abu'l Fazl. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, vol. 59, pp. 329–40.

Habib, Irfan (2002). *Essays in Indian History: Towards a Marxist Perception*. New Delhi: Tulika Books, pp. 180-257.

#### **Module 4**

Habib, Irfan (1995). *The Eighteenth Century in Indian Economic History. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*. Vol. 56, pp. 358–378.

Alavi, Seema. (2002). *The Eighteenth Century in India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Marshall, P.J. (Ed.) (2003). *The Eighteenth Century in Indian History: Evolution or Revolution*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Bayly, C.A. (1999). *Empire and Information: Intelligence Gathering and Social Communication in India, 1780-1870*, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Alam, Muzaffar and Sanjay Subrahmanyam. eds. (2000). *The Mughal State*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 301-519.

Bayly, C.A. (1983). *Rulers, Townsmen and Bazaars : North Indian Society in the Age of British Expansion*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Chandra, Satish (2002). *Parties and Politics at the Mughal Court, 1707-1740*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Habib, Irfan. (1999). *The Agrarian System of Mughal India (1556-1707)*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Parthasarathi, Prasannan, and Giorgio Riello (2014). *The Indian Ocean in the Long Eighteenth Century. Eighteenth-Century Studies*, vol. 48, no. 1, pp. 1–19.



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Research Methodology in History</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCC402</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The Paper seeks to provide the students the methods of research that is the basic tools and techniques of research as distinguished from methodology that is science of the construction of knowledge. It is primarily a Practice Oriented paper directly linked to research. However, it is not altogether devoid of theory, for it requires the students to gain considerable theoretical knowledge in textual analysis and source criticism					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Develop skills to critically analyse various historical sources, recognizing the potential biases, interpretations, and manipulations inherent in different types of historical materials	U, C, S, E	1, 2, 10
2	Comprehend the diverse methodological tools available for extracting meaningful insights from various historical sources	U, An, E	1, 2, 3, 6, 10

3	Offer insights into the ethical considerations integral to the field of historical research and develop analytical skills to recognize and evaluate instances of historical distortion in various contexts.	U, A, E, S, An	1, 2, 6, 8, 10
4	Learn scientific and ethical practices in research including citation and referencing	U, A, S	1, 2, 6, 8, 10
5	Examine the epistemological and theoretical considerations working in research	E, An, Ap	1, 2, 3, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

**COURSE CONTENT**  
**Content for Classroom transaction (Units)**

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Approaching Sources</b>		
1	1.1	Epistemology, Ontology and the Research Practice in History	3	5
	1.2	Multidisciplinary – Transdisciplinary – Interdisciplinary Researches	2	5
	1.3	Theory Testing and Theory Building Approaches	2	5
	1.4	Historical Sources- Primary, Secondary and Tertiary (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on a theme associated with Historical Sources. Word limit of the paper shall be 1000-1200)	4	1
	1.5	Non-Conventional Evidences: Oral Testimonies Approaching Visual Materials- Photographs- Feature Films, Advertisements and Cartoons	4	1
	1.6	Online Resources and Repositories (Practicum: Familiarise with various online resources and repositories facilitating historical research)	4	1
		<b>Reading Text</b>		

2	2.1	Source Criticism and Analysis: Heuristics and Hermeneutics	3	1, 2
	2.2	Textual Analysis- Structural and Post Structural methods	3	1, 2
	2.3	Representative Nature of Evidences	2	1, 2
	2.4	Oral History and Oral Tradition - Oral Textual Analysis- Oral History Interview methods - Life Stories and Historical Analysis	3	1, 2
	2.5	Reading Visual Sources - Collective Biography	2	1, 2
	2.6	Databases - Indexing and Citation Databases - Research Metrics (Practicum: Familiarise with various research databases and research metrics calculation)	4	1, 2
3	<b>Nature of Historical Research and Ethics</b>			
	3.1	Research Design – Formulation of Research Problem – Literature Review (Practicum: Prepare five book reviews. Each review shall be a word limit of 500 to 650 for each review. )	6	2
	3.2	Causation and Generalisation	2	5
	3.3	Historical Objectivity and Subjectivity (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on the Question of Objectivity in Historical research. There shall be a word limit of 1000 words.)	6	5
	3.4	Hypothesis - Use of Theory in Historical research	2	5
	3.5	Distortion of History	2	3
	3.6	Ethics in Historical Research - Types of Plagiarism – Publication Misconduct – Open Access Publishing	3	3
4	<b>Referencing and Application of Technology in Research</b>			
	4.1	Stylistic Conventions - Referencing Methods - Foot Notes -End Notes – Bibliography	6	4



		(Practicum: Classroom and personal exercise of various referencing methods)		
	4.2	Glossary- Indexing- Illustrations-Use of Maps, Tables, Charts and Images	3	4
	4.3	Digital History- Use of Internet- Digital Archives and Libraries	3	4
	4.4	Oral history archives- Online Oral History	3	2
	4.5	GIS-Spatial Technologies and Digital Mapping	3	2
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<p><b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b></p>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>By the end of the course students should have a precise sense of the practices in historical research. Though the course designed in lecture mode, the participation of students through seminars and tutorials are essential. Book reviews shall be an unavoidable part and students have to participate in it actively. Students are requested to visit the research ethics and publication policies and guidelines published in the websites of publishers like Sage, Springer, Taylor &amp; Francis, Palgrave, CUP, OUP etc...</p>
<p><b>Assessment Types</b></p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p>

	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Brundage, Anthony (2013). *Going to the Sources: A Guide to Historical Research and Writing*. John Wiley & Sons,

Burton, Antoinette (2006). *Archive Stories: Facts, Fictions, and the Writing of History*, Duke University Press.

Farge, Arlette, Davis, Natalie Zemon, Scott, Thomas (2015). *The Allure of the Archives*. Yale University Press (Translation edition)

Brouira, C.M (1966). *Heroic Poetry*, Cambridge University Press.

Tosh, John (2015), *The Pursuit of History*, Routledge.

Vansina, Jan (1965). *The Oral Tradition*, Routledge & Kegan Paul.

Jordanova, Ludmila (2012). *The Looks of the Past: Visual and Material Evidence in Historical Practice*, Cambridge University Press.

Martha C. Howell (2001), *From Reliable Sources: An Introduction to Historical Methodology*. Cornell University Press.

### Module 2

Elton, GR (1969). *The Practice of History*, Collins Collection.

White, Hayden (1988). *Historiography and Historiophoty*, *The American Historical Review*, vol.93. no.5, pp. 1193-1199.

Rosenstone, Robert A (2012). *History on Film/Film on History*, Routledge.

Tosh, John (2015), *The Pursuit of History*, Routledge.

Jacques Barzum and Graft (1992), *The Modern Researcher*, Houghton Mifflin.

Vansina, Jan (1965). *The Oral Tradition*, Routledge & Kegan Paul.

Ritchie, Ronald A (2011), *The Oxford Handbook of Oral History*, Oxford University Press.

V. Propp (1968), *Morphology of the Folktale*, The American Folklore Society and Indiana University

Thapar, Romila (1978), *Exile and the Kingdom*, Mythic Society.

### Module 3

Tosh, John (2015), *The Pursuit of History*, Routledge.

Kalela, Jorma (2012), *Making History: The Historian and the Uses of the Past*, Palgrave Macmillan,

Gottschalk, Louis (1963), *Generalization in the Writing of History*, University of Chicago Press.

Hunt, Lynn (2014), *Writing History in the Global Era*, W. W. Norton.

Bloch, Marc (1992), *Historian's Craft*, Manchester University Press.

Carr, E.H (2018). *What is History?* Penguin Books, London

Burke, Peter Ed. (2001) *New Perspectives on Historical Writing*, Pennsylvania State University Press.

Susie J. Tharu, K. Satyanarayana (2011). *No Alphabet in Sight: New Dalit Writing from South India, Volume 1*, Penguin Books

### Module 4

Grafton, Anthony (1999) *The Footnote: A Curious History*, Harvard University Press.

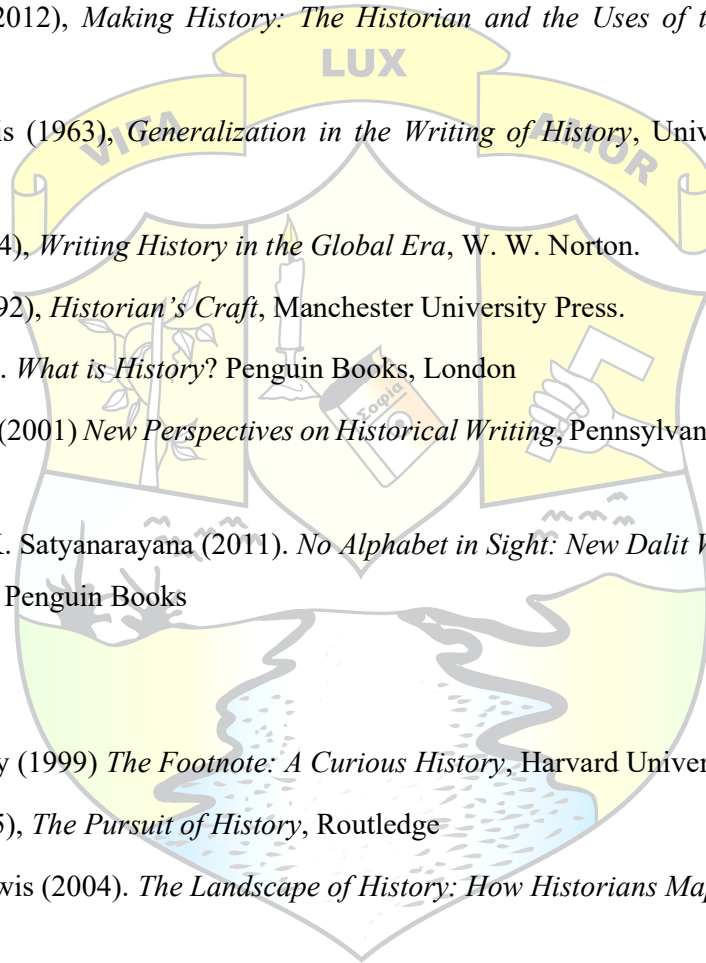
Tosh, John (2015), *The Pursuit of History*, Routledge

Gaddis, John Lewis (2004). *The Landscape of History: How Historians Map the Past*, Oxford University Press.

Gibaldi, Joseph (2000). *MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers*, Modern Language Association of America

Turabian, Kate L (2018), *A Manual for Writers of Research Papers, Theses and Dissertations*. The University of Chicago.

Gold Matthew K and Klein ed. (2016) *Debates in the Digital Humanities*, University of Minnesota Press.



Upadhyay, Shashi Bhushan (2016). *Historiography in the Modern World: Western and Indian Perspectives*, Oxford University Press.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Jeremy Black & Donald M. MacRaild, *Studying History*, Palgrave Mac Millan, New York, 2007.

Arthur Marwick, *Nature of History*, Macmillan Education, UK, 1989.

Arthur Marwick, *New Nature of History*, Macmillan Education, UK, 2001.

R.G. Collingwood, *The Idea of History*, OUP, 1974.

Fernand Braudel, *On History*, University of Chicago Press, 1982.

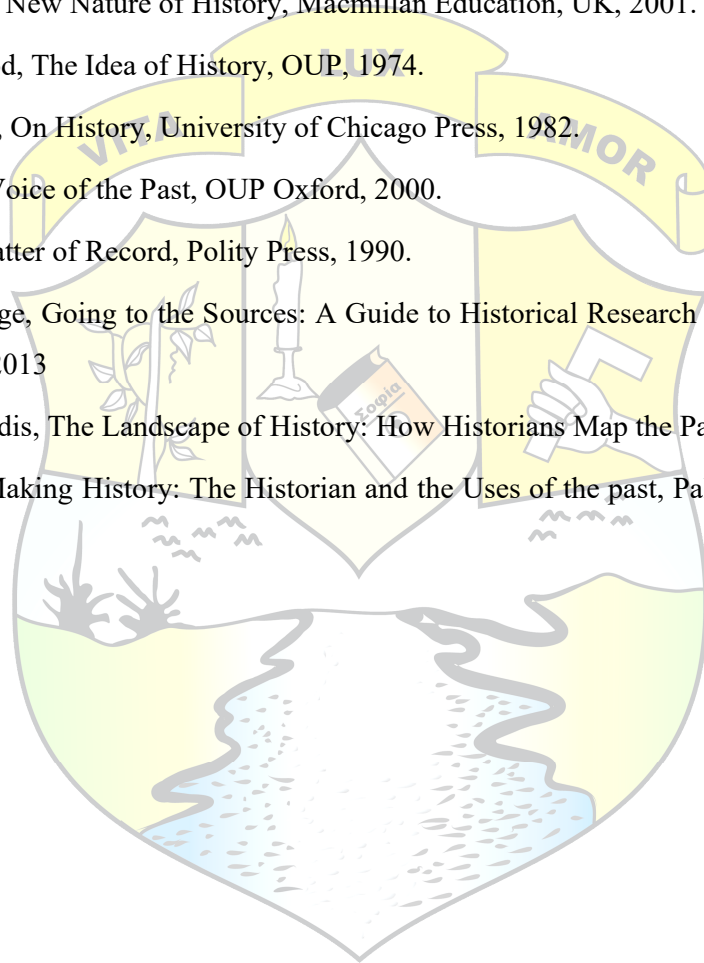
Paul Thomson, *Voice of the Past*, OUP Oxford, 2000.

John Scott, *A Matter of Record*, Polity Press, 1990.

Anthony Brundage, *Going to the Sources: A Guide to Historical Research and Writing*, John Wiley & Sons , 2013

John Lewis, Gaddis, *The Landscape of History: How Historians Map the Past*, OUP,2004

Jorma Kalela , *Making History: The Historian and the Uses of the past*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2012





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Pre-Colonial Indian Economy c. CE 1000-1800</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCE400</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The course seeks to have a specific focus on the major economic processes of the pre-colonial Indian subcontinent and the particular economic institutions and structures that emerged during the period. The focus is on the nexus of agriculture and craft production, its appropriation, and exchange. It involves the study of urbanisation, monetization, and the emergence of new groups in the economy, and the modes of resource extraction and production relations that emerged out of economic activities constituted the material base of pre-colonial polities.					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		4				60
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Analyse the nature and characteristics of the Chola economy, with a special focus on agrarian relations and the taxation system	K, U, An, E	1, 2
2	Evaluate the basic characteristics of the Delhi Sultanate, with special reference to its economy and taxation system	K, U, An, E	1, 2

	by analysing the extent of agriculture, agrarian technologies, urbanism, and the monetization of the economy		
3	Reconstruct the Mughal economic system by examining manifold economic institutions and the peculiar agrarian relations that characterised this historical period	K, U, An, E	1, 2
4	Evaluate the Vijayanagara economy and its key characteristics, specifically focusing on tenurial relations and land assessments	K, U, An, E	1, 2
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Chola Economy</b>			
1	1.1	Extent of Agriculture: The Agrarian Expansion in the river banks – Agrarian Technology	3	1
	1.2	Agrarian Relations in Chola Kingdom: Land Tenure	2	1
	1.3	Chola Taxation: From Land and other extractions	3	1
	1.4	Monetization, Craft Production and Trade in South India	4	1
	1.5	Role of Mercantile Corporations and Temple in Economy	3	1
	<b>Economy under the Sultanate of Delhi</b>			
2	2.1	Extent of agriculture – Agrarian Technology	3	2
	2.2	Agrarian Relations – Land Classification and Assignments - Revenue Assessment and Extraction	3	2
	2.3	Agricultural and Non Agricultural Production	3	2
	2.4	Merchants, Commerce and Trade Routes	3	2
	2.5	Urbanism and Monetization of economy	3	2

3	<b>Mughal Economy</b>			
	3.1	Extent of Agriculture –Agrarian Technology	3	3
	3.2	Evolution of land revenue assessment and collection mechanism – Dynamics in Mansabdari System	4	3
	3.3	Agrarian Relations – Crisis in Agrarian Relations: Jagirdari Crisis	3	3
	3.4	Agricultural and Non Agraricultural Production	2	3
	3.5	Trade, Traders and Trade routes – Monetization: Credit and Exchange	3	3
4	<b>Vijayanagara Economy</b>			
	4.1	Agrarain Expansion and Agrarian Technology	3	4
	4.2	Land Classification and Tenurial Relations	3	4
	4.3	Revenue Assessment – Institutions of Dasavanda and Ayyagar	3	4
	4.4	Economic Role of the Nayankara System	3	4
	4.5	Monetization, Commerce and Urban Centers	3	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed in lecture mode with reading assignments. During the course, students are expected to write and present reports and participate in class discussions. This exercise is to ensure that students learn to comprehend the reading material and are able to develop their oral presentations and writing skills</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p>

Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Champakalakshmi, R. (1995). *State and Economy: South India, c. A.D. 400-1300* in Romila Thapar (ed.), *Recent Perspectives of Early Medieval India*. Delhi: Popular Prakashan in association with Book Review Trust, pp. 275-317.

Champakalakshmi, R. (1996), *Trade, Ideology and Urbanization: South India 300 BC – AD 1300*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Karashima, N. (1984), *South Indian History and Society: Studies from Inscriptions AD 850-1800*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press

Chattopadhyaya, Brajadulal (1976). *Coins and Currency Systems in South India, c.AD 225-1300*, Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal.

Veluthat, Keasavan (2012). *The Political Structure of Early Medieval South India*. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan.

Hall, Kenneth R (2013). *Networks of Trade, Polity and Societal Integration in Chola Era South India C. 875 – 1279*. Delhi: Primus.

Karashima, N (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Karashima, N (2001). *History and Society in South India: The Cholas to Vijayanagara*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Palat, Ravi (2015). *Dynamics of Sociocultural Change in Societies based on Wet-Rice Cultivation in The Making of an Indian Ocean World-Economy, 1250-1650: Princes, Paddy Fields and Bazaars*. Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 33-69



## Module 2

Chaudhary, Tapan and Irfan Habib. Eds. (1982). *Cambridge Economic History of India (1200-1750), vol. 1*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Habib, Irfan. (1978). *Economic History of the Delhi Sultanate -an Essay in Interpretation, Indian Historical Review* Vol. 4, pp. 287-303.

Jackson, Peter. (2003). *The Delhi Sultanate: A Political and Military History* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Moreland, W.H. (1929). *Agrarian System of Moslem India: A Historical Essay with Appendices*, Allahabad: Central Book Depot.

Habib, Irfan. (1969). *Technological Changes and Society, Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries*, Presidential Address, Section II. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, vol. 31, pp. 139-161.

Habib, Irfan.(1984). *Price Regulations of Alauddin Khalji – A Defence of Zia Barani, Indian Economic and Social History Review*, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 393-414.

## Module 33

Moosvi, Sherin (1981). *The evolution of the Mansab System under Akbar until 1596-97. Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland*, Vol. 113, No. 2, pp. 173-185.

Moosvi, Shireen. (1987). *The Economy of the Mughal Empire c. 1595: A Statistical Study*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Habib, Irfan. (1999). *The Agrarian System of Mughal India (1556-1707)*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Raychaudhari Tapan, and Irfan Habib Eds. (1982). *Cambridge Economic History of India (1200-1750)*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Nurul Hasan, S. (1964). *The Position of the Zamindars in the Mughal Empire. The Indian Economic & Social History Review*, Vol.1, No. 4, pp. 107–119.

Choudhary, Manisha. (2018). *Trade, Transport and Tanda: Shifting Identities of the Banjaras*, New Delhi: Manohar.

Das Gupta, Ashin. (1979). *Indian Merchants and the Decline of Surat C 1700-1750*, Wiesbaden: Steiner.

Muzaffar, Alam and Sanjay Subramanyam. (2000). *The Mughal State 1526-1750*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Prakash, Om. (1988). *On coinage in Mughal India*, The Indian Economic & Social History Review. Volume 25, Issue 4, pp. 475-491.

Haider, Najaf (2005). *The Monetary Integration of India under the Mughal Empire* in Irfan Habib ed. *India Studies in the History of an Idea*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal, pp. 129-143.

Subramanyam, Sanjay. (1992). *The Mughal state-structure or Process, The Indian Economic & Social History Review*, pp. 291- 321.

Seema Alvi (eds.) (2007). *The Eighteenth Century in India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Ali, Athar, M (2001). *The Mughal Nobility under Aurengazeb*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

#### **Module 4**

Chaudhary, Tapan and Irfan Habib. (Eds.) (1982). *Cambridge Economic History of India (1200-1750), vol. 1*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Sinopoli, Carla. (2003). *Political Economy of Craft Production: Crafting Empire in South India, 1350-1650*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Phillip B. Wagoner (2014). *Money Use in the Deccan, c. 1350–1687: The Role of Vijayanagara coins in the Bahmani Currency System, Indian Economic and Social History Review* Vol. 51, No. 4, pp. 457-480.

Stein, Burton (1980). *Peasant State and Society in Medieval South India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press

Karashima, N (2014). *A Concise History of South India: Issues and Interpretations*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Karashima, N (2001.). *History and Society in South India: The Cholas to Vijayanagara*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Sinopoli, C. M. (1988). *The Organization of Craft Production at Vijayanagara, South India. American Anthropologist*, Vol. 90, No. 3, pp. 580–597.

#### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Asher, Catherine B. and Cynthia Talbot. (2007). *India before Europe*, Cambridge University Press.

Das Gupta, Ashin. (2001). *The World of the Indian Ocean Merchants (Collected Essays)*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Jackson, Peter. (2003). *The Delhi Sultanate: A Political and Military History*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Siddiqui, Iqtidar H. (1992). *Perso-Arabic Sources of Information on the Life and Conditions in the Sultanate of Delhi*, New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd.

Muzaffar, Alam and Sanjay Subramanyam. (2000). *The Mughal State 1526-1750*. Delhi:Oxford University Press.

Sastri, Nilakanta,K.A (1935). *The Colas*. Madras: Madras University Publications.

Hall, Kenneth R (1980) *Trade and Statecraft in the Age of Colas*. New Delhi: Abhinav Publications.

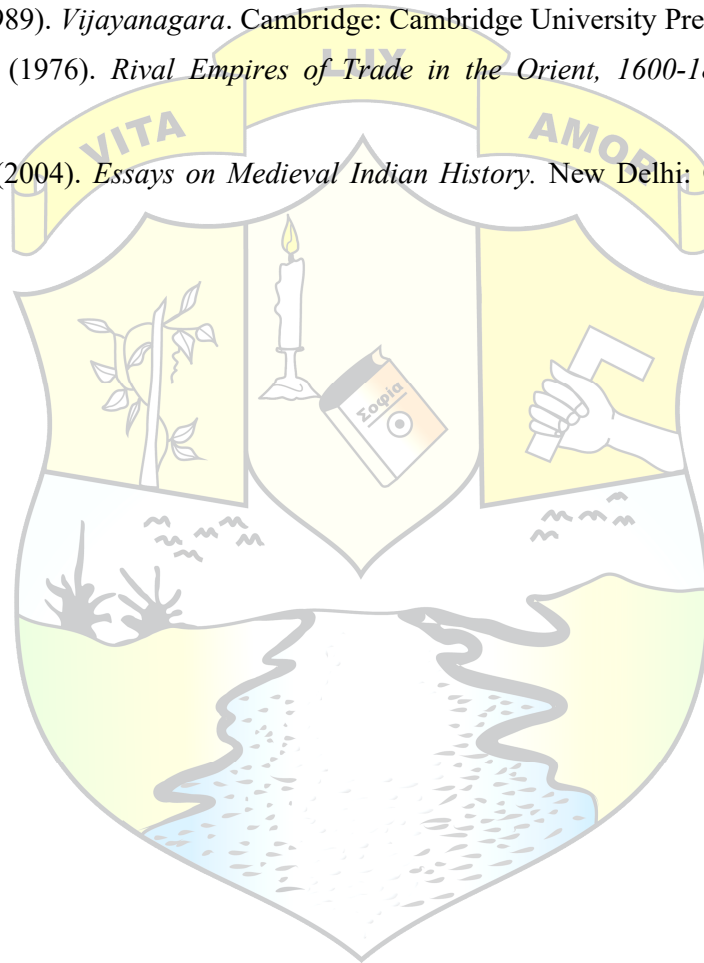
Habib, Irfan (1982). *An Atlas of the Mughal Empire*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press,.

Habib, Irfan (2010). *Economic History of Medieval India, 1200-1500*. New Delhi: Pearson,

Stein, Burton (1989). *Vijayanagara*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Furber, Holden. (1976). *Rival Empires of Trade in the Orient, 1600-1800*, Minneapolis: University Press

Satish Chandra (2004). *Essays on Medieval Indian History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Making of a Colony: Indian Experience</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCE401</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	The paper seeks to stress the study of colonialism as a process. As the title implies, the purpose of the course is to discuss themes related to the historical process of making India a colony of Britain. This necessitates deeper access to history by means of recent studies. The readings have to be augmented and supplemented by learned articles from time to time.					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits		4		
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	Total Hours
		4				
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Analyse the English East India Company's political conflicts in India for political authority and evaluate the making of the British Paramourcy in India	U, E	1, 2, 7
2	Understand the various perceptions held by the British about Indian society	U, An	1, 7
3	Examine the creation and defining of identities in India	A	1, 2, 6, 7

4	Summarise the processes of the making of colonial economy in India	E	1, 6, 7
5	Critically analyse the development, impact, and implications of colonial knowledge systems on science, technology, medicine, finance, etc.	An	1, 2, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Colonialism in Action</b>				
1	1.1	Company's Political Conflicts and Ascendancy to power	4	1
	1.2	Orientalist and Utilitarian Perception on Indian Society and History	4	1, 2
	1.3	Colonial Legislations and Law Codes	3	1, 3
	1.4	Education, English and Vernaculars	4	1, 3
<b>Making of Colonial World</b>				
2	2.1	Making of Sepoy Army	3	1, 3
	2.2	Princely States and British Paramountcy	3	1, 3
	2.3	Creation and Defining of Identities in India – Modalities: Surveys and Travels, Census, Museums, Clothes	3	3, 5
	2.4	New Society - New Classes	3	1, 3
	2.5	Colonial Architecture and Urban Spaces	3	3, 5
<b>Colonial Economy</b>				
3	3.1	Transition to Colonial Economy	4	4
	3.2	Land Revenue Settlements	3	4
	3.3	Commercialization of Agriculture - Plantations	3	4

	3.4	Weavers, Pastoralists and Tribes in Colonial Economy	4	4
	3.5	Rural Indebtedness - Famine	3	4
	<b>Colonial Techno-Capitalism</b>			
4	4.1	Industry, Trade and Finance	4	4
	4.2	Colonialism and Labour	3	4
	4.3	Colonial Science and Medicine	3	5
	4.4	Technology under Colonialism - Railway	3	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is envisaged in the form of lectures. Students will be asked to make short presentations on the themes and topics of the course to develop their persuasive and analytical abilities. Reading of the specified readings listed in reference section is mandatory.</p>																		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p> <p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 out of 10</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150 words</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 x 5 = 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 out of 6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">300 words</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 x 10 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 10	150 words	8 x 5 = 40	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 10	150 words	8 x 5 = 40																
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30																
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																

## References

### Module 1

Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar (2006). *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd, pp. 37-66, 75-81

Metcalf, Barbara, D and Metcalf, Thomas, R (2006). *A Concise History of Modern India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 56-166

Bayly, C, A (2010). *Indian Society and making of the British Empire: The New Cambridge history of India II.1*. Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. 45-115

Farooqui, A. (2014). *The Establishment of British Rule 1757-1813*. New Delhi, Tulika Books, pp. 55-90.

Subramanian, L. (2015). *History of India, 1707-1857*. New Delhi, Orient BlackSwan, pp. 47-92.

Gottlob, M. (2006). *Historical Thinking in South Asia – A Handbook of Sources from Colonial Times to the Present*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-106.

Said, Edward. W. (2001). *Orientalism*. New Delhi, Penguin, pp. 1-28.

Metcalf, T. R. (1995). *Ideologies of the Raj: The New Cambridge History of India, III.4*. Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-52.

Cohen, Bernard, S (2006). *Colonialism and Its Forms of Knowledge: The British in India*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 16-75.

Stokes. Eric (1959). *The English Utilitarians and India*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 140-233.

Singha, Radhika (2000). *A Despotism of Law: Crime and Justice in Early Colonial India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-35, 121-167, 168-228, 285-301.

Viswanathan, Gauri (2015). *Masks of conquest: Literary Study and British Rule in India*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 1-118

Ghosh, S.C. (2015). *The History of Education in Modern India 1757-2012*, New Delhi, Orient BlackSwan, pp. 1-91.

### Module 2

Wickremesekera, Channa (2002). *Best Black Troops in the World: British Perceptions and the Making of the Sepoy 1746-1805*. Delhi: Manohar Publishers, pp. 76-130, 158-180.

Alavi, Seema (1995). *The Sepoys and the Company: Tradition and Transition in Northern India 1770-1830*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-154.

Farooqui, Amar (2014), "Divide and Rule"? Race, Military Recruitment and Society in Late Nineteenth Century Colonial India. Presidential Address, Modern India Section, Indian History Congress, Delhi Session, *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, pp. 428-440.

Rand, Gavin (2013), 'Reconstructing the Imperial Military after the Rebellion' in Crispin Bates, Gavin Rand (Eds), *Mutiny at the Margins Volume: IV: Military Aspects of the Indian Uprising*, Delhi: Sage, pp. 93-112.

Ernst, W. & Pati, B. (2007). *India's Princely States – People, Princes and Colonialism*. New York, Routledge, pp. 1-30.

Ramusack, Barbara N. (1978). *The Indian Princes and their States*. Delhi: Cambridge University Press

Fisher, M. H. (1984). *Indirect Rule in the British Empire: The Foundations of the Residency System in India (1764-1858)*. *Modern Asian Studies*, vol. 18, no. 3, 1984, pp. 393-428.

Bayly, C, A (2010). *Indian Society and making of the British Empire: The New Cambridge history of India II.1*. Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. 136-200.

Sarkar, Sumit (2015). *Popular Movements & Middle-Class Leadership in Late Colonial India*. New Delhi: Aakar Books

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern Times: India 1880's – 1950s: Environment, Economy, Culture*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 281-325

Metcalf, T. R. (1995). *Ideologies of the Raj: The New Cambridge History of India, III.4*. Cambridge University Press, pp 66-214.

Wagoner, Philip B (2003). *Pre-Colonial Intellectuals and the Production of Colonial Knowledge*. *Comparative Studies in society and History*, vol. 45, no. 4, pp. 783-814.

Cohen, Bernard, S (2006). *Colonialism and Its Forms of Knowledge: the British in India*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 3-15, 76-162.

Seth, Sanjay (2007). *Changing the Subject: Western Knowledge and the Question of Difference*. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 49, No. 3, pp. 666-688.

Radhakrishna, Meena (2006). *Of Apes and Ancestors: Evolutionary Science and Colonial Ethnography*. *Indian Historical Review*, Volume XXXIII, Number 1, pp. 1-23

Dirks, Nicholas (2004), *The Ethnographic State* in Saurabh Dube (ed.), *Postcolonial Passages: Contemporary History-writing on India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 70-89.

Metcalf, Thomas (1989). *An Imperial Vision: Indian Architecture and Britain's Raj*. Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 1-23, 211-252.

King, Antony (1976). *Colonial Urban Development: Culture, Social Power and Environment*. London: Routledge, p. 68-179



### Module 3

Alavi, H. (1975). *India and the Colonial Mode of Production*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 10, no. 33/35, 1975, pp. 1235–62.

Habib, Irfan (1975). *Colonialization of the Indian Economy, 1757 - 1900*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 3, no. 8, 1975, pp. 23–53.

Habib, Irfan. (1984). *Studying a Colonial Economy without Perceiving Colonialism*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 12, no. 12, 1984, pp. 3–27.

Habib, Irfan (2013). *Indian Economy under Early British Rule 1757-1857*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

Habib, Irfan (2012). *Indian Economy 1858-1914*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern Times: India 1880's – 1950s: Environment, Economy, Culture*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 106-159.

Chaudhury, Faisal. (2018). *Property and its Rule (in Late Indo-Islamicate and Early Colonial) South Asia: What's in a Name?*. *The Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, Volume 61, Issue 5-6, pp. 920-975.

Stein, Burton. (Ed.). (1992). *The Making of Agrarian Policy in British India 1770-1900*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-32, 113-149.

Parthasarathi, Prasannan. (2001). *The Transition to A Colonial Economy: Weavers, Merchants and Kings in South India, 1720-1800*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 78-120.

Bhattacharya, Neeladri. (1995). *Pastoralists in a Colonial World* in David Arnold & Ramachandra Guha, eds., *Nature, Culture, Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia*. Delhi: Oxford University Press. pp. 49-85.

Chaudhuri, B. B. (1970). *Growth of Commercial Agriculture in Bengal—1859-1885*. *The Indian Economic & Social History Review*. Vol. 7, No.1, pp. 25–60.

Subramanian, L. (2015). *History of India, 1707-1857*. New Delhi, Orient BlackSwan, pp. 99-107, 135-160.

Bhattacharya, Neeladri (2018). *The Great Agrarian Conquest*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

Bhukya, Bhangya (2017) *The Roots of the Periphery: A History of the Gonds of Deccan India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### Module 4

Habib, Irfan (2013). *Indian Economy under Early British Rule 1757-1857*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

Habib, Irfan (2012). *Indian Economy 1858-1914*. New Delhi: Tulika Books.

Sarkar, Tanika (1975). *Bondage in the Colonial Context* in Utsa Patnaik and Manjari Dingwaney (eds), *Chains of Servitude*. Bombay: Sangam Books, pp. 97-126.

Sarkar, Sumit (2014). *Modern Times: India 1880's – 1950s: Environment, Economy, Culture*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 167-272.

Sen, Sunanda (2016). *Indentured Labour from India in the Age of Empire*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 44, no. 1/2, pp. 35–74.

Arup Kumar Sen. (2002). *Mode of Labour Control in Colonial India*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 37, no. 38, 2002, pp. 3956–3966.

Carter, Marina and Torabully, Khal (2002). *Coolitude: An Anthology of the Indian Labour Diaspora*. London: Anthem Press.

Arnold, David (2004). *Science, technology and Medicine in colonial India: The New Cambridge History of India III. 5*. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Headrick, Daniel, R (1981). *The Tools of Empire: Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Joseph, Sebastian (2016). *Cochin Forests and the British Techno-ecological Imperialism in India*. New Delhi: Primus Books.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Bhagavan, Manu (2003), *Sovereign Spheres: Princes, Education and Empire in Colonial India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press

Jeffrey, Robin (Ed.) (1978), *People, Princes and Paramount Power: Society, and Politics in the Indian Princely States*, Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Guha, Ranajit . (1963). *A Rule of Property in Bengal: An Essay on the Idea of Permanent Settlement*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman.

Singh, Malvika (2009), *New Delhi: Making of a Capital*, Delhi: Lustre.

Irving, R.G. (1981), *Indian Summer: Lutyens, Baker and Imperial Delhi*, New Haven: Yale University Press

Bayly, C. A. (1996), *Empire and Information*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Cannadine, David, *Ornamentalism: How the British Saw their Empire*. Oxford: Oxford University Press



## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Reflections on Gender in Indian History</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U7HISDCE402</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course intends to study Indian history by placing gender as the central analytical category of analysis. The course will be conducted in the form of seminars. The course aims at equipping students to have a reflective understanding of how gender was conceived and represented in various historical periods in India. The student will be able to place the complex operations of gender in reproducing social and cultural life, family, and other gender intimacies and the power structure of societies.					
<b>Semester</b>	7	Credits		4	Total Hours	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		Seminar
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>		4				60

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Develop the skills to critically analyse and articulate the foundational principles, theoretical frameworks, and historical implications of gender studies, feminist perspectives, and patriarchal structures	C, An, E	1, 2, 6, 7, 8
2	Assess the historical dynamics shaping women's experiences and contributions across various aspects of	U, An, E	1, 2, 6, 7, 8

	life including religion, family, marriage, property and work in early India		
3	Critically evaluate the status of women and gender relations in the medieval Indian context	U, E	1, 2, 6, 7, 8
4	Examine the dynamics of gender relations, societal expectations, and the impact of anti-colonial movements and partition on women's roles	E, An	1, 2, 6, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Locating Gender</b>			
1	1.1	Seeing History through Gender Lense	5	1
	1.2	Feminism	5	1
	1.3	Analysing Patriarchy	5	1
	<b>Gender and Women in Early India</b>			
2	2.1	Women in Religion	5	2
	2.2	Women, Family and Marriage	5	2
	2.3	Women, Property and Work	5	2
	<b>Gender Relations during Medieval Times</b>			
3	3.1	Women in the <i>Heram</i> and Court	5	3
	3.2	Dissent, Resistance and Protest in Bhakti Tradition	5	3
	3.3	Family, Love and Property	5	3
	<b>Gender in Modern India</b>			
4	4.1	Colonial Reforms and Women	5	4
	4.2	Gender and Anti-Colonial Struggle	5	4

	4.3	Women and Partition	5	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>This is a readings-based course with students expected to read and discuss the suggested reading list during every class. They will be asked to make short presentations in every class in order to develop their persuasive and analytical abilities. More readings may be suggested keeping each student's specific research interest in mind as and when they write their research papers. Course coordinator should make necessary arrangements to ensure the availability of reading materials for every student.</p>			
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b>			
	<b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b>			
	<p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks				
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

Kent, Susan Kingley. (2012). *Gender and History*. New York: Palgrave McMillan. pp. 49-75.

Scott, J. W. (1986). *Gender a useful Category of Historical Analysis*. The American Historical Review vol.91/9, pp.1056-1075

Bock, Gisela. (1989). *Women's History and Gender History: Aspects of an International Debate*. Gender and History vol. 1 no.1, pp. 7-30

Butler, Judith. (1990). *Gender Trouble: Feminism and the Subversion of Identity*, New York: Routledge.

Michelet, Juliet and Ann Oakley. Ed. (1986). *What is Feminism?*. London: Pantheon books.

Lerner, Gerda. (1979). *The Majority Finds its Past: Placing Women in History*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 145-180.

Collins, Patricia Hill. (1999). *The Social Construction of Black Feminist Thought*. Signs, 14 (4), Summer, pp. 745-773.

Bell Hooks (2000). *Black Women: Shaping Feminist Theory* in James Joy and T. Denear Sharpley-Whiting ed. *The Black Feminist Reader*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 131-145.

Bell Hooks (1990). *Ain't I a Woman: Black Women and Feminism*. London: Pluto Press.

Walby, S.(1990).*Theorizing Patriarchy*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell. pp.1-24, 109-127.

Lerner, Gerda. (1987). *The Creation of Patriarchy*. New York and Oxford: OUP

Weisner-Hanks, Merry. (2007). *World History and the History of Women, Gender, and Sexuality*. Journal of World History vol. 18 no.1, pp. 53-67

## **Module 2**

Blackstone, K. (2000). *Women in the Footsteps of the Buddha: Struggle for Liberation in the Theri Gathas*. Delhi: Motilal Banarasidass.

Cabezon, Jose Ignacio (1992). *Buddhism, Sexuality and Gender*. Albany: State University of New York. pp3-36

Hiltebeitel, A. and K. Erndl (eds) (2000). *Is the Goddess a Feminist?*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Mahalakshmi, R. (2011). *The Making of the Goddess: Koravai-Durga*. Delhi: Penguin.

Shah, S. (2012). *The Making of Womanhood: Gender Relations in the Mahabharata*. Delhi: Manohar.

Shah, S. (2009). *Love, Eroticism and Female Sexuality in Classical Sanskrit Literature, 7- 13th centuries*. Delhi: Manohar

Sahgal, S. (2010), *Masculinity in Early India: Constructing an Embryonic Frame* in Proceedings of Indian History Congress, 70th Session, pp. 151-163.

Vanita, R. (ed) (2002). *Queering India: Same-sex Love and Eroticism in Indian Culture*. Delhi: Routledge.

Bhattacharya, N.N.(2001). *Proprietary Rights of Women in Ancient India* in Kumkum Roy. Ed. *Women in Early Indian Societies*. Delhi: Manohar.

Nath , V. (1993-94). *Women as Property and their Right to Inherit Property up to Gupta Period*. *Indian Historical Review*, 20(1-2), pp. 1-15.

Ramaswami, V. ed. (2016). *Women and Work in Pre-colonial India*. Delhi: Sage.

Tyagi, Jaya (2008). *Engendering the Early Household*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman

### Module 3

Balabanlilar, Lisa. (2010). *The Begums of the Mystic Feast: Turco-Mongol Tradition in the Mughal Harem*. *Journal of Asian Studies*, 69, 1, 123-147.

Bano, S. (2008). *Eunuchs in Mughal Household and Court*. *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, vol. 69, 2008, pp. 417–427.

Gabbay, Alyssa. (2011). *In Reality a Man: Sultan Iltutmish, His Daughter, Raziyya, and Gender Ambiguity in Thirteenth Century Northern India*. *Journal of Persianate Studies*, vol. 4, 45-63.

Hambly, Gavin. (ed.). (2000). *Women, Patronage and Self-representation in Islamic Societies*. Albany: Palgrave Macmillan.

Hanlon, Rosalind. (1999). *Manliness and Imperial Service in Mughal North India*. *Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient*, 42, 1, 47-93.

Lal, Ruby. (2005). *Domesticity and Power in the Early Mughal World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lal, Ruby (2024). *Vagabond Princess: The Great Adventure of Gulbadan*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Talbot, Cynthia. (1995). *Rudrama Devi The Female King: Gender and Political authority in medieval India* in David Shulman Ed. *Syllables of the Sky: Studies in South Indian Civilisation*. Oxford University Press: New Delhi, pp. 391-428.

Dutta, Ranjeeta (2003). *The Politics of Religious Identity: A Muslim Goddess in the Srivaisnava Community of South India* in *Studies in History*, vol.19, no.2, pp. 157-184.

Feldhaus, Anne (1982). *Bahina Bai: Wife and Saint* in *Journal of the American Academy of Religion*, vol.50, No.4, pp.591-604.

Martin, Nancy. *Mirabai in the Academy and the Politics of Identity* in M. Bose ed. *Faces of the Feminine in Ancient, Medieval and Modern India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 162-182.

Orr, Leslie (2000). *Women in the Temple, the Palace and the family: The Construction of Women's Identities in Pre-colonial Tamil Nadu* in Kenneth Hall ed. *Structure and Society in*

*Early South India: Essays in honour of Noboru Karashima*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Sangari, Kumkum (1990). *Mirabai and the Spiritual economy of Bhakti*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 25, no. 27, 1990, pp. 1464–1475

Toshkhani, S.S. ed. (2002). *Lal Ded: The Great Kashmiri Saint-Poetess*. Delhi: Kashmir Education, Culture and Science Society (Section 1, Chapter 5, Lal Ded - The Poet who Gave a Voice to Women)

Murray, Stephen O. and Will Roscoe eds. (1997). *Islamic Homosexualities: Culture, History, and Literature*. New York: New York University Press.

Ruth Vanita and Saleem Kidwai eds. (2000) *Same-Sex Love in India: Readings from Literature and History*. New York: Palgrave.

Das, S. K. (2003). *The Mad Lover in Indian Literature*. vol. 47, no. 3 (215), 2003, pp. 149–78.

Roy, Kumkum ed. (2015). *Looking Within and Looking Without: Exploring Households in the Subcontinent Through Time*. New Delhi: Primus Publications.

Sahai, Nandita P. (2007). *The “Other” Culture: Craft Societies and Widow Remarriage in Early Modern India*, *Journal Of Women’s History*, 19, 2, 36-58

Bilgrami, Rafat. (1987). *Property Rights of Muslim Women in Mughal India*. Proceedings of the Indian History Congress, vol. 48, 261-70.

#### **Module 4**

Sangari, Kumkum and Sudesh Vaid (eds). (1989). *Recasting Women: Essays in Colonial History*. New Delhi: Kali for Women.

Sarkar, Sumit and Tanika Sarkar eds. (2007). *Women and Social Reform in Modern India: A Reader* Vol. 1, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 83-112, 113-144, 385-419.

Yang, Anand A. (1989). *Whose Sati? Widow Burning in Early Nineteenth Century India*. *Journal of Women’s History*, Vol. 1 No. 2, pp. 8-33.

Ghosh, Durba. (2004). ‘Gender and Colonialism: Expansion or Marginalization?’, *The Historical Journal*, 47 (3), pp. 737-55.

Gupta, Charu, ed. (2012). *Gendering Colonial India: Reforms, Print, Caste and Communalism*. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan

Hinchy, Jessica (2019). *Governing Gender and Sexuality in Colonial India: The Hijra, c.1850–1900*. Cambridge University Press.

Gupta, Charu. (2007). *Dalit Viranganas and Reinvention of 1857* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, 42 (19), pp. 1739-46.

Patel, Sujata. (1988). *Construction and Reconstruction of Woman in Gandhi* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, 23 (8), February 20, pp. 377-87



Forbes, Geraldine, (1996). *Women in Modern India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

Butalia, Urvashi. (1993). *Community, State and Gender: On Women's Agency during Partition* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, 28 (17), April 24, pp. WS 12-WS21 and WS24.

Menon, Ritu and Kamla Bhasin. (1998). *Borders and Boundaries: Women in India's Partition*. New Brunswick: Rutgers University Press.

Butalia, Urvashi (2017). *The Other side of Silence: Voices from the Partition of India*. New Delhi: Penguin.

Datta, Nonica (2009). *Violence, Martyrdom and Partition: A Daughter's Testimony*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Ali, R. U. (2009). Muslim Women and the Partition of India: A Historiographical Silence. *Islamic Studies*, Vol. 48, No. 3, pp. 425–436.

### **SUGGESTED READINGS**

Geetha, V. (2002). *Gender*. Calcutta: Stree

Coontz, S., P. Henderson (Eds.). (1986). *Women's Work, Men's Property: The Origin of Gender and Class*. New York: Verso

Vanita, R. and S. Kidwai (2001). *Same-Sex Love in India*. Delhi: MacMillan.

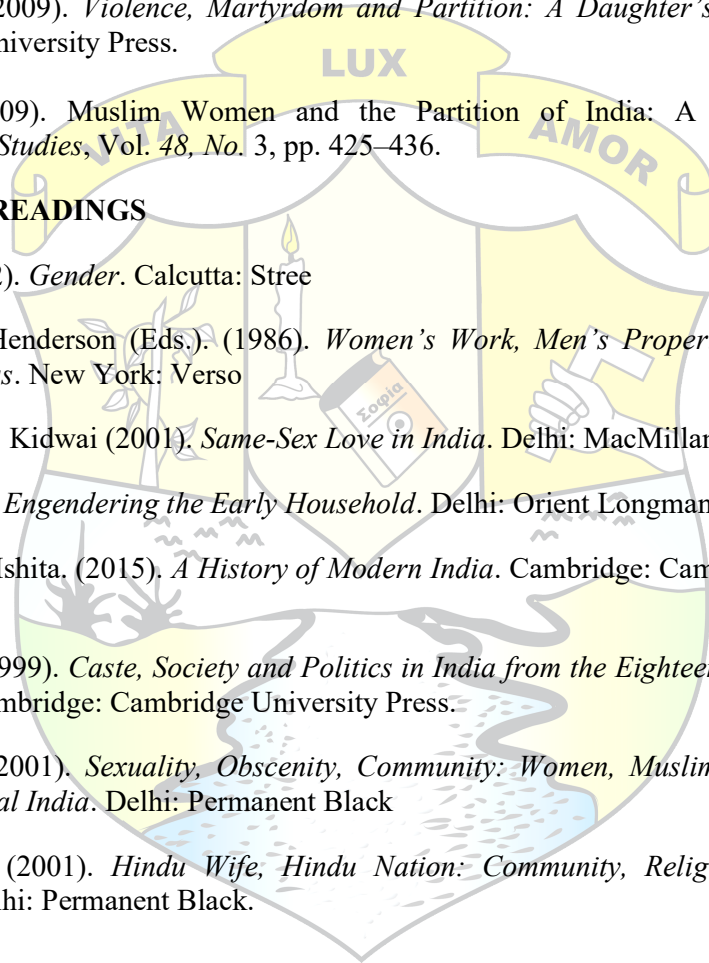
Tyagi, J. (2008). *Engendering the Early Household*. Delhi: Orient Longman

Banerjee-Dube, Ishita. (2015). *A History of Modern India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015.

Bayly, Susan. (1999). *Caste, Society and Politics in India from the Eighteenth Century to the Modern Age*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Gupta, Charu. (2001). *Sexuality, Obscenity, Community: Women, Muslims and the Hindu Public in Colonial India*. Delhi: Permanent Black

Sarkar, Tanika. (2001). *Hindu Wife, Hindu Nation: Community, Religion and Cultural Nationalism*. Delhi: Permanent Black.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>History and Social Theory</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISDCC400</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>The purport of this course is to empower the students for a Reflective thinking on the processes of history that make one capacitated to transcend beyond the borders of normal problematisation in historical research. Conceived from the stand point that without the knowledge of social theory, critical analytical explanation of historical events and processes cannot be attempted on a higher plane for the production of perspectives that sound meaningful for any given society at a given point of time, this course is indispensable for a student doing higher level course in history.</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

<b>CO No.</b>	<b>Expected Course Outcome</b>	<b>Learning Domains *</b>	<b>PO No</b>
1	Create a theoretical perspectives and intellectual disposition in order to problematize historical events and structure	C, S, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 10
2	Develop cognitive and interpretative skills of the student	C, S, Ap	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10

3	Critical analysis of social problems and research questions	An, S, Ap	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
4	Develop higher academic sensibility, imaginative skills and attain high levels of interdisciplinarity	C, S,	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10
5	Evaluate the methodological and epistemological foundations of knowledge systems	E, An	1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	<b>Introducing Theory</b>			
	1.1	What is Theory? – Enlightenment, Modernity, Scientific Thinking and Social Theory	3	1, 2
	1.2	Scope of Social Theory in History- Varieties of Social Theory	2	1, 2, 5
	1.3	Idealism - Hegel's Dialectics – Teleology (Practicum: Read and discuss the Introduction part of Hegel's <i>Lectures on the Philosophy of History</i> )	4	1, 2, 5
	1.4	Marxist Social Theory: Historical Materialism (Practicum: Read and discuss the Introduction and Part I and II in the Volume 1 Critique of Modern German Philosophy in <i>The German Ideology</i> )	4	1, 2, 3, 5
	1.5	Sociological Materialism: Emile Durkheim - Max Weber and idea of Verstehen	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
2	<b>Neo Marxian Theories</b>			
	2.1	Cultural Hegemony and Antonio Gramsci	4	1, 2, 3, 5
	2.2	Reification, False Consciousness and Georg Lukacs	2	1, 2, 3, 5
	2.3	Critical theory: Frankfurt School and Thinkers Practicum: Discuss Walter Benjamin's <i>Theses on the Philosophy of History</i>	5	1, 2, 3, 5

	2.4	Jurgen Habermas and the theories on Public Sphere and Communicative Action  (Practicum: Read and discuss the <i>Introduction: Preliminary demarcation of a Type of Bourgeois Public Sphere</i> in <i>The Structural Transformation of the Public Sphere</i> )	4	1, 2, 3, 5
	2.5	Structural Marxism and Louis Althusser	3	1, 2, 3, 5
	2.6	Henri Lefebvre and the Production of Space	3	
	<b>Post Modernism and Post Structuralism</b>			
	3.1	Structuralism - Post Modernism and Post Structuralism - End of metanarratives	5	1, 2, 4, 5
3	3.2	Michel Foucault and Discourse Analysis – Concept of History  (Practicum: prepare and submit a review on any of Michel Foucault’s work. Limit the review between 750 - 1000 words)	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	3.3	Post Modern and Post Structural Feminism and Queer Theory	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	3.4	Edward Said and Orientalism  (Practicum: Read and discuss the Introduction part of <i>Orientalism</i> )	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	3.5	Bourdieu and Reflexive Sociology	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	<b>Questioning the Epistemological Foundations</b>			
	4.1	Thoams Kuhn and Theories on Scientific Revolution - Paradigm Shift	3	1, 2, 5
4	4.2	Theories on Risk Society: Giddens and Ulrich Beck - Reflexive Modernisation  (Practicum: Read and discuss Chapter 1, Chapter 3 and Chapter 5 in <i>Risk Society: Towards a New Modernity</i> )	5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	4.3	Giorgio Agamben and Homo Sacer	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	4.4	Debates on Experience and theory: Gopal Guru and Sunder Sarukkai.	3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5

	4.5	Social Theory from Global South: Decoloniality – Post Colonialism	4	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed in the form of lecture. The participants have to go through the readings and should try to problematize the world around them in the light of the course. The classroom transaction should be Reflective from both sides.</p>																		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>																		
	<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Question Type</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Answer Word Limit</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 out of 12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150 words</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 x 5 = 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 out of 6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">300 words</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 x 10 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40																
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30																
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																

## References

### Module 1

Eagleton, Terry (1991). *Ideology: An Introduction*. London: Verso.

Hughes, John, A, Sharrock, Wes W, Martin, Peter, J (2001). *Understanding Classical Sociology: Marx, Weber, Durkheim*. London: Sage.

Morrison, Ken (2006). *Marx, Durkheim, Weber: Formations of Modern Social Thought*. London: Sage,

Cetina, Karin Knorr and AV Cicourel eds. (1981) *Advances in Social Theory and Methodology*. London: Routledge & Kegan Paul.

Giddens, Anthony (1977). *Central Problems in Social Theory*. London: Hutchinson.

Mills, Charles Wright (1970). *Sociological Imagination*. London: Penguin Books.

Calhoun, Craig et al (2012). *Contemporary Sociological Theory*. New Jersey: Wiley Blackwell.

Cohen, G.A (2004). *Karl Marx's Theory of History*. New York: Oxford University Press:

Burke, Peter (2005). *History and Social Theory*. London: Polity Press.

Aron, Raymond (2019). *Main Currents in Sociological Thought, Vol. 2*, New York: Routledge.

Lemon, M C (2006). *Philosophy of History*. London: Routledge.

Madhu, T V (2023). *Marx Vayanakal*. Kozhikode: Insight Publica.

Madhu, T V and Nisar Ahamed (2015). *Marxinoppam Marxinuseham*. Calicut: Raspberry Books.

Hegel, Friedrich (1914). *Lectures on the Philosophy of History*. London: G Bell and Sons Ltd.

Marx, Karl and Engels, Friedrich (2015). *The German Ideology*. New Delhi: Peoples Publishing House.

## **Module 2**

Antonio, Gramsci (1971). *Selections from the Prison Notebooks of Antonio Gramsci*. New York: International Publishers.

Lukacs, G. (1971). *History and Class Consciousness*. London: Merlin Press.

Althusser, Louis (2012). *Ideology and Ideological State Apparatuses: Notes towards an Investigation*. Critical Quest.

Althusser, Louis and et al. (1970). *Reading Capital*. London: New Left Books.

Bottomore, Tom (2002). *The Frankfurt School and its Critics*. New York: Routledge.

Adorno, Theodor and Max Horkheimer (2016). *Dialectics of Enlightenment*. Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Benjamin, Walter (2007). *Theses on the Philosophy of History in Illuminations: Essays and Reflections*. New York: Schocken Books, pp. 253-264.

Habermas, J. (1991). *The Structural Transformation of the Public Sphere*. Massachusetts: MIT Press.

Habermas, J. (2007). *Philosophical Discourse of Modernity*. London: Polity Press.

Habermas, J. (2015). *The Theory of Communicative Action 2 vols*. London: Polity Press.

Seethi, K M (2024). *Frankfurt schoolum jurgen habermasinte rashtreeya darshanika chinthakalum* in *Anyonyam*, Book. 3, Issue 4, pp. 80-98.

Lefebvre, Henri (1991). *The Production of Space*. Oxford and Cambridge: Blackwell.

### Module 3

Said, Edward (2001). *Orientalism*. New Delhi: Penguin India.

White, Hayden (2010). *Fiction of Narratives*. Baltimore: John Hopkins University.

Lyotard, Jean-Francois (1986). *The Post-modern Condition: A Report on Knowledge*. Manchester: The Manchester University Press.

Murali, K (2020). *On Postisms' Concepts and Methods in On Concepts and Methods: "on Posticms" and other Essays*. Foreign Language Press, pp. 36-65

Jenkins, Keith (2002). *Refiguring History*. New York: Routledge.

Lehrer, Keith (1990). *Theory of Knowledge*. London: Routledge.

Foucault, Michel (2002). *The Archaeology of Knowledge*. New York: Routledge.

Foucault, Michel (2004). *The Order of Things*. New York: Routledge.

Raveendran, PP (2024). *Michel Foucault: Jaivadhikaravum jaivarashtreeyavum* in *Anyonyam*, Book. 3, Issue 4, pp. 99-117.

Feyerabend, Paul (1984). *Against Method*. London: Verso Edition.

Bourdieu, Pierre (1977). *Outline of a Theory of Practice*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Thompson, Willie (2004). *Post Modernism and History*. New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Butler, Judith, Scott, Joan W (2013). *Feminists Theorize the Political*. New York: Routledge,

Jagose, Annamarie (1996). *Queer Theory: An Introduction*. New York: New York University Press.



Hall, David and Jagose, Annamarie (2013). *The Routledge Queer Studies Reader*. London: Routledge

#### **Module 4**

Kuhn, Thomas S. (1970) *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Beck, Ulrich Anthony Giddens and Scott Lash (1994). *Reflexive Modernisation: Politics, Tradition and Aesthetics in the modern Social Order*. California: Stanford University Press.

Beck, Ulrich (1992). *Risk Society: Towards a New Modernity*. London: Sage.

Agamben, Giorgio (1998). *Homo Sacer: Sovereign Power and Bare Life*. Stanford: Stanford University Press,

Guru, Goapl and Sunder Sarukkai. *The Cracked Mirror*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2012.

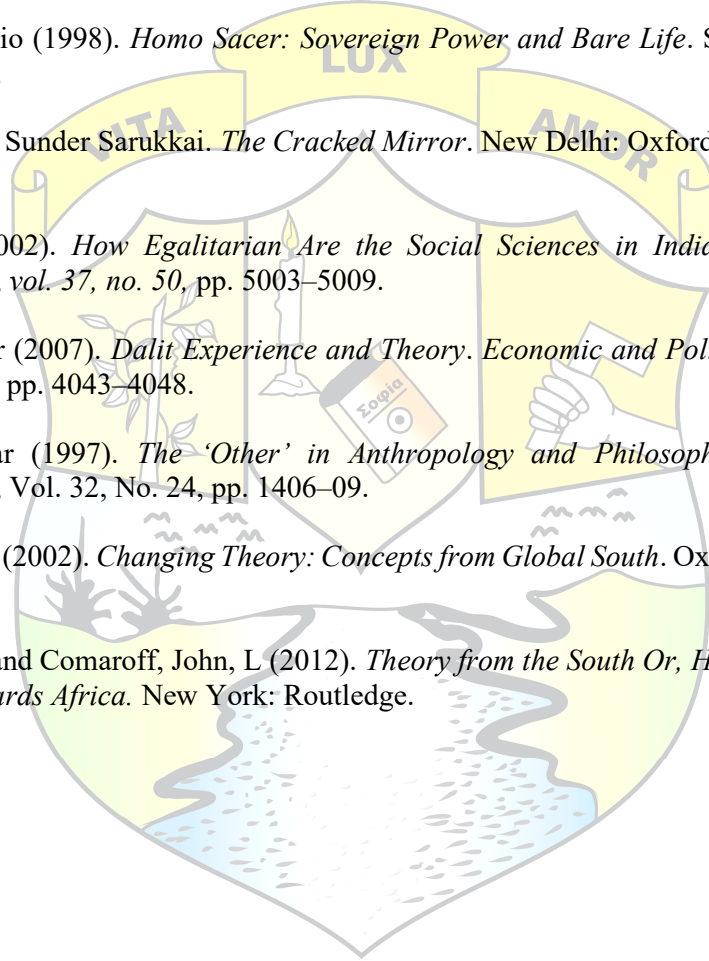
Gopal Guru. (2002). *How Egalitarian Are the Social Sciences in India?*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 37, no. 50, pp. 5003–5009.

Sarukkai, Sundar (2007). *Dalit Experience and Theory*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 42, no. 40, 2007, pp. 4043–4048.

Sarukkai, Sundar (1997). *The 'Other' in Anthropology and Philosophy*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 32, No. 24, pp. 1406–09.

Menon, Dilip, M (2002). *Changing Theory: Concepts from Global South*. Oxon and New York: Routledge.

Comaroff, Jean and Comaroff, John, L (2012). *Theory from the South Or, How Euro-America is Evolving Towards Africa*. New York: Routledge.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Themes in the Study of Modern Indian History</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCC</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISDCC401</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course is intended to familiarise the students with the process of making of modern Indian nation. It covers selected themes in the history of the subcontinent from establishment of colonial control to the independence of India. The course aims to provide an understanding regarding the nature of colonial rule, Indian response to the colonial policies, national movement and its intricacies.					
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Acquire analytical skills to critically assess the historical events, causes, and consequences of the Revolt of 1857	U, An, E	1, 2, 6
2	Critically evaluate and assess the theoretical foundations, historical developments, and diverse expressions of nationalism in India	E, U	1, 2, 7
3	Understand and evaluate the impacts of social reform movements, religious revivalism, and changing gender roles during the modern period	U, E	1, 2, 7, 8

4	Critically analyse the historical accounts, narratives, and the varied impacts of partition on different segments of society such as women and Dalits in India	An, U	1, 2, 7, 8
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
		<b>Revolt of 1857</b>		
1	1.1	Pre 1857 Revolts: Regions and Nature of Uprising	3	1
	1.2	Role of Sepoys in the 1857 Revolt	3	1
	1.3	Role of Rumours and Intelligentsia in 1857 Revolt	3	1
	1.4	Fictional and Artistic Representations of the Revolt	3	1
	1.5	Perspectives on 1857 Revolt (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on various perspectives on the revolt of 1857. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	1
		<b>Locating Nationalism</b>		
2	2.1	Conceptualizing Nationalism: Ernest Gellner, Benedict Anderson and Eric Hobsbawm (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on the feasibility and problems in employing any of the above given theoretician's framework in conceptualizing Indian nationalism. The word limit shall be 750-1000, exclusive of bibliography)	6	2
	2.2	Imperialist Interpretation of Indian Nationalism - Cambridge School	2	2
	2.3	Tracing Economic Nationalism (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on the growth of economic nationalism in the subcontinent. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	2

	2.4	Fundamentalist interpretations of Nation	3	2
	2.5	Alternative Perspectives: Tagore - G Aloysius – Partha Chatterjee - Ranajith Guha	4	2
3	<b>Social Reform, Revivalism and Creation of Identities</b>			
	3.1	Reading the ‘Reformer’ (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on deconstructing the ‘image of reformer’. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	3
	3.2	Indian Reformers agony on and addressing of Gender Question	4	3
	3.3	Creation of Gender and Religious Identities	4	3
	3.4	Creation of Symbols: Bharatmata and Gaumata	4	3
4	<b>Partition</b>			
	4.1	Narratives on Partition	4	4
	4.2	Violence during Partition	4	4
	4.3	Partition and Women (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper locating the agency of gender in the partition of India. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	4
	4.4	Partition and Dalit	4	4
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course shall be conduct in the form of lectures. The students are directed to read the articles and book portions given in the reference section. They need to prepare and present paper on a theme of their own choice from the course and shall engage in discussion following the presentation of paper.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p>

<p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p>			
<p><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p>			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

David, S. (2002). *The Indian Mutiny 1857*. London, Viking, pp.1-100.

Wickremesekera, C. (2002). *British Perceptions and the Making of the Sepoy 1746-1805*. New Delhi, Manohar, pp. 96-150

Mukherjee, Rudrangshu (1993). *The Sepoy Mutinies revisited* in Mushirul Hasan and Narayani Gupta eds. *India's Colonial Encounter*. New Delhi: Manohar Publications

Gavid, Saul (2010). *Greased Cartridges and the Great Mutiny of 1857: A Pretext to rebel or the Final Straw* in Kaushik Roy ed. *War and Society in Colonial India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 82-113.

Moosvi, Shireen ed. (2008), *Facets of the Great Revolt: 1857*. Delhi: Tulika

Rawat, R. (2007). *Perception of 1857*. *Social Scientist*. Vol. 35, No. 11/12, 2007, pp. 15–28.

Habib, I. (1998). *The Coming of 1857*. *Social Scientist*. Vol. 26, No. 1/4, 1998, pp. 6–15.

Raugh, Harold E. (2016). *The Battle of The Books: An Indian Mutiny Historiography Part One*. *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research*, vol. 94, no. 380, pp. 294–313.

Raugh, Harold E. (2017). *The Battle of The Books: An Indian Mutiny Historiography Part Two*. *Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research*, vol. 95, no. 381, pp. 34–51.

Wagner, Kim, A (2010). *The Great Fear of 1857: Rumours, Conspiracies and the Making of the Indian Uprising*. Oxford: Peter Lang.

Mukherjee, Rudrangshu (2014). *The Year of Blood: essays on the Revolt of 1857*. Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan.

Banyopadhyay, Sekhar (2008). *1857: Essays from Economic and Political Weekly*. Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan.

Brodkin, E.I. (1972), *The Struggle for Succession: Rebels and Loyalists in the Indian Mutiny of 1857*, *Modern Asian Studies*, Vol.6, no.3, pp. 277-290.

Hartung, Jan-Peter (2014). *Abused Rationality?: On the Role of maquli Scholars in the Events of 1857/1858* in Crispin Bates (Ed.), *Mutiny at the Margins Volume: 5: Muslim, Dalit and Subaltern Narratives*, Delhi : Sage

## Module 2

Anderson, Benedict. (1991). *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*. London: Verso, pp. 1 - 112.

Hobsbawm, Eric (2021). *On Nationalism*. London: Little Brown.

Gellner, Ernest (1993). *Nation and Nationalism*. Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 1-62.

Seal, Anil (1982). *The Emergence of Indian Nationalism: Competition and Collaboration in the Later Nineteenth Century*. New Delhi: S Chand & Company Ltd.

Aloysius, G (1997). *Nationalism without a Nation in India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Bayly, C.A. (1998). *The Origins of Indian Nationality: Patriotism and Ethical Government in the Making of Modern India*, Delhi, Cambridge University Press, pp. 1- 35, 98-113

Chatterjee, Partha. (2011). *The Nation in Heterogeneous Time* in *IESHR*, vol. 38. no.4, pp. 399 – 418

Chatterjee, Partha. (1995). *The Nation and its Fragments: Colonial and Postcolonial Histories*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 3-115.

Bose, Sugata and Ayesha Jalal. (1998) *Modern South Asia: History, Culture and Political Economy*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 107-125. (Chapter 11, 'A Nation in the Making?').

Gottlob, Michael (2003). *Historical Thinking in South Asia: A Handbook of Sources from Colonial Times to the Present*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 171-194.

Chandra, Bipan. (1996). *Economic Nationalism in The Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India*, Delhi: People's Publishing House, pp. 736-759.

Chandra, Bipan. (1996). *Essays on Colonialism*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 238-306 (Chapter 7 - Ranade's Economic Thought)

Patel, Dinyar. (2013). *Dadabhai Naoroji and the Evolution of the Demand for Swaraj*. Nehru Memorial Museum L Occasional Paper, no. 25

Goswami, Manu. (2004). *Producing India: From Colonial Economy to National Space*, Chicago: University of Chicago, chapter 8

Sarkar, Sumit. (2010). *The Swadeshi Movement in Bengal, 1903-1908*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Goswami, Manu (1998). *From Swadeshi to Swaraj: Nation, Economy, Territory in Colonial South Asia, 1870 to 1907*. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 40, Issue. 4, pp. 609–636.

Tagore, Rabindranath (1992). *Nationalism*, with an Introduction by E.P. Thompson Calcutta: Rupa

Collins, Michael. (October 2008). *Rabindra Nath Tagore and Nationalism: An Interpretation*. Heidelberg Papers in South Asian and Comparative Politics, Working paper no. 42.

Jafferlot, Christophe (2021). *Hindu Nationalism: A Reader*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 1-96.

Zavos, John. (1999) *Searching for Hindu Nationalism in Modern Indian History: Analysis of Some Ideological Developments*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 34, Issue 32, pp. 2269-2276

Pandey, Gyanendra (2012) *The Construction of Communalism in Colonial North India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-156.

Veer, Peter van dar. (1996). *Religious Nationalism: Hindus and Muslims in India*, Berkeley, University of California Press, pp. 154- 176.

### Module 3

Gottlob, Michael (2003). *Historical Thinking in South Asia: A Handbook of Sources from Colonial Times to the Present*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 107-127.

Gupta, Charu. (2001). *The Icon of Mother in Late Colonial North India: Bharat Mata, Matri Bhasha, and Gau Mata*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 36, No. 45, pp. 4233- 4277

Sarkar, Tanika (2006). "Birth of a Goddess: 'Vande Mataram', 'Anandamath', and Hindu Nationhood." *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 41, no. 37, pp. 3959–69.

Metcalf, Barbara Daly. (1982). *Islamic Revival in British India: Deoband, 1860–1920*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Pandy, Gyanendra. (1999). *Colonial Construction of Communalism in North India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Mani, L. (1987). *Contentious Traditions: The Debate on Sati in Colonial India*. *Cultural Critique*, No. 7, pp. 119–156.

McGinn, Padma Anagol. (November 1992). “The Age of Consent Act (1891) Reconsidered: Women's Perspectives and Participation in the Child-Marriage Controversy in India’ *South Asia Research*, Vol.12,pp. 100-118.

Sinha, Mrinalini. (1995). *Colonial Masculinity: The 'Manly Englishman' and the 'Effeminate Bengali' in the Late Nineteenth Century*, Manchester: University Press.

Parel Antohy. (1969). ‘The Political Symbolism of the Cow in India,’ *Journal of Commonwealth Political Studies* ,vol. 7, no.11, pp. 179–203.

Forbes, Geraldine (). *Woemn in Modern India*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-63.

Sarkar, Sumit (). *Essays of a Lifetime: Reformers, Nationalists, Subaltern*. Albany: State Universiyu of New York

Prakash, G. (1997). The Modern Nation’s Return in the Archaic. *Critical Inquiry*, Vol. 23 No. 3, pp. 536–556.

#### **Module 4**

Gilmartin, David. (2015) “The Historiography of India's Partition: Between Civilization and Modernity,” *The Journal of Asian Studies*, Vol 74, no.1, 2015, pp. 23 - 41.

Jalal, Ayesha.(1994) *The Sole Spokesman: Jinnah, The Muslim League and the Demand for Partition*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-6, 82-125, 241-293.

Pandey, Gyanendra. (2001) *Remembering Partition: Violence, Nationalism and History in India*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-91.

Zamindar, Vazira. (2007). *The Long Partition and the Making of Modern South Asia: Refugees, Boundaries, Histories*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 1-160

Hasan, Mushirul (2004). *Partition Narratives*. *Oriente Moderno*, Vol. 23 (84), no. 1, pp. 103–130.

Roy, Asim. (1990). *The High Politics of India’s Partition: The Revisionist Perspective*. *Modern Asian Studies*, Vol. 24, No. 2, pp. 385–408.



Gilmartin, David (2015). *The Historiography of India's Partition: Between Civilization and Modernity*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, vol. 74, no. 1, pp. 23–41.

Butalia, Urvashi. (1998) *The Other Side of Violence: Voices from the Partition of India*, Delhi: Penguin India, pp. 1-65, 106-171.

Bhardwaj, Anjali (2004). *Partition of India and Women's Experiences: A Study of Women as Sustainers of Their Families in Post-Partition Delhi*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 32, no. 5/6, 2004, pp. 69–88.

Menon, Ritu and Kamla Bhasin. (1998). *Borders and Boundaries: Women in India's Partition*. New Delhi: Kali for Women.

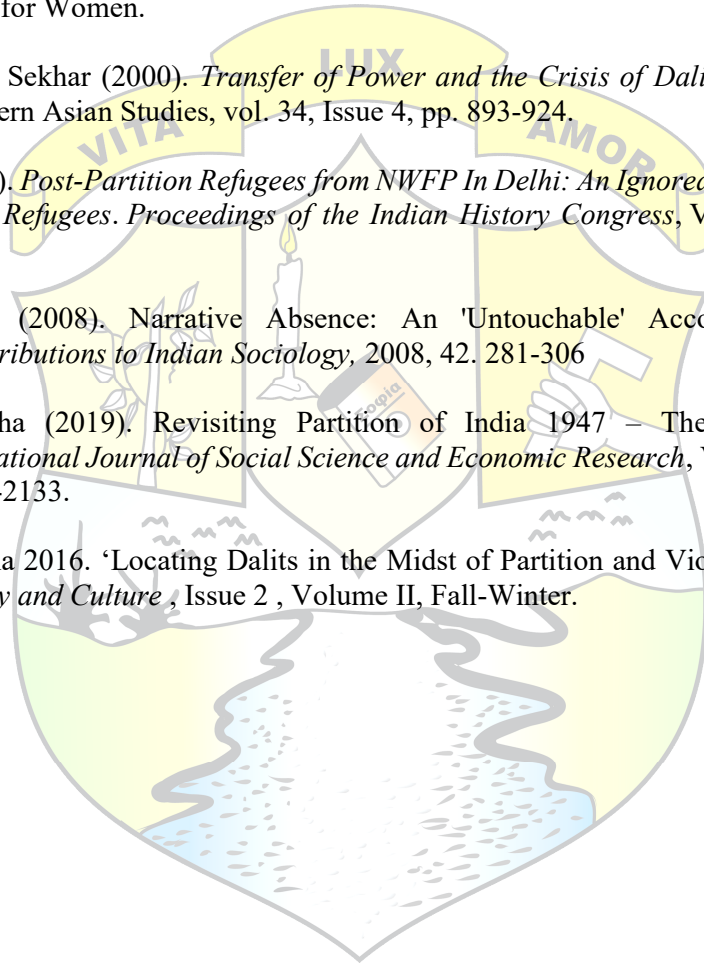
Bandyopadhyay, Sekhar (2000). *Transfer of Power and the Crisis of Dalit Politics in India 1945-1947*. *Modern Asian Studies*, vol. 34, Issue 4, pp. 893-924.

Kumar, A. (2011). *Post-Partition Refugees from NWFP In Delhi: An Ignored and Underplayed History of Dalit Refugees*. *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, Vol. 72, pp. 1344–1353.

Kaur, Ravinder (2008). *Narrative Absence: An 'Untouchable' Account of Partition Migration*, *Contributions to Indian Sociology*, 2008, 42. 281-306

Kumar, Akanksha (2019). *Revisiting Partition of India 1947 – The Voice of Dalit Refugees*. *International Journal of Social Science and Economic Research*, Volume: 04, Issue: 03, March. 2112-2133.

Kumar, Akanksha 2016. *'Locating Dalits in the Midst of Partition and Violence'*. *Journal of Studies in History and Culture*, Issue 2, Volume II, Fall-Winter.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Social Institutions and Structures of Early India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISDCE400</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course will provide a detailed study and analysis of important aspects of the history of the subcontinent during early India. Themes discussed in the course cover the significant social, economic, political, religious and cultural processes that shaped the society of subcontinent.					
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits		4	Total Hours	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		Others (Seminar)
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Conceptualize the process of social formation by analysing multiple facets of the process	C	1, 6
2	Evaluate various historiographical positions on the social formation and dynamics in the economy	E	1, 3
3	Analyse how an image of alien and sense of otherness created in the society of early India	An	1, 2, 6, 8, 10

4	Attain the capacity to read and prise out the internal meaning from myths and traditions and learn how to approach archaeology from the perspective of history	S, A	1, 2, 6, 10
5	Examine the development and transitions in cults, faith traditions and practices in early Indian society	An	1, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
	<b>Practices and Traditions</b>			
1	1.1	Institution of Slavery and Making of Sudras	4	1, 2
	1.2	Social Implications of Heterodox Tradition	4	1
	1.3	Reading History from the Epics (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on the historical reconstruction based on the embedded traditions in epic traditions. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	8	4
	1.4	Historian and Archaeology of Early India	3	4
	<b>Locating the 'Other'</b>			
2	2.1	Women as Renouncer and in Bhakthi - Tantric Cults	4	1, 3, 5
	2.2	Women lifeworld as Widow and Ganika	4	1, 3
	2.3	Perceiving Forest and Forest Dwellers in Early India	4	1, 3
	2.4	Image of Foreigner in Literary Sources (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper problematizing the image of foreigners in various genres of Indian literature. The word limit shall be 800-1000, exclusive of bibliography)	6	1, 3
3	<b>Society and Political Economy in Transition</b>			

	3.1	Trade and Craft in Post Mauryan Period	4	2
	3.2	Money and Usury in Early Mediaeval Times	3	2
	3.3	Urban Process in Subcontinent	4	1, 2
	3.4	Changing Nature in Land Relations (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper problematizing the concept of Indian feudalism. The word limit shall be 1200-1400, exclusive of bibliography)	8	1, 2
	<b>State and Society towards Early Medieval Times</b>			
	4.1	Beyond Stereotypes of Dark Age and Golden Age	4	2
4	4.2	Post Mauryan State Formations (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on the process of post Mauryan political formations. The word limit shall be 1200-1400, exclusive of bibliography)	8	1, 2
	4.3	Bhakti and Tantric Cults	3	4, 5
	4.4	Crystallization of Jati Hierarchy	4	1, 2
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is designed a lecture course. There will be discussions, presentations by students so that they develop a conceptual understanding of the history of the period.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar</p>

Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator			
<b>B. Semester End examination</b>			
A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks			
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>

## References

### Module 1

- Chanana, D R (2008). *Slavery in Ancient India*. New Delhi: People Publishing House.
- Patil, S. (1973). *Problem of Slavery in Ancient India*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 1, no. 11, 1973, pp. 32-48.
- Rai, G.K. (1976). *Forced Labour in Ancient and Early Medieval India*. *Indian Historical Review*, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 16-42.
- Sharma, R S (2014). *Sudras in Ancient India: A Social History of the Lower Order down to circa AD 600*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas Publishers.
- Thapar, Romila (2009). *Renunciation: The Making of Counter culture in Ancient Indian Social History: Some Interpretations*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 56-93.
- Singh, Upinder (2016). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to the 12<sup>th</sup> Century*. Noida: Perason, pp. 300-319.
- Chakravarti, Uma (1996). *The Social Daimonions of Early Buddhism*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers .
- Ramanujan, A K (1994). *Three Hundred Ramayanas: Five Examples and Three Thoughts on Transilation* in Paula Richman ed. *Many Ramayanas: The Diversity of a Narrative Tradition in South Asia*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 22-49.
- Thapar, Romila (2009). *War in the 'Mahabharata'*. *PMLA*, vol. 124, no. 5, 2009, pp. 1830-1833.
- Thapar, Romila (2013). *Past Before Us: Historical Traditions of Early North India*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 144-263.

Thapar, Romila (2000). *Cultural Past*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 367-374, 613-679.

Sharma, R S (1983). *Material Culture and Social Formations in Ancient India*. New Delhi: Macmillan India, pp, 135-156

Ratnagar, Shereen (1995). *Archaeological Perspectives on Early Indian Societies* in Romila Thapar ed. *Recent Perspectives of Early Indian History*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, pp. 1-52.

Thapar, Romila (2009). *Ancient Indian Social History: Some Interpretations*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 173-188, 214-236,

## Module 2

Jaini, Padmanabh, S (1991). *Gender and Salvation: Jaina Debate on the Spiritual Liberation of Women*. Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. vii –xxiv (forward), xxv-xxix, (preface), 1-30 (introduction)

Shaw, Miranda (2022). *Passionate Enlightenment: Women in Tantric Buddhism*. Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Khanna, Madhu (2000). *The Goddess – Women Equation in Sakta Tantra* in Mandakranta Bose ed. *Faces of Feminine in Ancient, Medieval and Modern India*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 109-123.

Parui, Sasanka Sekhar (1975-76). *Life of Widows in the Gupta Period*. *Journal of Ancient Indian History*, Calcutta University, Vol. 9, Parts 1-2, pp. 79-96.

Chakravarty, Uma (1995). *Gender, Caste and Labour: Ideological and Material Structure of Widowhood*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 30, No. 36, pp. 2248-2256.

Major, A. (2007). *Sati: A Historical Anthology*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-26.

Shah, Shalini (2002). *In the Business of Kāma: Prostitution in Classical Sanskrit Literature from the Seventh to the Thirteenth Centuries*. *The Medieval History Journal*, Vol. 5, No.1, pp. 121–156.

Chandra, Moti. (1976). *The World of Courtesans*. Delhi: Hind Pocket Books

Parasher-Sen, A (1998). *Of Tribes, Hunters and Barbarians: Forest Dwellers in the Mauryan Period*, *Studies in History*, Vol. 14, No.2, pp. 173-191.

Thapar, Romila. (2001). *Perceiving the Forest: Early India*. *Studies in History*, Vol. 17, No.1, pp. 1- 16.

Thapar, Romila (2009). *The Image of the Barbarian in Early India in Ancient Indian Social History: Some Interpretations*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp. 137-172.

Gurukkal, Rajan. (2010). *Social Formations of Early South India*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Chattopadhyaya, B.D. (1998). *Representing the Other: Sanskrit Sources and the Muslims*. Delhi: Manohar.

Parasher-Sen, Aloka (2007). *Foreigner and Tribe as Barbarians (Mleccha) in Early North India* in Aloka Parasher-Sen ed. *Subordinate and Marginal Groups in Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 275-312

Thapar, Romila (2007). *The Tyranny of Labels* in Aloka Parasher-Sen ed. *Subordinate and Marginal Groups in Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 349-373.

Liu, Xinru (2022). *Early Buddhist Society: The World of Gautama Buddha*. Albany: State University of New York Press, pp. 26-49, 148-161.

### Module 3

Thapar, Romila (2002). *The Penguin History of Early India from the Origins to AD 1300*. London: Penguin Books, pp. 209-279.

Sharma, R.S. (2003). *Perspective in Economic and Social History of Early India*. Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Pvt. Ltd., pp 128-157, 184-217, 218-227.

Champakalakshmi R (1996). *The Medieval South Indian Guilds: Their Role in Trade and Urbanization* in D N Jha ed. *Society and Ideology in India: Essays in honour of Professor R S Sharma*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, pp. 135 – 162.

Champakalakshmi, R. (1996). *Trade, Ideology and Urbanization: South India 300 BC – AD 1300*. New Delhi, Oxford University Press.

Chakravarti, Ranabir (2022). *Trade and the making of state society in Early India (600-1300 CE)* in Kulke and Sahu ed. *The Routledge Handbook of the State in Premodern India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 127-155.

Chattopadhyaya, Brajadulal (2012). *The Making of Early Medieval India*. Oxford University Press, pp. 134-189.

Chakravarti, Ranabir (2016). *Exploring Early India up to c. AD 1300*. New Delhi: Primus Books, pp. 208-226, 277-291, 342-369.

Sharma, R S (1987). *Urban Decay. (c. 300 – c. 1000)*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers.

Chakravarti, Ranabir (2021). *Trade and Traders in Early Indian Society*. New York: Routledge

### Module 4

Shirimali, KM (2007). *Religions in Complex Societies: The Myth of the 'Dark Age'* in Irfan Habib ed. *Religion in Indian History*. New Delhi: Tulika Books, pp. 36-70.

- Jha, D N (2009). *Ancient India in Historical Outline*. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 149-175.
- Thapar, Romila. (1968). *Interpretations of Ancient Indian History. History and Theory*, vol. 7, no. 3, 1968, pp. 318–335.
- Sharma, R.S. (2001) *Early Medieval Indian Society: A Study in Feudalization*. Delhi: Orient Blackswan, pp. 45-76, 163-185, 266-282
- Sharama, R S (1969). *Social Change in Early India: The First Devraj Chanana Memorial Lecture 1969*. New Delhi: Peoples's Publishing House.
- Kulke, Herman and Dietmar Rothermund (2004). *A History of India*. New York: Routledge, pp. 72-161
- Chakrabarti, Ranabir. (2010). *Exploring Early India*. Delhi: Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. pp.226-229, 247-277, 291-296, 369-391
- Senevirante, Sudharshan (1981) *Kalinga and Andhra: The Process of Secondary State Formation in Early India*, *Indian Historical Review*, Vol. 7, No.1-2, pp. 54-69.
- Sharma, R S (1996). *Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidas, pp.275-348.
- Chattopadhyaya, BD (1996). *Change through Continuity: Notes toward an Understanding of the Transition to Early Medieval India* in D N Jha ed. *Society and Ideology in India: Essays in honour of Professor R S Sharma*. New Delhi: Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers, pp. 135 – 162.
- Gurukkal, Rajan,(2010). *Temples as Sites of New Social Formation in Social Formations of Early South India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 291-305.
- Jaiswal, Suvita. (2008). *Caste, Gender and Ideology in the Making of India*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 36, no. 1/2, 2008, pp. 3–39.
- Jaiswal, Suvira. (1991). *Varna Ideology and Social Change*. *Social Scientist*, vol. 19, no. 3/4, 1991, pp. 41–48.
- Nandi, R N (2009). *Religious Developments in North India* in B D Chattopadhyaya ed. *A Social History of Early India: Vol. II Part 5*, pp. 179-198.
- Chakrabarti, Kunal. (1995). *Recent Approaches to the Study of Religion* in Romila Thapar, (Ed.) *Recent Perspectives of Early Indian History*. Bombay: Popular Prakashan, pp. 176-236.
- Veluthat, Kesavan. (1979). *The Temple-Base of The Bhakti Movement in South India*. *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, Vol. 40, pp. 185–194.
- Singh, Upinder (2016). *A History of Ancient and Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to the 12<sup>th</sup> Century*. Noida: Perason, pp. 603-623.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Understanding Caste in India</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISDCE401</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	<p>This course is designed to provide a critical understanding on the ways in which the caste has been perceived by various scholars and the role of caste in the shaping of South Asian society and history. The system of caste as structuring process of socio-economic and cultural relations that made possible the institutionalization of divisions and stratification on unequal and exploitative structures and social positions. One module is dedicated to the colonial and post-colonial construction of tribe identity and the nature of relationship between state and indigenous people. The students need to have a critical interrogation in to the historical process of the emergence of south Asian Caste system and on the material and mental structure of this systemic social order which still influence the everyday life of the people of South Asian countries</p>					
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits			4	Total Hours
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical	Others (Seminar)	
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Create a perspectival understanding on caste by analysing various scholarly engagements on caste	C	1, 6, 8

2	Analyse the role of caste in the making of South Asian social world and institutions	An	1, 6, 8, 10
3	Examine and evaluate the colonial construction of the identity of tribe	An, E	1, 6, 8
4	Analyse and evaluate the post-colonial state approach towards indigenous people	An, E	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
5	Evaluate the working of caste and its exclusion mechanism in the everyday lives and academics	C, Ap, I	1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10
<b>*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)</b>			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
<b>Perception and Understandings on Caste</b>				
1	1.1	European and Colonial perception of Caste	3	1, 2
	1.2	Occupational and Labour Theories of Caste	3	1, 2
	1.3	Louis Dumont and Homo Hierarchicus	3	1, 2
	1.4	B R Ambedkar's view on Caste (Practicum: Prepare and submit a paper on Ambedkar's analysis of caste. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	1, 2
	1.5	Caste and Kinship - Marriage Circle	3	1, 2
<b>Studies on Caste and Indian Social Order</b>				
2	2.1	Caste as Class: DD Kosambi, Irfan Habib	3	1, 2
	2.2	Caste and Graded Inequality, Untouchability: BR Ambedkar, Jyothirao Phule	3	1, 2
	2.3	Caste and Slavery: D R Chanana and R S Sharma (Prepare and present a paper on the relation between caste and slavery in the subcontinent. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	1, 2

	2.4	Caste and Patriarchy: Uma Chakravathy, Sharmila Rege	3	1, 2
	2.5	Caste Slavery and Colonial Modernity: P Sanal Mohan, K Saradhamoni	3	1, 2
3	<b>Indigenous People and Notions of Tribe and Race</b>			
	3.1	Colonial Ethnographical Construction of Tribe (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper problematizing the colonial ethnographical construction of indigenous communities. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	3, 4
	3.2	Colonial State and the Indigenous People	4	3, 4
	3.3	Post Colonial Indigenous Life (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper on taking any one of the lived experiences of post-colonial indigenous life. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	3, 4
	3.4	Race and Caste	4	1, 3
4	<b>Working of Caste in Daily Life</b>			
	4.1	Caste in Life Narratives/ Experiences (Practicum: Prepare and present a paper/ review of life narrative/ autobiographical account narrating caste experience. The word limit shall be 1000-1200, exclusive of bibliography)	6	2, 5
	4.2	Women and Caste	5	2, 5
	4.3	Caste and Indian Social Science	4	2, 5
	4.4	Dalit Studies, Nation State and History	4	2, 5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b> Students will have to read the weekly assigned readings by the course coordinator and participate in formal class discussions. There will be discussion after formal introduction of every theme. Students need to connect the class room discourses to the wide world of academic as well as life experience of self and around.																		
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks          (Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p> <p>Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Seminar Presentation, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>B. Semester End examination</b></p> <p>A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Question Type</th> <th>Number of Questions to be answered</th> <th>Answer Word Limit</th> <th>Marks</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Essay Questions</td> <td>8 out of 12</td> <td>150 words</td> <td>8 x 5 = 40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Essay Questions</td> <td>3 out of 6</td> <td>300 words</td> <td>3 x 10 = 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;"><b>Total</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>70</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30	<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>
Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit	Marks																
Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words	8 x 5 = 40																
Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words	3 x 10 = 30																
<b>Total</b>			<b>70</b>																

## References

### Module 1

Barbosa, Durate (1989). *The Book of Durate Barbosa*, New Delhi: Asian Educational Services

Pandey, Gyanendra (2013). *A History of Prejudice*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press.

Dumont, Louis (1980). *Homo Hierarchicus: The Caste System and implications*. Chicago: Chicago University Press.

Khare R S ed. (2006). *Caste, Hierarchy and Individualism: Indian Critics of Louis Dumont's Contributions*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 40-58, 76-86.

Bougle, Celestin (1971). *Essays on the Caste System*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Jaiswal, Suvira (2000). *Caste: Origin, Function and Dimensions of Change*. Delhi: Manohar, pp. 1-131.

Dirks, Nicholas B (2002). *Castes of Mind*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

Jogdand, PG (2010). *Caste System in India: Dr Ambedkar's Perspective* in Ahmad, Imtiaz and Shashi Bhushan Upadhyay eds. *Dalit Assertion in Society, Literature and History*. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan.

Klass Morton (1993). *The Emergence of the South-Asian Social System*. Delhi: Manohar, pp. 64-134.

Guru, Gopal (2009). *Archaeology of Untouchability*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 44, no. 37, 2009, pp. 49–56.

## Module 2

D D Kosambi (2009), *Combined Methods in Indology and Other Writings*. Compiled, edited and introduced by Brajadulal Chattopadhyaya. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp, 308-347.

Habib, Irfan (1995) *Caste in Indian History*. in *Essays in Indian History: Towards a Marxist Perception*. Delhi: Tulika Books, pp. 161-180.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2014). *Caste in India* in *Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol.I*. New Delhi: Dr. Ambedkar Foundation Ministry of Social Justice & Empowerment, Govt. of India, pp. 3-22.

O'Hanlon, Rosalind. (1985). *Caste, Conflict and Ideology: Mahatma Jotirao Phule and Low-caste Protest in Nineteenth-Century India*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 141-151.

Chanana, D, R (1960). *Slavery in Ancient India*. New Delhi: People Publishing House.

Sharma, R, S (2002). *Sudras in Ancient India*, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.

Hanumanthan, K R (2007). *Evolution of Untouchability in Tamil Nadu up to AD 1600* in Aloka Parasher-Sen ed. *Subordinate and Marginal Groups in Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 125-156.

Jha, Vivekananda (2007). *Candala and the Origin of Untouchability* in Aloka Parasher-Sen ed. *Subordinate and Marginal Groups in Early India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 157-242.

Sharma, RS (1996). *The State and Varna Formation in the Mid- Ganga Plains*. New Delhi: Manohar.

Gurukkal, Rajan (2006). *Did Slavery Exist in Ancient India? Forms of Servitude Down to the Mauryan Age*. Bangalore: Indian Council of Historical Research, Southern Regional Center.

Chakravarthi, Uma (2006). *Everyday Lives and Everyday Histories: Beyond the Kings and Brahmanas of Ancient India*. New Delhi: Tulika Books, pp. 138-155.

Rege, Sharmila (1998). *A Dalit Feminist Stand Point* in *Seminar* 471-Dalit – November.

Tyagi, Jaya (2008). *Engendering the Early Households: Brahmanical Precepts in the Early Grhyasutras*. Hyderabad: Orient Longman

Mohan, Sanal. P (2015). *Modernity of Slavery: Struggles against Caste Inequality in Colonial Kerala*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Saradmoni, K (2021). *Emergence of a Slave Caste: Pulayas of Kerala*. New Delhi: People's Publishing House.

Mohan, Sanal, P (2021). *Keezhalapaksha charithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 120-141, 171-187.

Kotani, H ed. (2007). *Caste System, Untouchability and the Depressed*. New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 3-31

Dirks, Nicholas B (2002). *Castes of Mind*. New Delhi: Permanent Black.

### **Module 3**

Bates, Crispin (1995). *Race Caste and Tribe in Central India: The Early Origins of Anthropometry in India* in Peter Robb ed. *Concept of Race in South Asia*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 219-259

Guha, Sumit. (1998). *Lower Strata, Older races and Aboriginal Peoples: Racial Anthropology and Mythical History Past and Present*. *The Journal of Asian Studies* Vol. 57, No. 2, pp. 423-441.

Bayly, Susan. (1995). *Caste and Race in Colonial Ethnography* in Peter Robb ed. *Concept of Race in South Asia*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 165-218

Bhukya, B. (2008). *The Mapping of the Adivasi Social: Colonial Anthropology and Adivasis*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 43, No. 39, 2008, pp. 103–09.

Skaria, A. (1997). *Shades of Wildness Tribe, Caste, and Gender in Western India*. *The Journal of Asian Studies*, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 726–45.

Singha, Radhika. (2000). *Settle, Mobilize, Verify: Identification Practices in Colonial India*, *Studies in History*, Vol. 16, pp. 150-197.

Lloyd, T. (2008). *Thuggee, marginality and the state effect in colonial India, circa 1770–1840*. *The Indian Economic & Social History Review*, 45(2), 201–237.

Hardiman, David. (1995). *The Coming of the Devi: Adivasi Assertion in Western India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Prasad, Archana. (2011). *Against Ecological Romanticism: Verrier Elwin and the Making of an Anti-Modern Tribal Identity*, New Delhi: Three Essays Collective.

Guha, Ramachandra (1983). *Forestry in British and Post-British India: A Historical Analysis*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 18, No. 45/46, pp. 1940-1947.

Lobo, Brian (2002). *Land reforms: Turning the Clock Back*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 37, No. 6, pp. 529-532

Modi, Renu (2004). *Sardar Sarovar Oustees: Coping with Displacement*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 39, No. 11, pp. 1123-1126

Kabra, Asmita (2003). *Displacement and Rehabilitation of an Adivasi Settlement: Case of Kuno Wildlife Sanctuary*, *Madhya Pradesh Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 38, No. 29, pp. 3073-3078

Fanon, Frantz (1967). *Black Skin, White Masks*. London: Pluto Press, pp. 109-140.

Du Bois, WEB (1907). *The Souls of Black Folk*. Chicago: AC McCulurg & Co, pp. 13-41.

#### **Module 4**

Pandian, M. S. S. (2008). *Writing the Ordinary Lives*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 43 (38), pp. 34-40.

Shankar, S., & Gupta, C. (2017). "My Birth is My Fatal Accident": introduction to caste and life narratives. *Biography*, Vol. 40, No. 1, pp. 1-15.

Fernandes, Leela. (1999). *Reading "India's Bandit Queen": A Trans/national Feminist Perspective on the Discrepancies of Representation*, *Signs*. 25 (1), September, pp. 123- 52

Bhave, Sumitra. (1988). *Pan on Fire: Eight Dalit Women Tell Their Story*. Delhi: Indian Social Institute

Paik, Shailaja. (2017). *Mangala Bansode and the Social Life of Tamasha: Caste, Sexuality, and Discrimination in Modern Maharashtra* in S. Shankar and Charu Gupta, eds. *Biography: An Interdisciplinary Quarterly: Special Issue on Caste and Life Narratives*, 40 (1), Winter, pp. 170-99.

Raj, Rekha (2013). *Dalit Women as Political Agents: A Kerala Experience*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol- XLVIII No. 18, May 04, 2013.

Pandian, M. S. S. (2003). *On a Dalit Woman's Testimonio*. in Anupama Rao, ed. *Gender and Caste*, Delhi: Kali for Women, pp. 129-35.

Guru, Gopal (1995). *Dalit Women Talk Differently*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 30, no. 41/42, 1995, pp. 2548-2550

Guru, Gopal and Sundar Sarukkai. (2012). *The Cracked Mirror: An Indian Debate on Experience and Theory*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

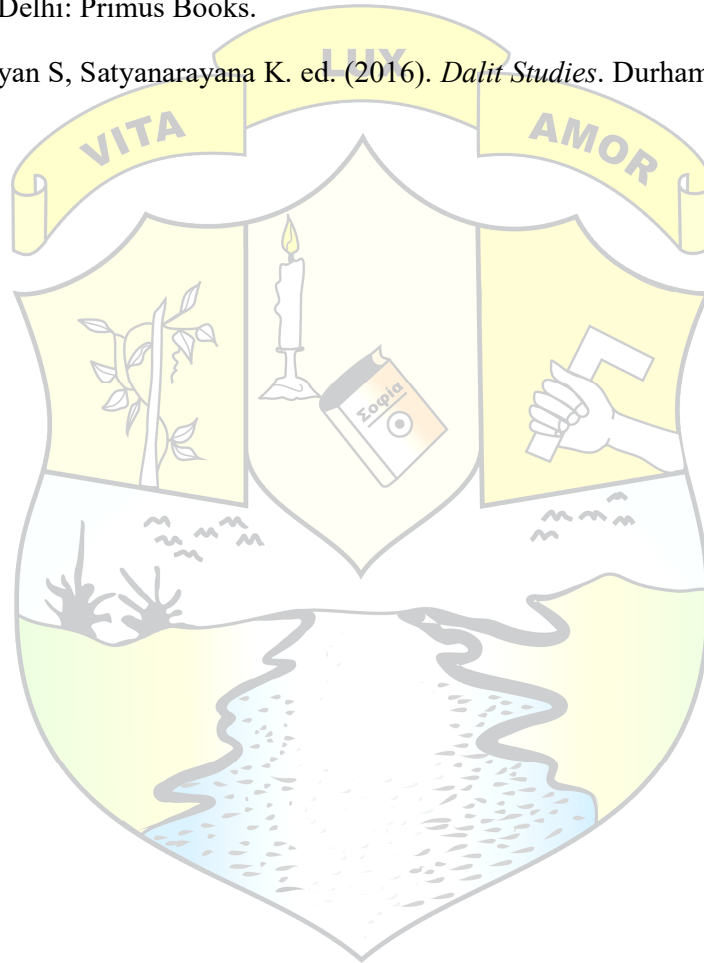
Guru, Gopal. (2002). *How Egalitarian Are the Social Sciences in India? Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 37, no. 50, 2002, pp. 5003–5009.

Sarukkai, Sundar (2007). *Dalit Experience and Theory. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 42, no. 40, 2007, pp. 4043–4048.

Sarukkai, Sundar. (1997). *The “Other” in Anthropology and Philosophy. Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 32, no. 24, 1997, pp. 1406–1409

Rao, Yagati Chinna (2011). *Dalits and History Writings in India: Some Historiographical Trends and Questions* in Sabysachi Bhattacharya (ed), *Approaches to History: Essays in Indian Historiography*. Delhi: Primus Books.

Rawat, Ramnarayan S, Satyanarayana K. ed. (2016). *Dalit Studies*. Durham: Duke University Press, pp. 1-103.







## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>					
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>Reading Subaltern Studies</b>					
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>DCE</b>					
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISDCE402</b>					
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400-499</b>					
<b>Course Summary</b>	This course will explore the historiography of the Subaltern studies group, one of the influential history writing movement initiated in the 1980's on the historiographical scholarship of South Asia. The scholars of the group initially located them in the Marxist tradition and used Gramscian analytical tools, later many of them draw largely from post-modern and post structuralist framework.					
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits		4	Total Hours	
<b>Course Details</b>	Learning Approach	Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		Others (Seminar)
		3		1		75
<b>Pre-requisites, if any</b>						

### COURSE OUTCOMES (CO)

CO No.	Expected Course Outcome	Learning Domains *	PO No
1	Demonstrate the fundamental ideas and concepts of subaltern studies as an academic discipline	U, An, E	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
2	Critically evaluate and analyse subaltern theories in understanding different perspectives within the broader realm of Indian historiography	U, An, E	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8

3	Evaluate the applicability and limitations of Subaltern Studies in understanding historical narratives	U, An, E	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
4	Critically assess different approaches, methodologies, and theoretical perspectives employed by historians contributing to Subaltern Studies	U, E	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
5	Develop analytical skills to critically assess the theoretical foundations, methodologies, and key critiques within the field of Subaltern Studies	U, An, E	1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8
*Remember (K), Understand (U), Apply (A), Analyse (An), Evaluate (E), Create (C), Skill (S), Interest (I) and Appreciation (Ap)			

## COURSE CONTENT

### Content for Classroom transaction (Units)

Module	Units	Course description	Hrs	CO No.
1	1.1	Introduction to the Course and Subaltern Studies	4	1
	1.2	Practicum: Discussion on – ‘ <i>On some aspects of the Historiography of Colonial India</i> ’	4	1
	1.3	Ranajith Guha’s <i>Dominance without hegemony and its historiography</i>	3	1, 2
	1.4	Ranajith Guha’s <i>Elementary Aspects of Peasant Insurgency in Colonial India</i>	6	1, 2
2	2.1	Ranajith Guha’s <i>Chandra’s Death</i>	3	2, 4
	2.2	David Hardiman’s <i>Origins and Transformations of Devi</i>	3	2, 4
	2.3	Discussion on Founding Statement of Latin American Subaltern Studies Group	2	1
	2.4	Dipesh Chakraborty’s <i>Provincializing Europe: Postcoloniality and the Critique of History</i>	3	2, 4
	2.5	Practicum: Discussion on Gautam Bhadra’s <i>Four Rebels of eighteen Fifty-Seven</i>	4	2, 4
	2.6	Practicum: Discussion on David Arnold’s <i>Touching the Body</i>	4	2, 4

3	3.1	Reading Gandhi through Subaltern Perspectives	5	2, 4
	3.2	Practicum: Discussion of MSS Pandian's work on MG Ramachandran – <i>The Image Trap</i>	8	4
	3.3	Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak's <i>Can the Subaltern Speak</i>	4	4, 5
	3.4	Practicum: Submit a paper on 'Subaltern Studies in Translation'	4	2, 1
4	4.1	Practicum: Discussion on Sumit Sarkar's critique of Subaltern Studies - Ramachandra Guha's arguments on Subaltern Studies	6	3
	4.2	Vinay Bahl's <i>Relevance (or Irrelevance) of Subaltern Studies</i> Vinay Lal's Critique on Subaltern Studies	4	3, 5
	4.3	Vivek Chibber's critique of Subaltern Studies and Response from Subaltern Studies collective	6	3
	4.4	Jim Masselos's <i>The Dis/appearance of Subaltern</i>	2	5
5	5.1	Teacher Specific Content (to be valued internally)		

<b>Teaching and Learning Approach</b>	<p><b>Classroom Procedure (Mode of transaction)</b></p> <p>The course is structured primarily as a seminar course where students actively participate throughout the term. The reference section of corresponding modules provided. The course coordinator is responsible for introducing the topics of discussion and offering necessary support to ensure the course runs as intended. Participants have the option to divide the seminar themes amongst themselves with the assistance of the course coordinator.</p>
<b>Assessment Types</b>	<p><b>MODE OF ASSESSMENT</b></p> <p><b>A. Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA)</b></p> <p>Continuous Comprehensive Assessment (CCA): 30 Marks</p> <p>(Practicum components will be evaluated under CCA - Students are required to complete all assigned practicum tasks as designed and expected. The faculty member in charge of the course can determine the mark allocation proportion based on the credit weightage assigned to each practicum)</p>

	Faculty member in charge of the course can make use of following methods of evaluation; Seminar Presentation, Practical Assignment, Reflection Assignment Writing, Written Test, In-class Discussion or any other method designed by course faculty/ course coordinator		
	<b>B. Semester End examination</b>		
	A 2 Hour Written Examination of 70 marks		
	Question Type	Number of Questions to be answered	Answer Word Limit
	Short Essay Questions	8 out of 12	150 words
	Essay Questions	3 out of 6	300 words
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

## References

### Module – 1

Ludden, David (2002). *Introduction: "A Brief History of Subalternity"* in David Ludden (ed.) *Reading Subaltern Studies: Critical History, Contested Meaning, and the Globalization of South Asia*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 1-44.

Chatterjee, Partha (2010). *Empire and Nation: Selected Essays*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 289-301

Guha, Ranajit and Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak (ed) (1988). *Selected Subaltern Studies*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. v – x (forward)

Spivak, Chakravorty, Gayatri (1988). *Subaltern Studies: Deconstructing Historiography* in Ranajit Guha and Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak (ed) *Selected Subaltern Studies*. Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 3-32.

Guha. Ranajit (1982). *On Some Aspects of the Historiography of Colonial India* in Ranajith Guha (ed.) *Subaltern Studies Vol. 1*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-9.

Guha, Ranajit (ed) (1982). *Subaltern Studies Vol. 1*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. ix-xxii.

Guha, Ranajith (ed) (1989). *Subaltern Studies Vol. 6*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 211-309.

Guha, Ranajit (1983). *Elementary Aspects of Peasant Insurgency in Colonial India*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press

### **Module 2**

Guha, Ranajit (1987). *Chandra's Death* in Ranajit Guha ed. *Subaltern Studies Vol. V*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Hardiman, David (1997). *Origins and transformations of the Devi* in *A Subaltern Studies Reader, 1986-1995*. Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 100-139.

Sayigh, Rosemary (1999). *Gendering the 'Nationalist Subject': Palestinian Camp Women's Life Stories* in Gautham Bhadra et al ed. *Subaltern Studies vol. X, Writings on South Asian History and Society*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 234-252.

Latin American Subaltern Studies Group. *Founding Statement. Dispositio*, vol. 19, no. 46, 1994, pp. 1–11.

Chakrabarty, Dipesh (1992). *Provincializing Europe: Postcoloniality and the Critique of History*. *Cultural Studies*, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 337-357.

Pandey, G. (1991). *In Defence of the Fragment: Writing about Hindu-Muslim Riots in India Today*. *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 26, No.11/12, pp. 559–572.

Bhadra, Gautam (1985). *Four Rebels of Eighteen Fifty Seven* in Ranajit Guha ed. *Subaltern Studies Vol. IV*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Arnold, David (1987). *Touching the Body: Perspectives on the Indian plague, 1896-1900* in Ranajit Guha ed. *Subaltern Studies Vol. V*. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### **Module 3**

Amin, Shahid (1984). *Gandhi as Mahatma* in Ranajit Guha (ed) *Subaltern Studies Vol. 3*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-61.

Chatterjee, Partha (1984). *Gandhi and the Critique of Civil Society* in Ranajit Guha (ed) *Subaltern Studies Vol. 3*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 153 – 195.

Guha, Ranajit (1993). *Discipline and mobilize* in Partha Chatterjee and Gyanendra Pandey (ed) *Subaltern Studies Vol. 7*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 69 – 120.

Pandian, MSS (1992). *The Image Trap: M.G. Ramachandran in Film and Politics*. New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Morris, Rosalind, C. ed. (2010). "Can the Subaltern Speak?" revised edition, from the "History" chapter of *Critique of Postcolonial Reason* in *Can the Subaltern Speak?: Reflections on the History of an Idea*. Columbia University Press, pp. 21-78

Prakash, Gyan (1994). *Subaltern Studies as Postcolonial Criticism*. *The American Historical Review*, vol. 99, no. 5, pp. 1475–1490.

Xie, Shaobo. (2023). *Translation for the subaltern*. *Asia Pacific Translation and Intercultural Studies*, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 95–107.

Mohan, Sanal, P (2021). *Keezhalapaksha charithravum veendeduppinte padangalum*. Pathanamthitta: Prasakthi Books, pp. 27-33, 153-170

#### Module 4

Sarkar, Sumit (1997). *Writing Social History*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 82 - 108.

Sarkar, Sumit (1994). *Orientalism Revisited: Saidian Frameworks in the Writing of Modern Indian History* in *Oxford Literary Review*, Vol. 16, No. 1/2, pp. 205-224

Bahl, Vinay (2001). *Relevance (or Irrelevance) of Subaltern Studies* in David Ludden (ed.) *Reading Subaltern Studies Critical History, Contested Meaning, and the Globalisation of South Asia*, New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 358 -399.

Lal, Vinay (Feb., 2001). *Subaltern Studies and Its Critics: Debates over Indian History* in *History and Theory* Vol. 40, No. 1, pp. 135-148.

Chibber, Vivek (2013). *Postcolonial Theory and the Specter of Capital*. New York: Verso.

Spivak, Gayatri, Chakravorti. (2014). *Postcolonial Theory and the Specter of Capital* in *Cambridge Review of International Affairs*, Vol. 27, No. 1, 184–198.

Chibber, Vivek. (2014). *Making sense of postcolonial theory: a response to Gayatri Chakravorty Spivak*. *Cambridge Review of International Affairs*, Vol.27, No. 3, pp. 617–624.

Masselos, Jim (2002). *The Dis/appearance of Subalterns: A Reading of a Decade of Subaltern Studies* in David Ludden (ed.) *Reading Subaltern Studies: Critical History, Contested Meaning, and the Globalization of South Asia*. New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 187-211.

Guha, Ramachandra (1995). *Subaltern and bhadralok studies* in *Economic and Political Weekly*, Issue 30, pp. 2056-2058

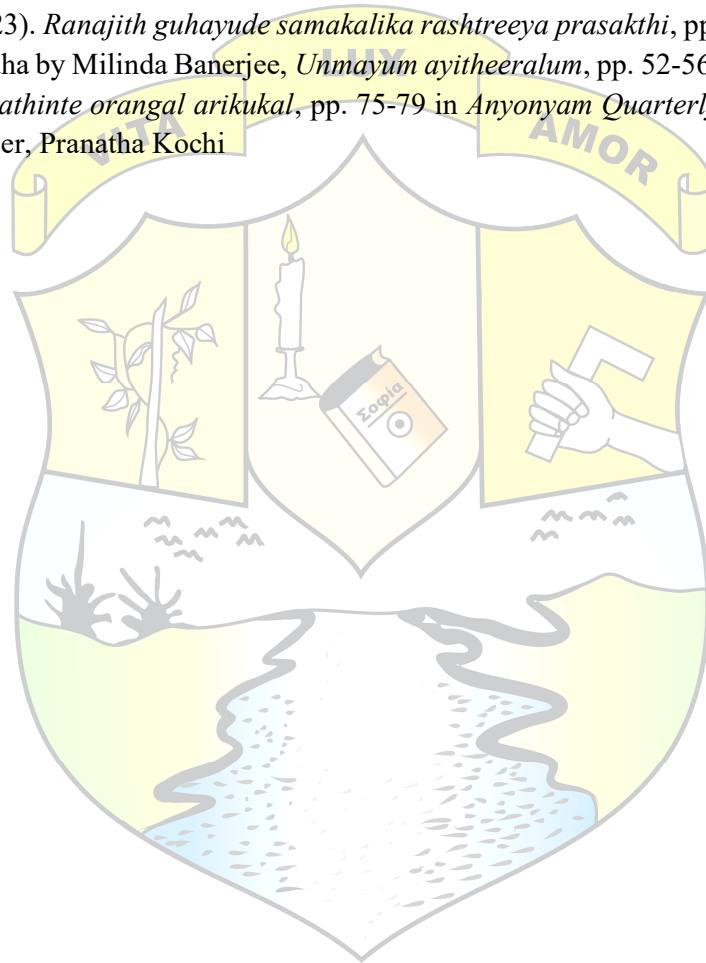
## SUGGESTED READINGS

Guha. Ranajit (1998). *Dominance without Hegemony: History and Power in Colonial India*. New Delhi: Harvard University Press.

Ludden, David (2001). *Reading Subaltern Studies Critical History, Contested Meaning, and the Globalisation of South Asia*, New Delhi: Permanent Black.

Spivak, Gayatri Chakravorty (1988). *Can the subaltern speak?* in Cary Nelson and Lawrence Grossberg (ed) *Marxism and the interpretation of culture*, London: Macmillan, pp. 271-313.

Rajeevan, B (2023). *Ranajith guhayude samakalika rashtreeya prasakthi*, pp. 33-51, Interview with Ranajith Guha by Milinda Banerjee, *Unmayum ayitheeralum*, pp. 52-56, Gayathri Spivak, *Shikshanayanthrathinte orangal arikukal*, pp. 75-79 in *Anyonyam Quarterly* (2023). Book. 3, Issue 3, September, Pranatha Kochi





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>		
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>INTERNSHIP</b>		
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>INT</b>		
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U4HISINT200</b>		
<b>Semester</b>	4	Credits	2

### Internship Guidelines and Evaluation

- The Department shall approve the institution/ organization/ agency/ place where every student is planning for internship at the end of fourth semester. An Internal mentor, a faculty of the department, shall be assigned to each student for necessary guidance.
- The nature of the work shall depend on the type of institution/ organization/ agency/ place selected. Students can seek internship in association with the public and private archives, museums, educational and research institutions, Chairs and study centers, trusts, local history associations, newspapers, media houses, non-governmental organizations, theatre, television, local governing institutions, government departments, art houses, private entrepreneurial corporates/ companies and institutions, community centers/ associations or any area which provides practical insights for the students and improves their practical skills associated with the discipline of history shall be considered for internship. Online internship can be permitted depending on the nature of the work. The internship shall be 60 to 120 hours duration after the fourth semester.
- The student shall prepare a Daily Work Record and submit the same to the department periodically as decided by the internal mentor. At the end of the Internship tenure, an Internship Report (2500-3000 words/ 10-12 pages) with the outcomes along with the certificate of attendance shall also be submitted.
- Evaluation Criteria

CCA (15 marks) shall be based on the Daily work record. It shall be evaluated by a Board of Internal Examiners constituted by the Department Level Committee.

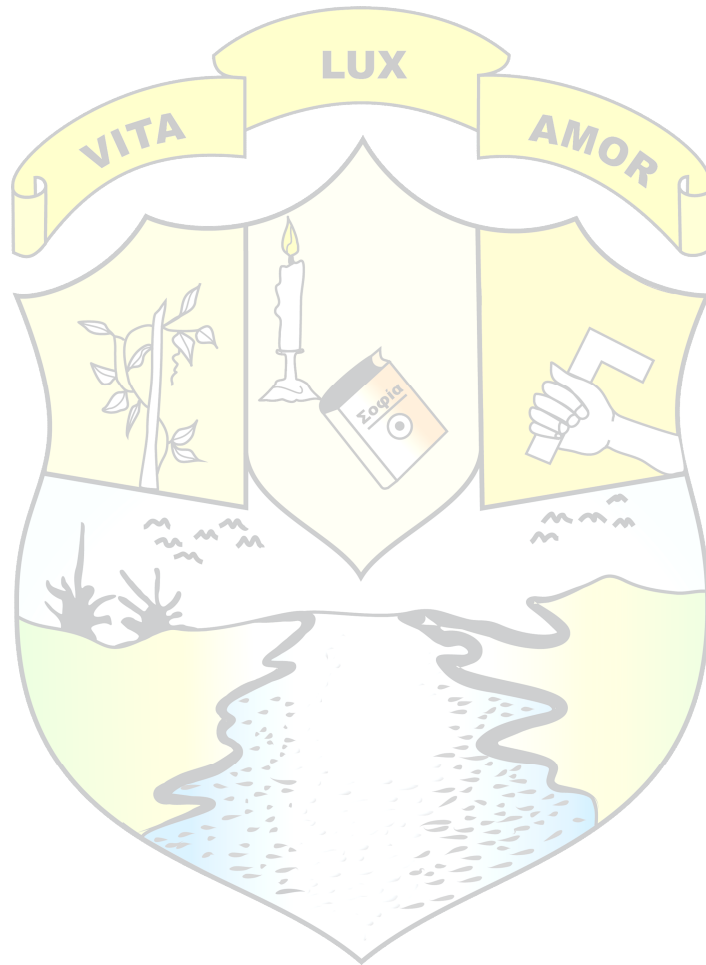
For the End Semester Evaluation (35 marks),

(a) Internship Report Evaluation (15 marks) and



(b) Presentation and Viva (20 marks)

The evaluation of the report and presentation/viva shall be done by a Board of Internal Examiners constituted by the Department Level Committee.





## St Thomas College Palai Autonomous

<b>Programme</b>	<b>BA (Hons) History</b>			
<b>Course Name</b>	<b>PROJECT</b>			
<b>Type of Course</b>	<b>PRJ</b>			
<b>Course Code</b>	<b>24U8HISPRJ400</b>			
<b>Course Level</b>	<b>400</b>			
<b>Semester</b>	8	Credits	12	

### Project Evaluation Guidelines

1. All students of fourth year shall prepare and submit a project report as part of the Honours Programme. The project has to be undertaken on an individual basis.
2. The general guidelines and further amendments of the St Thomas College Palai Autonomous UGP Honours Regulations shall apply for both Internal and External Evaluations of Project Report.
3. The Project shall be done under the supervision and guidance of faculty of the department mentioned in the MGU UGP Honours Regulation as Mentor.
4. Students shall submit the report in the prescribed format at least two weeks before the commencement of end semester examination of the eighth semester. Internal assessment shall be based on completion of the project, following the norms prescribed in general guidelines.
5. The area of project/ research problem shall be finalized after enough consultation with the faculty member acting as the project mentor. Individual student researcher and project mentor together have complete autonomy in the selection of area of project/ research problem and the way of doing research project.
6. The student shall submit printed copies of the project report in the department. There shall be a minimum of 40 pages and a maximum of 70 pages in the project report. The report may be hard bound or soft bound or spirally bound and the printing can be either double sided or single sided. A softcopy of the report shall also be submitted to the department.
7. The report shall contain the following:
  - i. Title page with topic, details of the student with register number, supervisor details and month and year of submission.
  - ii. Certificate from Supervising teacher and counter signed by the Head of the

Department with department seal.

- iii. Declaration by the student which shall include plagiarism details also. The relevant guidelines issued by the UGC and the University shall be strictly adhered to.
  - iv. Statement of problem, Hypothesis, Methodology, Literature Review, Scope of the project shall mention specifically. Based on the specificity of the problem of research student can decide chaptalization following consultation with the mentor. Proper bibliography and appendix shall be included.
8. The student shall do progress presentation and pre-submission presentations. The first two presentation – progress presentation shall be evaluated by the Mentor/Guide and the Head of the Department. The mentor shall decide the dates of the progress presentations. The final pre-submission presentation shall be an open presentation with the help of audio-visual aids and shall be evaluated by a Board of Internal Examiners including the Mentor/Guide and the Head of the Department, Final submission of the project report shall be based on the suggestions of the open presentation. The student must produce a certificate before the Viva Board from the Head of the Department stating that the progress and open presentation was done for the purpose of Internal Evaluation.
9. The End Semester Evaluations shall be done by an external examiner and the Head of the Department/the nominee of the Head of the Department. There shall be a viva voce.
10. It is the responsibility of the student to put earnest effort into the completion of the project. The consequences of plagiarism beyond permissible level in project work may result in failure of the course, in addition to other consequences.

### **Evaluation Criteria for Research Project of Honours with Research**

Total Marks – 200 (CCA- 60 and ESA- 140)

#### ***CCA- 60 marks***

1. Progress Presentation 1 – 15 marks
2. Progress Presentation 2- 15 marks
3. Pre-submission presentation – 30 marks

#### ***ESA- 140 marks***

##### ***1. Report- 80 marks***

- a. Research Problem and Relevance- 10 marks
- b. Methodology and Hypothesis – 10 marks
- c. Review of Literature- 20 marks
- d. Findings and Analysis - 30 marks
- e. Stylistic Conventions and Referencing - 10 marks

##### ***2. Viva Voce- 60 marks***

- a. Presentation (with audio visual aids) – 20 marks
- b. Understanding of the work – 30 marks.
- c. Articulation skills- 10 marks